When Speed Counts
MacUser Labs Reports On Accelerator Boards

APPLE'S NEW SYSTEM SOFTWARE
Is It Worth the Price?

ROLL OVER, WALT DISNEY
VideoWorks II Is Here

A GAME OF TRUST & BETRAYAL
Need We Say More?

REWORKED, REVISED AND ON TOP
Word 3.01 Fills the Promise
“Who cares how it works? Let's get in and drive”

Most people's attitude toward software programs is like their attitude toward cars. They don't care how they work, they just want to get in and drive. We understand and agree with that attitude, which is why Reflex Plus is written and produced to get you off to such a fast start.

It is also why Reflex Plus doesn't confront you with bizarre routines and syntax or send you off into the black holes of programming languages when all you're trying to do is organize your data or instantly see the connection between various pieces of your data.

Unlike the others, Reflex Plus never makes you do things the hard way. Everything is possible with simple, non-procedural language and spreadsheet-style formulas.

Some of the power pluses of Reflex Plus

- Visual database design—a "natural" for your Macintosh
- WYSIWYG ("What-you-see-is-what-you-get")
- Truly relational database manager
- Auto-Save—which means you'll never lose data again
- Paste Choice command that saves you enormous amounts of time
- Context-sensitive online Help

- Formula-creating functions that let you instantly search, sort, calculate, qualify and more
- Multiple entry forms for the same database
- Entry for more than one database in a single entry form
- Shows one record at a time or all records at once
- Calculated fields in entry forms
- Display-only fields
- Default, but editable fields
- GROUPBY function
- Record sizes can be 1000, 2000, or 4000 characters
- Compatible with all Macintoshes with at least 512K RAM including Macintosh SE and II
- New rewritten documentation

How to succeed in business for only $279

Reflex Plus is only $279 plus shipping and handling. You can pay less and get less or pay more and still get less. You need Reflex Plus. It's the super-power of truly relational databases. It's easy to use—and it's easy to order.

60-Day Money-back Guarantee*

For the dealer nearest you or to order, call (800) 543-7543
Reflex Plus lets you make all the right connections

Just as you know there's a connection and relationship between your fingers and your hand or your eyes and your brain, there are connections and relationships between all the pieces of data you collect and need to analyze. With Reflex Plus, creating the link between, say, a lawyer’s or doctor’s time and the bill is as easy as drawing a line on the screen.

With Reflex Plus, the left hand always knows what the right hand is doing, and it shows you how numbers and events connect, interconnect, and influence each other.

Reflex Plus can show you more about relationships than Dr. Ruth

The simple, but sometimes complex relationships between different pieces of data within your database are all important ones.

Creating more sophisticated links, or links with more criteria is equally simple. It just means drawing more lines. Reflex Plus makes it easy, for example, to manage:
- newsletter publishing
- accounts payable/receivable
- invoicing
- job costing
- sales leads/tracking systems
- inventory and analysis

Because Reflex Plus is truly relational, it can "relate" and cross-reference your data.

Many "database managers" are not much more than "list managers"—simple lists that can’t connect and cross connect one item with another. So while they can "list," they can’t really "manage."

The inability to relate one event to another means that things could be going right or wrong within your database but unless it’s truly relational like Reflex Plus, it can’t show you what they are.

What your data tells you depends on how you look at it

Your Macintosh is very much into the graphic arts and so is Reflex Plus. Designed to make the most of your Macintosh’s graphic powers, Reflex Plus offers you a unique variety of ways to take both an analytical and artistic look at your data.

It’s easy to customize your output with Reflex Plus. Whatever you’re working on—letters, invoices, quotations or data entry screens—Reflex Plus lets you add graphics, position them wherever you want, change sizes, change fonts and produce truly professional results. Reflex Plus lets you make the most of your Macintosh.
It isn't hard to imagine why we made Reflex Plus so powerful, yet easy-to-use.
We want you to use it.

The hard news about powerful relational database managers is that Reflex® Plus is the easiest to use. Which doesn’t mean that it’s been scaled-down to some lowest-common-denominator program. The opposite happened. Reflex Plus was scaled-up to do more sophisticated tasks and to do them in an easier way than either its forerunner Reflex for the Macintosh or any other relational database manager.
MACUSER LABS
Pedal to the Metal
by Chip Carman and Jim White
In the first of our continuing reports, MacUser Labs looks at accelerator boards for both the SE and the Plus. 108

POWER COMPUTING
All Systems Go
by Robert R. Wiggins
Apple's new version of the System looks just like real software, complete with documentation. We take a look at what this means. 126

HyperBusiness
by Robert R. Wiggins
Two new commercial stacks, Focal Point and Business Class, take an executive stance. 166

WORD PROCESSING
Reworded
by Daniel J. Rosenbaum
The answer to the burning question: Is Word 3.01 what Word 3.0 should have been? 140

GRAPHICS
Roll Over, Walt Disney
by Sharon Zardo Aker
VideoWorks II — the sequel — gets your Mac up and running (and jumping and pointing and...). 150

ENTERTAINMENT
Move Over, Machiavelli
by Ezra Shapiro
Chris Crawford's newest offering, Trust and Betrayal, requires devious mental gymnastics. How's your aura? 174

RESOURCES
The QUEDessential Editor
by Linda Caster
If you have some code that needs editing or there's a huge text file to deal with, use QUEDIM — now with macros. 186
Screening Room
by Salvatore Parascandolo
Stepping Out makes large-screen convenience possible at software prices. 194

See Mac Read
by Jon Zilber
With Personal Writer you can go from the (hand)written word to on-screen text — most of the time. 206

HYPERCARD
A Valentine's Day Tale
by Michael Bywater
An editor of Punch takes an idiosyncratic look at the Macworld Expo. 162

COLUMNS
Editorial Privilege
by Steven Bobker
Small is Beautiful. 13

Editor At Large
by Neil L. Shapiro
Big, Bad Apple. 17

Pinstripe Mac
by Robert R. Wiggins
On the Bleeding Edge. 53

Two Bits' Worth
by Michael D. Wesley
A Candide Interview. 61

The Macintosh Boundary
by Doug Clapp
The Most Beautiful Stacks. 67

The Help Folder
by Dan Cochran
Answers From the Mac Team 73

The Devil's Advocate
by John C. Dvorak
Garbage of the Rich (?) and Famous (?). 260

DEPARTMENTS
Letters
from the Mac community
Readers have their say. 25

Flash Cards
by Laura Johnson and Victoria Juarez
A quick and dirty look at some of the ever-growing number of HyperCard stacks available. 220

New On The Menu
edited by Louise Kohl
Latest updates, Rumor Manager and more. 36

Quick Clicks
Short and sweet (or not-so-sweet) reviews of new products. 84

Tip Sheet
Compiled by H. D. Plant
Mac hints, tips and shortcuts. 101

MiniFinders
Hundreds of capsule reviews to help you pick and choose. 234

Coming Soon 10
Advertisers Index 262
Introducing MacTREE.

The ultimate hard disk management system.

It's one of the most amazing breakthroughs for the Mac since the Mac. It's simple, ingenious, and totally visual.

Announcing MacTREE.

A program which provides a unique "tree" display of your hard disk files and lets you instantly locate every folder or file.

And can sort your files any way you like. By name, size, kind, and date. Then copy, rename, erase, or move them—fast!!

MacTREE. The hard disk organizer that's easy to use.

And it's available. Now.

MacTREE works just like Apple's Finder, but looks a whole lot better—and is much easier to use. It displays files and folders in a graphic "tree," showing exactly where your files are stored.

Macintosh and Finder are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. MacTREE is a trademark of Software Research Technologies, Inc.

MacUser is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with Apple Computer, Inc. Printed in the USA.
A disk each month

PACKED with PROGRAMS

DISCOVER UPTIME. Build an exciting library of programs for less than one dollar each. You deserve value. At UPTIME value is yours. Each month over 30,000 people just like you enjoy UPTIME. Your disk arrives with eight programs and more every month...

Enjoy eight programs including two new desk accessories on each monthly disk. Make your life easier. Get more from your Macintosh. Organize and be more productive with home and business management programs. Learn with educational programs. Enjoy all the games and adventures. Using your Macintosh is now a snap with tutorials and desk accessories.

It's easy, inexpensive and fun. It's UPTIME! Too good to be true? There's even more! Each monthly disk has reviews of the latest software, hardware and peripherals. Save time and money. Learn the strengths and weaknesses of each item we evaluate. Shop "on the disk" in our Micro Discount Mall.

Subscribe now and save. You won't believe the low price! Satisfaction is guaranteed — or your money back. You'll be amazed at just how much comes on every UPTIME disk. Make the very next one yours. Fill out the coupon. For immediate service call toll-free:

1-800-437-0033 anytime, day or night.

Please circle 153 on reader service card.
Each 3 disk volume of WetPaint contains an extensive collection of useful pictures, icons, borders, maps and patterns—designed for both home and business use.

WetPaint comes in FullPaint format (can be read by MacPaint, SuperPaint, etc.). WetPaint is also available in PictureBase format for an additional $15 per volume (order direct when returning your registration card).

World-Class Fonts

Volumes 1 & 2
Gray: vol.1 • Orange: vol.2

Each 3 disk volume is chocked full of what MacUser describes as the "best collection of ImageWriter fonts available."

Our fonts come in all sizes and styles; from large display faces to practical text fonts; complete with accent marks, many with fractions, and all with at least one picture.

Also contains the BigCaps desk accessory and Font Charter program!

Single Volumes
(THREE 400K DISKS)
$39

Double Volumes
(THREE 900K DISKS)
$59

Plus $5 Shipping/Handling. CA residents add 6.5% Sales tax.

DUBL-CLICK SOFTWARE
18301 Gresham Rd, Northridge, CA 91325
(818) 340-2798 PST

VISA / MasterCard Accepted

Please circle 108 on reader service card.

ADVERTISING
National Advertising Director
Hjordis Fammestad
110 Marsh Drive, Suite 250
Foster City, CA 94404
415-378-5603

Western Advertising Director
Noreen St. Pierre 415-378-5624

Northwest Advertising Managers
Gary Carter 415-378-5623
Leslie Hutchison 415-378-5605

Southwest Advertising Manager
Roy J. Kops 415-378-5625

Eastern Advertising Director
Suzanne Zellner
One Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016
212-503-5210

Mid-Atlantic/Southeast Advertising Manager
Russell Brody 212-503-5416

Midwest Advertising Manager
Kevin Sullivan
1150 Wilmette Avenue
Wilmette, IL 60091
312-251-2541

Midwest Account Executive
Greg Morin 312-251-2541

Senior Advertising Coordinator
Kari Miller 415-378-5604

National Sales Coordinator
Joyce Schroeder 415-378-5606

Classified Advertising Director
Kathryn Cumberlander 212-503-5115

Founding Publisher Felix Dennis

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY
President Kenneth H. Koppel
Group Vice Presidents William Lohse, J. Scott Briggs
Senior Vice President, Marketing Paul H. Chook
Vice President, Operations Baird Davis
Vice President, Controller John Vlachos
Vice President, Creative Services Herbert Stern
Vice President, Research Marian O. White
Vice President, Circulation Alicia Marie Ivans
Vice President, Circulation Services James Ramaley
Vice President, Marketing Services Ann Pollak Adelman
Vice President, Development Seth R. Alpert
Vice President Hugh Tietjen
Business Manager Gary A. Gustafson
Production Director Walter J. Terlecki

ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY
Chairman Philip B. Korsant
President Kenneth H. Koppel
Senior Vice President Philip Sine
Vice Presidents Laurence Usdin, William Phillips, J. Malcolm Morris, Steven C. Feinman
Treasure Selwyn I. Taubman
Secretary Bertram A. Abrams
The largest capacities of any hard disk drives for Macintosh—140 megabytes with the largest selections, 20, 45, 100 and 140! And the fastest average seek times...28 ms! A combination any Mac user would love.

The RX—45 megabytes of internal storage for the Macintosh SE and Macintosh II.
The 1000 RX and 1400 RX—100 and 140 megabytes of internal storage for the Macintosh II.

And the PLUS External Series for the Mac Plus and SE. 30 and 45 megabyte capacities and our new 100 and 140 megabyte external box that fits right under the Mac.

The PLUS External Series drives have fans that cool the drives and the Mac Plus.

Designed by Rodime for easy installation.

Best of all, the RX and PLUS Series drives have the unmatched reliability and support of Rodime—the largest supplier of hard disk technology for the Macintosh.

Rodime drives. The largest capacities and the fastest speeds. Load up with the leader and you'll be a believer.

FOR A LIMITED TIME!
All Rodime Drives are shipped with FASTBACK for the Mac!
The fastest backup for the fastest drive.
A $99.95 value, yours FREE!
Offer good through February 29, 1988

Rodime, Inc., 29525 Chagrin Blvd., Pepper Pike, OH 44122, 216-765-8414
Rodime PLC, Nannyth Road, Southfield Industrial Estates, Glenrothes KY6 2SD, Fife, Scotland
Beyond words.

Introducing The Big Picture® CX
Exceptional Color Large Screen Display

Until now large screen color has meant compromising brightness, sharpness and your budget. *The Big Picture CX* shows big, sharp 1024X808 images in incredibly bright color.

Yet it still displays crisp and contrasty text that won't strain your eyes. And at a price much lower than other color monitors that show you less.

See *The Big Picture CX* and E-Machines' other high performance monitors at your Apple Macintosh dealer.

Actual unretouched photo of The Big Picture® CX screen
Solve Mac problems like an expert!

"1st Aid Kit™" falls into that special category of "must-have" products (MACazine, April '87). It lets you handle every Mac problem from difficulties copying files, printing, and using AppleTalk networks, to recovering lost data from deleted or damaged files and unreadable disks.

Acclaimed by novice and expert alike, the 1st Aid Kit is much more than powerful software. At its core is a clearly written troubleshooting guide that:

• lists every imaginable error condition
• helps you quickly track down solutions to any problem
• takes you step-by-step through each recovery effort
• shows you how to avoid problems

Available direct order 24 hrs.
1-800-THE-FIXR
In MA 617-847-4190
VISA & MC accepted, 4% sh UPS ground.
In MA add 5% tax
Not copy protected
Dealer inquiries welcome.

Please circle 215 on reader service card.

Solve Mac problems like an expert!

1st Aid Kit $99.95
HFS Version: MacPlus, Mac SE, Mac II
MFS Version: 128K Mac, 512K Mac, MacXL

1st Aid Software Inc.
42 Radnor Road, Boston, MA 02135

Break Those Handcuffs

Introducing SoftBackup
Free yourself from the daily duty of backup. With SoftBackup™, you can backup by the clock. Without being anywhere near a Macintosh™.

Timed backup lets you set a time when backup will begin automatically. Run SoftBackup and set backup to start at midnight, for example. Then quit and go on to your other Macintosh work. Your files will automatically be backed up at midnight.

SoftBackup has all the features you'd expect from a backup product, including image and file by file backup, AppleShare file server support, and much more. Work with scripts—collections of files, folders, and options—to quickly save just what's needed. Back up to the media of your choice—use floppy diskettes or popular tape drives like those from Apple, LoDown and General Computer.

So break those backup handcuffs.

Please circle 51 on reader service card.


The Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. 1st Aid is a trademark of 1st Aid Software, Inc.
MAC TO PC ELECTRONIC MAIL THEIR WAY.

Next to InBox, the best way to send messages and files between MACs and IBM PCs is to walk. Or run. Or even fly. Because other electronic mail software is complicated, confusing, and in some cases, too stupid to tell the difference between a PC and a carrier pigeon.

InBox is different. In just minutes you'll be composing, sending, and routing messages and files to everyone in your group and other groups. Over an inexpensive AppleTalk network which can include MACs, PCs, and compatibles. From a simple phone message to detailed memos with attached files (like spreadsheets, MORE™ documents, letters, graphics, etc.), InBox lets groups or an entire company share information fast. So communication time goes down. And office productivity goes up.

Even if you're not at your desk or if your computer's off, delivery is virtually guaranteed. InBox can be the beginning of hyper-effective communications. And the end of paper messages and memos. Perhaps that's why InBox is the best seller and MacUser Magazine's "Editor's Choice." If you want instant communication between MACs and PCs, forget pigeons. Get InBox. It's the first electronic mail software that really flies.

Call 800-64-THINK today for more information.

THE CRITICS CHOICE

"As an actual user of the product, I am particularly excited about InBox."  
John Sculley, Chairman and CEO, Apple Computer

"The world's best electronic mail system."  
Andrew Seybold, President, Infometrics (industry analysts)

"Once you have InBox, you can't live without it."  
Joseph Carrafiello, Sr. Manager, Post, Morvich, Mann & Co.

A Division of Symantec
THINK Technologies Division, 135 South Road, Bedford, MA 01730, 617-275-4800. Three user starter kit suggested retail price $490. MORE and InBox are trademarks of Symantec, Inc. © 1987 Symantec Corporation.

Please circle 197 on reader service card.
AnthroCart®

The original AnthroCart. Mobile. Incredibly strong. So many ways to solve your space and equipment problems. Choose different sizes. Move shelves around. Add space saving options. AnthroCart. Well designed technology furniture. Look for our name.

Call us: 800-325-3841
Small Is Beautiful

There was once a small software company in Monterey, California called Greene Johnson. Their main product was Spellwell, one of the first and best spelling checkers. The name was a tiny joke, since you could pronounce it spells well or spell swell. Either way it was good enough to win an Eddy in 1986.

During 1987 Mike Greene and Dave Johnson split up, with Dave keeping (and improving) Spellwell. Dave also changed the company name to Working Software and released Lookup and Findswell.

Lookup lets you check a single word as you type, much the way writers really use dictionaries and other spelling aids. And it’s simple. And great. Findswell adds a file finding function to every file selection list dialog. It’s a real time saver for those of us with lots and lots of files buried on our disks. And it, too, is simple. And great.

In fact, all three Working Software products have earned five-mouse ratings from us. Never before have all of a company’s products been top-rated like that. There’s an attention to design, detail and testing that other software companies could learn from. Even the box art and other packaging is exemplary. Working Software isn’t a major player in the software market, but it’s one of the best. It’s the sort of company that makes the Mac so exciting a computer (and my job so much fun).

Meanwhile, Mike Greene didn’t fade off into the golden California sunset. He started Greene, Inc. and his first product, QuickDEX, has gained high ratings and wide acceptance as the best name, address and telephone number database. It can do more than that, being a simple free-form data base in DA form. It’s elegant, smooth and has a real future.

And Greene, Inc. has just released a game that is sure to be on everyone’s best game list. It’s called Crystal Quest and is designed to run in glorious full color on a Mac II. In fact, it’s easier (and more fun) to play on a Mac II, but runs on any machine with at least 512K of memory. Still, it’s really a Mac II game.

It’s addicting. As a rule I hate arcade-type games (which Crystal Quest is), since I’m too old for that sort of thing and my reflexes aren’t what they used to be (or what I think they used to be). I didn’t like Dark Castle, I hated Lode Runner. I love Crystal Quest. Unfortunately, the whole MacUser staff loves it, too. In fact, if this issue is a bit shorter than the February issue (I don’t know yet exactly how big this issue will be), you can blame Crystal Quest at least a little. It’s now banned most of the time in our offices.

Five winners out of five tries is impressive. But not lucky. Dave and Mike have worked very hard. They start with a love for the Mac. They take full advantage of the interface. They change the interface in ways that are totally intuitive. Consider Findswell. It starts by putting a new button in a dialog box. That sure isn’t something you saw in early programs. But it’s still right. The button says “FindswellTM” and gives the command-key equivalent. Click on it and you go directly to the Find What dialog. Couldn’t be more foolproof.

What their products don’t have are extensive manuals. They don’t need them. Just get into one of these programs and do what feels right. It always is. There are no unnecessary complications. There are no hidden tricks. That’s what the Mac interface is.

These guys didn’t start with a marketing concept; they started by identifying problems. Then they created solutions.

Unfortunately, as the software market gets bigger and bigger, the big players can crowd out the good little players. The little guys just can’t afford the costs of making their products known. They get lost in the noise. Here’s an example. A recent Egghead Software ad featured Electronic Arts’ version of Scrabble for the Mac. It’s awful. Don’t buy it. If you have a copy, see if you can return it. It’s a sloppy job, a conversion that was meant for some less capable computer. The release copy we got even had a British keyboard mapping (type “m” and get “n”, type “n” and get “b”, etc.). The program was written in England and not even fixed for the American market. (We told EA about this and after we explained how to fix it, we heard that they did. But early copies will still be defective. If you have such a copy and want to fix it — rather than just toss the game — write me and I’ll tell you what to do.)

I’ve digressed (an editorial disease). The point I started to make is that Egghead, which is a good and reputable software retailer (and who will take returns (hint, hint)), is pushing what it considers to be a major product from a major software publisher. EA sells a lot of software to Egghead. They know each other. There’s nothing illegal or even immoral going on here. Egghead is comfortable with EA. They know EA can deliver whatever quantities of product are needed. The fact that EA’s version of Scrabble is awful does not seem to have been considered. All that matters is that EA can market it and so can Egghead. I really like Egghead Software and wish they’d take a better look at the programs they want you to buy.

This problem has another dimension. Unless you don’t want to sell your product in stores, you need to have it distributed by one or more of the major software distributors. Many stores only deal with these one-stop software sources. These companies won’t sell just anything either. You just don’t go to them and say: “Here’s my wonder program. Please get it to the painting masses.” They all have standards.

The distributor with the highest standards is Bonsu, a Mac-only company, but the rest (SoSel, MicroD, etc.) are also quite good. And all of them have a price cutoff, a minimum suggested retail for
Because pulling down menus is a real drag.

Put everyone who is still pulling down menus or remembering awkward keyboard commands, Olduvai presents ICON-IT! Now you can add custom icons to all of your applications to represent your most frequently used menu items, including desk accessories, fonts, FKeys and even Excel, QuickKeys and Tempo macros! Over fifty Icon Bars for the most popular programs are included, or you can easily design your own. So if you're looking to save time, mouse clicks and keystrokes, see your dealer or call toll-free 1-800-822-0772. In Florida call (305) 665-4665. And ICON-IT! runs on all Macs from 512KE to Mac II and is not copy-protected.

The big companies don’t have to worry about things like that. They can often package a cheap program with others that the distributor wants. For example, EA could package its must-buy Mac package, Disk Tools Plus, with Scrabble. The unintended result could be to lock a program out. There are only so many games that can be carried, displayed and sold. The reality of economics in the software market led him to price it so the distributors would pick it up. I think he made the right choice, but it wasn’t easy.

I’m told that some advertisers have angrily cancelled ads. So be it. We serve you, not them.

The big companies don’t have to worry about things like that. They can often package a cheap program with others that the distributor wants. For example, EA could package its must-buy Mac package, Disk Tools Plus, with Scrabble. The unintended result could be to lock a program out. There are only so many games that can be carried, displayed and sold. The reality of economics in the software market led him to price it so the distributors would pick it up. I think he made the right choice, but it wasn’t easy.

I’d like to take a few moments of your time to tell you about some other small software companies and their products. You may have to look a bit for these products, but they’ll be worth your efforts. Kent Marsh of Houston, Texas has a new product called MacSafe. It lets you restrict access to selected files on your hard disk. They have a second product, The NightWatch, that I haven’t seen yet. It’s also a hard disk security program. These are programs that solve real problems for many people.

Dubl-Click Software of Northridge, California is the premier publisher of ImageWriter fonts. Their two-volume World-Class Fonts set is superb (and a bargain). They also have some neat utilities (the Big Caps DA, a vast improvement over Key Caps, is theirs). Software Supply of Sunnyvale, California publishes Suitcase, a runner-up for best new Mac product of 1987 (and Eddy winner for best new utility), and PowerStation, an elegant Finder alternative.

SoftView, of Camarillo, California, is a borderline small company, but they certainly were small not long ago. Their tax programs, MacInTax and Tax Planner, are first class in all respects.

PCAI, of Champlin, Minnesota, publishes two of the newest action games I’ve ever seen: MacGolf and MacRacketball. MSFL, Pro League Football from Micro Sports of Chattanooga, Tennessee, is the game for football fans.

Nashoba Systems, of Foster City, California, wrote the popular FileMaker Plus and is now keeping it alive. CE Software, of Des Moines, Iowa, was, if not the first, among the first shareware publishers of Mac software. They now publish both software and commercial products. Their newest (at press time; they’ll have another by the time you read this), QuickKeys, is virtually a necessity for owners of Extended Keyboards. It won an Eddy in 1987.

If you have files to fix, three programs from small publishers are absolutely required. They are, in no particular order: MacZip (great name!) from Micro-Analyst of Austin, Texas (be sure to get version 5.9 or higher); FeedIt Plus from MacMaster Systems of Sunnyvale, California; and 1st Aid Kit from 1st Aid Software of Boston, Massachusetts (get the HFS version — it’s better and more useful). That’s only a partial list and I’ve run out of space. There’ll be more next month. Meanwhile, check out the small software publishers; you’ll find some great programs and some great bargains.
Before the day is over, you'll be expected to track 651 submittals, update 3 project schedules, approve 27 change orders, organize 517 bits of new information, make 312 separate decisions, create an up-to-the-minute bar graph showing your project's actual progress and give a complete, printed report to your boss.

Fortunately, you have AEC Information Manager.

Introducing AEC Information Manager, the flexible, user-definable software designed specifically for the management and tracking of projects, activities, documents, scheduled processes and people.

With AEC Information Manager you can create on-screen and hard-copy reports from your data instantly, using report formats that you can easily define to suit your particular needs. And you can combine columnar and graphic data in the same report, while also supporting color display and printing. Plus, AEC Information Manager updates related reports automatically whenever new data is entered.

Programmable alarms, custom work schedules, note pads, time dependent fields, automatic calculations for start dates, finish dates and durations, and powerful reporting and graphing capabilities make it possible to monitor and manage any amount of information. And because AEC Information Manager was designed exclusively for the Macintosh, it's intuitively easy to use, requiring no special programming skills.

That's just part of what AEC Information Manager can do. To find out more, call 1-800-346-9413, today for our FREE information kit. Or, for just $25* we'll send you our demo disk and manual.

Call 1-800-346-9413 for our FREE information kit, or our $25 demo disk, today! (In Maryland, call (301) 428-3694.)

AEC Information Manager™
The project-oriented information manager for people who can't afford to leave anything to chance.

Mail To: AEC Information Systems, Inc., 20524 Amethyst Lane, Germantown, Maryland 20874

Please circle 6 on reader service card.
ntroducing the PostScript laser printer that blacks out at high speeds.

The new QMS-PS* 810 can compose and print the most complex pages in record times, with richer, more saturated blacks than ever before. All with the desktop publishing power of Adobe PostScript®, and the superior print know-how of QMS, an industry leader.

Under the hood QMS ASAP™ (Advanced System Architecture for PostScript) is proprietary technology that helps eliminate the hardware bottlenecks that hinder other PostScript printers. As a result, QMS-PS 810 boasts processing speeds remarkably faster than other PostScript printers in its class. And faster output means greater productivity. In addition, the QMS-PS 810 laser printer's new Canon® SX* print engine covers solid areas and prints fine detail better than previous-generation engines.

Fast start, strong finish You can adorn your documents with one or all of the 35 Adobe typefaces. Thanks to PostScript, there’s an infinite number of font variations available. You can also make type as large or as small as you want. And put it anywhere on the page. In fact, with PostScript you enjoy total control over the design of your page. It gives you the complete desktop publishing power to do things that would otherwise be virtually impossible. So you get high-quality output exactly how you want it.

Along with PostScript, the HP LaserJet+, Diablo® 630 and HP-GL® printer emulations are added for your non-PostScript software.

The QMS-PS 810 laser printer is easy to use, maintain, and comes with a one-year warranty. It's available from Laser Connection dealers. Laser Connection is a sales and marketing subsidiary of QMS. For the dealer nearest you call 1-800-523-2696. Please circle 223 on reader service card.

©1987 Laser Connection

I was in a new position within that company, charged with investigating the possibility of getting into such things as software publishing. The first official phone call I made was to Guy Kawasaki. I wonder if Guy still remembers that call. It was a riot. I had to bum a free copy of Inside Macintosh from him.

As I explained, it was a big corporation but I didn't have a budget approved yet. All I had in my office was three desks, two Lisas and one telephone. The only way I could come up with a hundred dollars would have been from my own pocket, which meant it was literally impossible.

Guy, of course, didn't know me from Adam at the time. But I guess my babbling about the Macintosh and the desktop, about how I ran an on-line Apple users group impressed him.

Of course, it impressed him in a Cupertino kind of way. I imagine you could call IBM in Boca Raton and babble forever about how you love your computers and die from starvation before they sent you anything for free.

Anyway, the next week I had the three huge Inside Macintosh binders. We were, I thought, on our way.

But, not quite.

No one, not one person in any position of corporate authority, would or could bring themselves to believe that the Macintosh could ever establish itself as an alternative to the IBM PC. My Macintosh development efforts were snuffed. I spent the remainder of my time at the company on other projects.

How many of you reading this have had similar life histories when it comes to computers in large corporations? I would be willing to bet that the majority of you who have been around a long time could tell very similar stories.

But what happened? The corporate pundits were wrong. They tripped on their own petards, dropped their crystal balls on their toes and even now are scuttling to catch up to where we are today — in the realm of Mac. How did this happen? Was it that Apple's four-color advertising campaigns paid off? No, not really.

The Macintosh "made it" because of a complex interweaving of people, places and events that I have come to refer to as the phenomenon of the Macintosh Community.

YOU, ME, EVERYONE

The Macintosh has had something different happen to it — it has been championed by The People. Macintosh owners at first fell in love with the Macintosh and the whole milieu of things involved with the Macintosh. It instantly became more than a machine. It became a cause.

Suddenly people at various large corporations began to insist, to demand that these corporations pay more attention to their computer needs than learning how to pronounce three Big Blue initials.

The Macintosh Community began in early 1985, composed of users, developers and Apple itself. Communicating with each other in the media, via private correspondence, at in-person shows and over the computer networks, people began to form almost an electronic version of Woodstock. As an old fogey I remember Woodstock and how the love of good music and good "vibes" could turn disinterested peoples soaking to death on a New York farm into at least a temporary "nation."

Well, the love of a good computer system and of a good computer company was doing the same thing here. People were getting more than just involved with the Macintosh as a computer, they were getting involved with other Macintosh people, other parts of the community.

IT'S A SMALL WORLD

Much of this community of feeling stemmed from the fact that Apple was composed of people. Real faces.

When the Macintosh was first launched there must have been hundreds of stories told about the intrepid design team. While Woodstock had "Country Joe and the Fish" we had "Bill Atkinson and Andy Hertzfeld." While at Woodstock they traded stories and mythos, in the Macintosh Community we had our own legendaria (remember the pirate flag on the Mac Building?).
Small developers flocked to the Apple banner, hoping and dreaming that they would become the next Microsoft. Some of them made it. Others just became mildly widely successful.

The Macintosh has had something different happen to it — it has been championed by The People. It instantly became more than a machine. It became a cause.

The Macintosh has attracted tons of developers. One of the reasons is that people have always trusted Apple Computer. I know that as one of the editors of a large magazine devoted to the Macintosh community I “should” be a cheerleader of Apple’s corporate growth. And, ordinarily, I am.

But there have been a few things in the past year that I’ve seen as threatening to the overall pattern that Apple has established as being the “grass roots” computer system.

First, there is the issue of competition. The Apple has attracted tons of developers. One of the reasons is that people have always trusted Apple Computer. I know that many PC developers in the past felt that IBM would do anything to make a buck and so were hesitant about hitching their star to that company. And Apple has always been a computer manufacturer first and foremost. While no clone maker ever felt very welcome in Cupertino, no software developer ever felt threatened.

Not until recently anyway. I’ve talked in the past few months about the Claris spinoff and the bundling of HyperCard. My perception is that Apple needs to handle Claris at a further remove than they have thus far done. And, they need to make very clear that the HyperCard bundling was an extremely unusual thing.

While some people say “what could be bad about getting something for free?” the situation is that Apple may have too much more money than they know what to do with. If Apple wants to, they could, at any time, put almost any developer right out of business by simply coming out with a similar product and undercutting it or giving it away for free.

Why would they do this? Answer: To sell computers. The Apple line of computers, from the IIC to the Mac II, have one thing in common. They are pricey. The more free things that come with a computer, the easier it is to justify the cost.
If your cash is flowing in the wrong direction, it's time you turned the tide with Dollars and Sense® 4.0, the financial management program for Macintosh™ computers that actually manages your money, instead of merely counting it.

It loves you as much as your money.
The reason over 250,000 users like Dollars and Sense is that it dispenses with the drudgery quickly and easily. It hates dry, boring work almost as much as you do.

Double-entry bookkeeping is automatic. Cutting and pasting between windows is a snap. In fact, everything is so much easier that you can finally use your time to concentrate on how your money works.

Instead of how the software works.

All of which could save you much, much more than the paltry cost of the world's most fabulous financial software.

A few closing statements.
What else would you like? Income statement? Balance sheet? Chart of accounts? Cash flow? Customized reports? They're just a few of the financial insights you can gain. In fact, Dollars and Sense is so sophisticated that over 100,000 small businesses use it to do their accounting.

And version 4.0 gives you some truly helpful new features. Like sorting capability. Two years' data capacity. And an uncanny ability to import and export data from other programs—like Excel.

So if you'd like to make a positive financial statement—or just an assessment of your personal value—let Dollars and Sense take charge of your finances.

It's the surest way to make your money account for itself.

MONOGRAM
531 Van Ness Avenue
Torrance, CA 90405
(213) 533-5120 FAX: (213) 533-1365
CompuServe ID: 76701,113
Please circle 95 on reader service card.
That's how you leave your hard disk without The NightWatch TM & MacSafe®

Sorry to startle you, but the naked truth is that if you're not using The NightWatch & MacSafe to protect your hard disk files, anyone with access to your Macintosh can browse freely through your files — even changing them without your permission, or knowledge. And it could be tonight!

With The NightWatch, you can shut down your hard disk securely when you leave the office. All night long, The NightWatch stands guard, preventing unauthorized access or erasure of your hard disk. When you come in the next morning, start up with The NightWatch user disk & enter your valid name and password. A simple & elegant security solution.

If you share your Mac during the day, then MacSafe can help you restrict access to individual documents & applications. With MacSafe, you create folder-like safes and place the files in them you want to protect. It works much like the Finder, so you already know how to use it. With MacSafe's true password protection system (no encryption required), no one will be able to get into your safes without the correct password. Simple, familiar, & fast.

Join our satisfied customers from Fortune 100 companies, universities, and small businesses in protecting your valuable files with The NightWatch & MacSafe. MacUser magazine said that with MacSafe "you can rest assured that your files are in safe territory — 4 mice!"


Call your dealer or KentOMarsh Ltd.
T 800•325-3587

A lot of the thrill of owning a Macintosh is knowing about the people behind it. Apple must be certain never to become a faceless entity.

But the cost can be long-range as well as short-range. Computers such as the Macintosh are an excellent buy today because of the range of software and peripheral possibilities provided by third-party developers. If these third-party developers perceive Apple as being competitive with them, what could happen? (And we're not talking about normal competition here but the possibility of giving away A to sell B.) They could leave and Apple could find itself in the untenable position of trying to be a jack of all trades for all people.

Another problem Apple faces is depersonalization. I like that the original Mac team signed the inside of the Mac case. However, big businesses do not like to personalize their products with the names of the behind-the-scenes employees. Who, for example, designed your toaster? Still, a lot of the thrill of owning a Macintosh is knowing about the people behind it. Apple must be certain never to become a faceless entity.

Yet another problem that Apple must "face" in the next year is dealing with their success in getting into businesses. Already I have seen reports from the Reuters news agency that the majority of Apple's customers are now large businesses. This is good. But it can also be a problem.

With success can come a certain degree of conservatism. Less chances are taken, less waters riled up. I wonder if Apple, today, would take a risk like they did in 1984? On this issue, I think they would. I think that Apple has so many things planned for us that conservatism is one charge they'll not have to face. I hope I'm right.

1988 can be a Community Experience, too. Just as long as Apple Computer never gives in to the impulses that would make of them a "Big Red."
It's painful for a business to throw out its accounting software and start all over again. But that's just what most businesses do, according to a recent survey by Business Software magazine. Business Sense will change all that. It's a fully-integrated, full featured program that overcomes the accounting problems most businesses are fed up with.

For one thing, businesses often find the program they started with can't grow to meet the demands of their success. Businesses give you sophisticated cash flow analysis. You can age forward as well as backward to get a clear picture of your commitments.

Business Sense can manage up to 2000 employees, 2000 vendors and 2000 customers. And it handles checks up to a trillion dollars! It's accessible enough for a CEO, but powerful enough for a CFO.

According to the survey, accounting software can be difficult to use—even for non-accounting personnel. Instead of dealing with "integrated modules," you have one program disk with all the functions built in: General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Payroll, Invoicing and Budgeting. They all work alike. Moving from one to another is as easy as pulling down a menu.

Nearly every aspect of your financial situation can be reported in tabular or graphic format.

This extraordinary ease of use comes from the fact that Business Sense was designed from scratch for the Macintosh. You won't find any of the balkiness of programs designed for other computers.

It's a bargain at under $500. And it's from Monogram, publishers of Dollars and Sense, the world's best-selling personal financial management program.

So there's no need to suffer any longer.

Every reason businesses throw out their accounting software is a reason Business Sense users won't.

Business Sense gives you sophisticated cash flow analysis. You can age forward as well as backward to get a clear picture of your commitments.

Business Sense can manage up to 2000 employees, 2000 vendors and 2000 customers. And it handles checks up to a trillion dollars! It's accessible enough for a CEO, but powerful enough for a CFO.

According to the survey, accounting software can be difficult to use—even user-hostile.

Business Sense is easy to use—even for non-accounting personnel. Instead of dealing with "integrated modules," you have one program disk with all the functions built in: General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Payroll, Invoicing and Budgeting. They all work alike. Moving from one to another is as easy as pulling down a menu.

Nearly every aspect of your financial situation can be reported in tabular or graphic format.

This extraordinary ease of use comes from the fact that Business Sense was designed from scratch for the Macintosh. You won't find any of the balkiness of programs designed for other computers.

It's a bargain at under $500. And it's from Monogram, publishers of Dollars and Sense, the world's best-selling personal financial management program.

So there's no need to suffer any longer.

Every reason businesses throw out their accounting software is a reason Business Sense users won't.

Business Sense gives you sophisticated cash flow analysis. You can age forward as well as backward to get a clear picture of your commitments.

Business Sense can manage up to 2000 employees, 2000 vendors and 2000 customers. And it handles checks up to a trillion dollars! It's accessible enough for a CEO, but powerful enough for a CFO.

According to the survey, accounting software can be difficult to use—even user-hostile.

Business Sense is easy to use—even for non-accounting personnel. Instead of dealing with "integrated modules," you have one program disk with all the functions built in: General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Payroll, Invoicing and Budgeting. They all work alike. Moving from one to another is as easy as pulling down a menu.

Nearly every aspect of your financial situation can be reported in tabular or graphic format.

This extraordinary ease of use comes from the fact that Business Sense was designed from scratch for the Macintosh. You won't find any of the balkiness of programs designed for other computers.

It's a bargain at under $500. And it's from Monogram, publishers of Dollars and Sense, the world's best-selling personal financial management program.

So there's no need to suffer any longer.

Every reason businesses throw out their accounting software is a reason Business Sense users won't.
HIGH PERFORMANCE

EXTERNAL MODEM
EMAC-MD2400
- Built-in speakerphone
- CCITT V.22bis (2400 bps)
- Bell 212A (0-300, 1200 bps)
- Full Hayes® compatibility
- Automatic data-to-voice switching (Lift telephone set)
- Diagnostics included in firmware

HARD DRIVES
EMAC-20D, EMAC-40D, EMAC-91D
- 20MB, 40MB, or 91MB capacity
- SCSI intelligent interface
- Fast data transfer 1MB/sec.
- 18ms average seek time for 91D
- Built-in power supply
- 50-pin shielded cable and terminator included

HARD DISK/TAPE BACKUP UNITS
EMAC-91/80 DT
- Ideal for networks
- 91MB disk/60MB tape
- SCSI intelligent interface
- Mirror image/file-by-file backup
- Supports multiple cassettes
- Disk utility, 60MB cassette, cable and terminator included

EVEREX, Ever for Excellence, EMAC, Hayes, TOPS, AppleShare, MacServe, and Memorybank Manager are trademarks, and registered trademarks of their respective companies. © 1987 Everex Systems, Inc., All rights reserved.
DRIVING MACHINES

TAPE BACKUP
EMAC-60T
- 60MB high capacity cassette
- Data transfer 3.5MB/minute
- Mirror image/file-by-file backup
- Supports multiple cassettes
- On-line "help" windows
- Cable and terminator included
- SCSI intelligent interface

DELUXE HARD DISK/TAPE BACKUP
EMAC-40/60 DT Deluxe
- 40MB disk/60MB tape
- Zero footprint design
- Ideal for networks
- SCSI Intelligent interface
- Mirror image/file-by-file backup
- Cables, terminator, cassette, tape software, and disk utility included

HIGH CAPACITY FILE SERVER
EMAC-FS100
- 261MB high capacity storage
- Built-in tape backup, 5MB/min
- SCSI intelligent interface
- Perfect for networks including: TOPS®, MacServe®, AppleShare®
- Memorybank Manager® software included and pre-loaded

Call EVEREX today
415-683-2222
Ask about our authorized dealership program.

EVEREX
Everex Systems, 48431 Milmont Drive, Fremont, California 94538

Please circle 151 on reader service card.
If only he'd noticed sooner—but now it was too late. His screen was buried under an inch of dust. His mouse looked like it'd been rolling around on the carpet for a year. And his beloved ImageWriter had disappeared into the night...

Don't let it happen to you. Come to Kensington. We can keep your whole Mac system clean, healthy, and safe.

1. Our anti-static Dust Covers keep all your equipment clean—from your Mac II to your external 3.5" disk drive. $9.95 to $24.95

2. Our AppleTalk Clips keep your AppleTalk network connected. 25 Clips for $25.00 or an assortment of 7 for $13.75.

3 and 4. Our Mouse and Disk Drive Cleaning Kits will keep your mouse and drives sparkling clean and running smoothly for over a year. $24.95 and $29.95, respectively.

5 and 6. Our Mouse Pocket or Mouse Pocket ADB offers a safe resting place for your mouse. $9.95.

7. Our Mouseway gives it a clean, quick-rolling work surface. $9.95.

8. Best of all, our Apple Security System has everything you need to keep all that nice, clean equipment just where you want it. $49.95.

For more information, call (800) 535-4242. Outside the US, or in New York, call (212) 475-5200. Or write Kensington, 251 Park Ave. S., New York, NY 10010.

Please circle 144 on reader service card.
LETTERS

We're always happy to hear from our readers, so keep sending your comments to Letters to the Editor, MacUser, 110 Marsh Drive, Suite 250, Foster City, CA 94404. All letters become the property of MacUser and we reserve the right to edit any letters that we print.

A PAGE FROM OUR BOOK

The first issue of MacUser I received was December '85; it ran a swelled 152 pages. The page count inched up during 1986, and for most of 1987 it hovered between 180 and 200. The December '87 issue tipped the scales at a whopping 284 pages. I thought to myself, "Jeez, this is getting as big as the Brand X Mac magazine." You must be drowning in success, but I'm afraid of getting a hernia.

All is not rosy, however; the quality of your binding is suffering. When I opened the last few issues, the first several pages just came right out. This may or may not relate to the foldout covers you began using in the October issue (perhaps your theory is that if centerfolds attract readers of one sex, coverfolds will draw both sexes). I'm sorry, but this reader is more attracted by informative articles and bindings that don't fall apart.

Double or single, your November cover was a knockout of printing. How do you achieve the 3D effect between the lines in blue and those in white? Please tell me it was not accidental.

Paul O. Johnson
Dallas, TX

We'll stick with coverfolds as long as the MacUser Commission lets us (and advertisers want them); we're working on the bindings. Art Director Lisa Orsini says the blue lines and the red background happen to be the same hues as the blue and red in 3D glasses. Your eyes inadvertently create the illusion of depth. — TZ

LOOK OUT BELOW

In various articles and advertisements in your magazine, mention is made about raising the Mac "higher" so it is at eye level and easier to see. Nothing could be further from the truth, especially if you wear bifocals.

On the contrary, bury the Mac, at an angle, in your desk or table and you will be able to see the keyboard and screen without moving your head, and a glance to the side lets you see the documents you are working with — and all those headaches and shoulder pains will disappear. Everyone who has seen my Mac, barely protruding from the table, agrees it's the only way to fly! Is there a furniture manufacturer out there somewhere who needs an idea?

James T. Humbert
Rancho Mirage, CA

It works both ways. I have two Macs at home. One sits on a rather high desk and is further raised by two PCPC MacBottom hard disks. The screen is just about at eye level as I sit. I find that very comfortable. The other one sits on a ScanCoFurn MacTable, much lower and tilted back. That also works well. Personally, I like the higher position, but I can see your point. What I like more than the height of the screen is the small amount of desk space actually used. I like being able to use the same desk to compute and do other things. — SB

SEEING RED

The emperor has no clothes!

I read your review of Red Ryder 10.0 in the December '87 issue of MacUser and I'm appalled at the gee whiz tone of the review. Certainly it is the best Mac communications program, but that's a very small universe. On an absolute scale of quality, there is no way it deserves 5 mice. It's full of bugs, such as file transfer protocols that don't work as expected, or give up part way through a transfer, and don't record the number of transmission errors, don't properly indicate whether CRC or checksum is being used, the pathnames for default folders aren't remembered between launch, etc.

In truth Red Ryder 10.0 is another Microsoft Word 3.0. This is even further born out by the appearance of 10.1, 10.2, and 10.3 in rapid succession on GEnie.

Compared to MS-DOS telecommunications programs, Red's collection of file transfer protocols is extremely limited, especially in the area of support for protocols that are efficient over packet switched nets (like WXMmodem, Zmodem and SuperKermit). The time has come for somebody to write a high quality terminal program for the Macintosh. A program with features that we need, like efficient, bug-free file transfer protocols rather than junk like animated phone books, macro button scrolling and icons that stick out their tongues. Who will take up the challenge?

Eric Larson
Marcellus, NY

Point taken, but that "very small universe" is, after all, the context in which Red Ryder is judged for the mouse rating. I wholeheartedly support your call for a bug-free telecommunications program. — LK

INITIAL PROBLEMS

There is a serious problem with the System. In the past three months I have met four people who have accidentally erased the contents of their disks. When a double-sided disk is placed in a single-sided drive, the user is met with a dialog box which asks if he or she wants to initialize their disk.

To the beginner, the word "initialize" gives no hint that their data will be erased. I urge Apple to include a warning which states: "Warning: this action will erase all data on the disk." The problem is very serious. And the solution would be trivially simple to implement.

Robert Sturik
New York, NY

HYPEBUSTERS

After reviewing the last few issues of MacUser, I compiled the following figures regarding the number of inches devoted to discussion of HyperCard:

October: 1.7
November: 100.2
December: 646.6

Well, this program seemed important. I went out and bought HyperCard. I was so impressed that I also invested two-thirds the price of the program in Danny Goodman's book. After fiddling with HyperCard a little bit, I was sore impressed.

I started writing scripts (easy thing to pick up, these scripts). It was then I discovered that the scripts were interpreted, not compiled. I should have suspected this fact from the ease of operation of HyperCard.

I thought that I might be able to write external procedures to speed up the process. However, Goodman's much-touted book devoted only one half page to this subject, totally ignoring how to access card numbers, button numbers and field numbers from external resources.

So I have concluded that while Hyper-
**DiskExpress™**

Keeps your hard disk running at top speed.

MacUser Magazine: "Just like humans, the older your disks get, the more they slow down. Computer gurus have dubbed this electronic hardening of the arteries 'disk fragmentation.' Fortunately, there's a program that can restore your disks to their youthful vigor. It's called DiskExpress. [After running DiskExpress] the resulting speed improvement was impressive."

MacWorld Magazine: "DiskExpress from ALSof can get your files back together and make you feel good about disk I/O again."

MACazine: "DiskExpress is easy to use. No special or technical knowledge is required. I run DiskExpress... to restore my hard disk to optimum performance. [It] is a well-designed product which should be packaged with every hard disk sold. I rate it this month's BEST BUY!"

Recommended by: SuperMac, Jasmine, AST, Peripheral Land, Infosphere, Quark, Blyth Software, and many others.

**Unique Features:**

- Only true optimizing software for the Macintosh (not a simple file copy program).
- Unfragments free space - minimizes future fragmentation and is required for partitioning software such as Hard Disk Partition and MacServe.
- Unfragments directory - speeds access to all files.
- Maintains all file directory information including file modified dates.
- Maintains all access privileges on AppleShare file servers.
- Compacts desktop file without losing file comments.
- Prioritize files - minimizes future fragmentation.
- Supports both HFS and MFS.
- Detects and repairs the most common type of directory damage.
- Can optimize a disk that is 100% full.
- Can optimize any file regardless of size.

**Bonus Features:**

- Examines entire disk for media damage.
- Erases free space to secure deleted files.
- Compatible with Disk First Aid.
- Supports the 512, 512E, Plus, XL, SE and II.

---

**Dietician™**

You're the best judge of what's delicious, let Dietician tell you what's nutritious! **New Version 1.31**

Puts Megabytes of valuable nutrition information at your fingertips. Play nutritional "what if" by food, meal, menu, and recipe. You can:

- Examine 23 nutrient values of 778 foods, expandable to 1500 foods.
- Compose as many as 5 meals per menu, 7 menus per diet, unlimited diets.
- Search the food data base by 9 FOOD EXCHANGE GROUPS, 7 MEAL NAMES, 9 MEAL COURSES, 24 TYPES OF FOOD and LOW, MEDIUM or HIGH values of CALORIES, CARBOHYDRATE, PROTEIN, FAT, CHOLESTROL, and SODIUM.
- Print a detailed menu, with nutrient totals by food, meal, and menu.
- Supports the 512, 512E, Plus, XL, SE and II.

---

Please circle 240 on reader service card.

---

**LETTERS**

Card has immense possibilities, it is a bit like the BASIC interpreters: the programs that use them are useful only if they are simple. HyperCard's full potential will not be realized until script compilation is available.

THOMAS J. KLEESPYES  
WESTFORD, MA

You might be interested in looking over another HyperCard book, HyperCard Scripting: A HyperTalk Language Guide and Tutorial, by Jeff Stoddard. You can get it from Walking Shadow Press, PO Box 2092, Saratoga, CA 95071. Their phone number is (408) 354-7833. — LK

IT'S TWO, TWO, TWO ??S IN ONE

Well, I've finally got to join the fray over HyperCard. Why, this is the greatest debate since the one about Carts! (You remember — breath mint or candy?) It was Bobker's column in the December '87 issue that pushed me over the line. He ties some themes together around HyperCard that I've been thinking about for a while.

The first one is the lament for the late, great "computer for the rest of us." Bobker's afraid that HyperCard will unleash forces that will sweep away the last remnants of The Interface. And whither goeth The Interface, so goeth the Mac.

I've been hearing this in one form or another for a while now, even before HyperCard appeared on the scene. I even hear complaints that now Macs have slots!

What I think these people are really bemoaning is the fact that the machine is growing up. The Interface has inspired the entire computer field. It's vindicated the visionaries at PARC who believed that this is the way people want to interact with their machines. Now the "other" world is jumping on the bandwagon and, as they do, The Interface is taking its deserved place in the computer mainstream. As it does so, it influences and is influenced by its surroundings. That's change, folks, and it's inevitable.

I'm a relative beginner with the Mac. Maybe I'm a generation removed from the "purity" of The Interface. I don't know, but I still see (and enjoy) The Interface, so goeth the Mac.

Westford, MA

The Interface, then I say: "The king is dead! Long live the king!" For what we get in return is the ability for "the rest of us" to unlock the magic of this machine. I think it's a fair trade.

That said, I agree that we don't want stackware wandering too far afield. But
how far’s too far? Certainly we don’t want MS-DOS emulations written in HyperTalk!

The other theme I want to touch on is the “What is HyperCard?” question. It’s not system software, although sometimes it looks like it. Maybe it’s an environment, the way a BASIC or LISP system is an environment.

Then again, maybe it’s a breath mint!

Steve Lechuk
Minneapolis, MN

Did you forget the Less Filling/Tastes Great debate (which, chronologically, falls between the Certs and HyperCard debates)? And, while we don’t think it’s a breath mint, persistent rumors that it is a dessert topping keep surfacing. — JZ

MORE FAN MAIL

The fatal flaw of the SE fan noise can be solved by opening it up and cutting the yellow wire to the fan. Then drill a hundred small holes into the upper left top of the case just above the power supply, a la the Plus. The fan stays power off and the Mac stays convection cool. For added coolness, pop the accessory panel in the back and use an external hard disk. Apple usually gets things right the second time and this is their first fan.

John Barry Smith
San Francisco, CA

MacUser has neither tested nor endorsed this procedure, which also voids your warranty. — JZ

LICENSED TO SELL

I may be the victim of well-intended, but bad advice. I have a need to maintain a simple bookkeeping system for a small trust, a small partnership and a small club. It was suggested that I use Dollars & Sense, which I did buy in January, 1987. I reviewed the manual and sample disk, and I don’t believe it is well suited for my needs.

My questions are: 1) Is it normally possible to return, or alternatively, possibly legal to sell a registered software package? 2) What moderately priced accounting software could you suggest?

Thomas G. Mosher
Spokane, WA

Many software packages are sealed with a label with words to the effect that by breaking the seal, you agree to play by the publisher’s rules. The full licensing agreement spells out your rights (although not necessarily in anything resembling English). Often there’s a provision stating
Are you sure you want to throw away the applications "MacDraw", "MacPaint", "SuperPaint", "GraphicWorks" & "FullPaint"?

YES  [Cancel]

Introducing Canvas™ The only graphics program that integrates MacDraw™ type objects, high resolution 300 to 2540 dpi images, PostScript™ and MacPaint™ type graphics in a single document.
No more switching from one window to another. No more cutting and pasting between different programs. Everything you want in one program, in one document.
Use Canvas™ for corporate slide presentations, forms, complex graphics, diagrams, newsletters. Any where you want stunning results.
Import graphics from other programs like 4th Dimension™, Excel™ and More™ to customize charts and graphs.
We've even included a desk accessory version so you can use Canvas™ from within your word processor, spreadsheet, database or desktop publishing program.
Canvas™ allows you to view and edit in any magnification or reduction from 3.125% to 3,200% for incredibly precise control of your image.
Canvas™ is packed with features and powerful special effects. Bezier curves. "What you see is what you get" (WYSIWYG) text editing. 9 feet by 9 feet of continuous drawing area. MacroObjects™ (graphic macros). TIFF support. And much more.
So if you’re looking for the best of everything, look into Canvas™.
Visit your local dealer for a complete demonstration of Canvas™ and other Deneba software including: Coach™, the best selling interactive spelling checker desk accessory. Comment™, the original Macintosh equivalent of 5M’s Post-It® notes and the Coach™ Merriam Webster Thesaurus.
Or call us at 1-800-6CANVAS. In Florida call (305) 594-6965. Canvas™ $195.00. Please circle 84 on reader service card.

Deneba
SOFTWARE
7855 N.W. 12th Street, Suite 202
Miami, Fl. 33126

MacDraw, MacPaint and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.
4th Dimension is a trademark of Actius, Inc. Excel is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. More is a trademark of Living Videotext Inc. SuperPaint is a trademark of Silicon Beach Software, Inc. GraphicWorks is a trademark of Mindscape, Inc. FullPaint is a trademark of Ann Arbor Softworks, Inc.
that the software cannot be sold without the express written consent of the publisher. According to Monogram (publisher of Dollars & Sense), they can't provide technical support or updates to the new owner until they receive a signed letter from the seller with the details of the sale. Check the Personal Finance and Business Accounting sections of the "MiniFinders" for other software options. — TZ

**SHAREWARE SOLICITATION**

I would like to challenge all freeware and shareware developers to develop some educational programs that could be used to teach basic living skills to low-level readers and the mildly to severely retarded. These would be simple programs, but would contain rewards for right answers, in the form of bells, music, on-screen graphic displays, etc. It is next to impossible to purchase this type of program due to low demand, but there is a definite need for such programs. We have used MacEdge II to some extent with good results. We are looking for variety in shopping, dressing, and other basic life skills instruction in simple game form.

Anyone interested may write to me at Computers Helping Handicapped Cope, 62 Oak Street, East Falmouth, MA 02536.

JOHN R. JENKS
EAST FALMOUTH, MA

**THE POWER OF BABBLE**

Why don't computer magazines take into account the vast majority of computer users who aren't pinball wizards "up" on all the latest computer jargon?

I keep seeing Excel described as "the most powerful spreadsheet," which is probably why I return, time and again, to the manual to try to learn it. Right now, I don't need pro techniques or undocumented features. I need to learn the basic program. And not all of that. Just the part that lets me figure batting averages or points-per-game. Am I asking too much? Or am I asking too little?

What the hell is HFS and should I be using it? Screen dump? Sounds messy. Thank goodness my screen has never dumped on me. I guess my basic, or is it ZBasic, gripe is the assumption that everyone knows what everyone else is talking about when they speak computer. I don't speak computer. Does anyone speak English?

Bob Woodbury
WATERVILLE, ME

We sympathize. One option: Grind your teeth and jump into the "techie" stuff (like

**How to expand 30Mb of internal storage to 200Mb**

The Competition

Only MASS+MICRO Systems offers you the Power2 Expand! for $489

MASS+MICRO Systems drives are designed with YOU and your Mac in mind! Our Exclusive design using 3.5" Winchester SCSI drives allows you to start with from 30Mb to 100Mb, keep both of your original floppies, and STILL expand your system up to 200Mb!

By designing them to sustain shocks 80 times the force of gravity, our drives keep your Mac portable! With a lightning fast average access of less than 35ms, low power consumption, and a unique head locking mechanism to automatically store the heads on power down, our drives deliver real value. More than reliable, with a 25,000 hr MTBF (one of the highest in the industry) you can depend on them for a long, long time! Order Today - get one of the fastest drives available! Includes our 24 hr/day, 7 day/wk Support Hotline, 30 day money back guarantee, and a 1 year warranty. Available now at your Apple Dealer.

Compatible with all Mac SE & II's

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MASS+30i</td>
<td>32Mb</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASS+40i</td>
<td>43Mb</td>
<td>$1199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASS+50i</td>
<td>50Mb</td>
<td>$1299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASS+65i</td>
<td>65Mb</td>
<td>$1499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASS+100i</td>
<td>102Mb</td>
<td>$1999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

P2E Expand! Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2E+20</td>
<td>23Mb</td>
<td>$489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2E+30</td>
<td>32Mb</td>
<td>$549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2E+40</td>
<td>43Mb</td>
<td>$649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2E+50</td>
<td>50Mb</td>
<td>$749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2E+65</td>
<td>65Mb</td>
<td>$849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2E+100</td>
<td>102Mb</td>
<td>$1449</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Expandable to 200Mb

Compatible with your internal Apple 20Mb, 40Mb, and 80Mb

Keep both Floppy Drives

Keep both Floppy Drives

(800) 253-8900
(408) 988-1200 in CA
320 Jay Street/Santa Clara/CA 95054

Certified Apple Developer

Please circle 227 on reader service card.
Peripheral Land's Turbo Drives are the world's fastest for the Macintosh... but don't take our word for it.

Lots of manufacturers claim outstanding speed. But can you believe them? Testing independently, three leading Macintosh magazines found out that none are faster than Peripheral Land's. You can trust them:

**MACWORLD:** "The Peripheral Land Drive is the hot rod of the group, a good choice if you need top performance right away."

**MacUser:** "Peripheral Land's hard disk drives are ranked #1 in speed, reliability, storage capacities and aesthetics."

**MacWEEK** produced this chart demonstrating how Peripheral Land beat out every other manufacturer:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HARD DISK PERFORMANCE</th>
<th>Time (seconds)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Warp 9 P451</td>
<td>0 2 4 6 8 10 12 14 16 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mirror 450 SE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS Pro4D-SEA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 20 SC Internal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rodime 450 RX</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCC F160</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Peripheral Land PL401</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*The PL401 has been replaced by the PL50 since publication. The new drive is even faster!*

**PLI'S EXTERNAL HARD DISKS** — our PL 30, 50, 100, 144 and 230 Turbo Drive Systems — provide a combination of speed, reliability, software and value that has earned them the top spot among SCSI hard drives.

Access time for PLI's external drives is as fast as 18 milliseconds. But our Turbo Software (featuring a disk technology called 4:1 Interleave) makes them even faster — three times as fast as some competitive drives that cost more.

**PLI'S INTERNAL HARD DISKS** are 30% faster than Apple's own internal drives, and up to 300% faster than other manufactures. These 30, 50, 100 and 144MB drives are carried inside the Mac SE or Mac II, saving valuable desk space and providing instant portability. We also include an external enclosure to house the SE's second floppy drive that is replaced by the hard disk.

Another Peripheral Land exclusive:

With every Peripheral Land drive you get these new software programs absolutely free:

- **LaserSpeed™** — from Think Technologies. A new laser printer spooler with built-in cue management (a $99 value).
- **Back Print™** — a new imagewriter spooler from Cortland Computer (a $59 value).

PLI's Turbo Software also gives you more utilities than any other hard drive: Partitioning with password protection, HFS/MFS support, DA volume mounter, file locator, and a powerful backup utility. They all serve to make your Mac run faster, easier and more effectively.

And the reliability of the units is also unbeatable: Every one of PLI's hard drives is completely tested and burned-in before shipping and carries a full one-year warranty.

Aren't Peripheral Land hard disks your best buy anywhere? We think it's obvious, but don't take our word for it. Ask your dealer. The best ones know us well. They are also familiar with our Infinity™ disk drives and our tape backup systems.

If your dealer doesn't have Peripheral Land products, he'll be glad to call us for you.

You can take our word for that.

**PERIPHERAL LAND, INC.**
47800 Westinghouse Drive
Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 657-2211 TELEX 665030-1733MCI
Dan Cochran’s monthly column, “The Help Folder,” which discussed screen dumps in February ‘87. Look up “A Hard Mac Is Good To Find” in the February ‘86 issue for an explanation of HFS in crystal-clear English. And you can pick up a lot by osmosis. — JZ.

WHAT ADB HATH PUT ASUNDER

Ever since the ADB keyboards were introduced with the new Macs, I have longed to be able to connect a new keyboard to my 512E. Countless salesmen and technicians have told me it can’t be done. (I don’t believe them.) My hope is that either Apple or an enthusiastic hardware manufacturer will produce a reasonably priced keyboard that looks and feels exactly like one of the ADB keyboards, for the 512 and Plus. It can’t be impossible. HELP!

Also, has anyone else noticed that annoying ticking noise that the new 800K drives make? I don’t know what it is, but I do know how to stop it. There is a microswitch at the front, right-hand side of the drive. Stick your finger in and press lightly. You will feel a click, the drive will spin, and the noise will stop until the next time you power up.

DAVID BRUCKMANN
BURLINGTON, ONTARIO

THEIR PRICES ARE INSANE

The horror stories about Apple dealers are nothing new, but last summer I had the unfortunate experience of visiting the sole Apple dealer in Karachi, Pakistan and that experience has compelled me to write this letter.

Business Computing International is the sole distributor of Apple products in Pakistan. I needed some software and wanted to have my System upgraded. To my surprise they were charging astonishingly low prices for the software. In fact they had a set price per disk regardless of the software. Needless to say I jumped right in and asked for Omnis and Al-Kabi. They charged me Rs. 600 for the four disks. For you Wall Street buffs out there, it comes out to be little more than $33.

Yes, they are selling pirate copies. To top this all off, they are also charging the same amount for the Apple System. And Apple dealers in Karachi blatantly encourage students in America to buy Macs for them at special discount prices.

It is with great regret that I say that if this is the kind of support Apple expects to give to its customers and developers, then my next choice for computers will be anything but Apple.

SYED M. JAFFERY
WOOSTER, OH

GAME OF KINGS AND QUEENS

The appeal of solitaire games is timeless. People have played for generations and will continue to do so. Now you have a special treat in store—a collection of eight popular solitaire games on your computer. From children to grandparents, it’s one of the few computer games that ALL ages love to play. For the competitive spirit we have included a scoring and tournament mode. Select from a variety of beautiful card decks and get set for hours of fun.

Available on IBM 256K (EGA, CGA, Tandy) and Macintosh 512K, Amiga coming soon.

Please circle 39 on reader service card.

LaserCraft™

Professional Text and Graphic Tools for POSTSCRIPT Printers

Hundreds of pure postscript routines that can be mixed and mingled to produce innumerable graphic effects. Print along paths, in circles, spirals, ellipses etc. Transform your present fonts into extended, super-bold, tall, thin or jumbo. Set text from 3 pts. to 720 pts. (10 inches) and beyond in increments of 1/10th of a point. Transform your present fonts into 30 different styles.

Professional routines provide: kerning, scaling, shading, rotating and color separations. Patch directly into page makeup programs, word processors or even MacDraw! Download directly to a Linotronic. A 160 page manual gives detailed instructions on how to do things to create the special effects that you need. Here’s just a partial list of what you can do with LaserCraft:

Text Routines
Certificate
Circular
Cylindrical
Diplomas
Diploma
Emblem
Elliptical
Fitted
Jumbo
Rotated
Shaded
Shadowed
Transformed
As Windows

Graphic Techniques
Back Drops
Borders
Brushed-Metal Effects
Fountains
Line Art
Inverted Laser Output
32 Grey Screens
Lines to 10" thick
Curves - All kinds
Scroll Designs
Designer Grids 1, 2 & 3 pl. Perspective
Special Color Separation Folder

For any Apple Macintosh
LaserCraft Pro $139.95
Call Free 1 800 835-2245

Please circle 91 on reader service card.
Fast and Easy Business Accounting

Take a simple idea, mix it up with a computer, and people get confused. This usually happens with accounting software. We think that it’s good common sense to combine a complete accounting system with the powerful simplicity of your Macintosh. And that’s the wisdom behind ACCOUNTANT, INC.

ACCOUNTANT, INC. is complete, affordable, and yes, easy to use. It’s the professional accounting package that’s known for quick start-up and immediate results: providing up-to-the-minute analysis of your finances.

We designed ACCOUNTANT, INC. to serve all of your bookkeeping needs. You get full-featured Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, General Ledger, Invoicing, Purchase Orders, Cash Disbursements and more. Make any entry, and everything gets updated automatically.

Furthermore, ACCOUNTANT, INC. contains a complete Inventory System that competitive programs do not have. Why waste time with difficult accounting software?

$299.95 is your price for instant computing with ACCOUNTANT, INC.

Version 2.0 is now available.

Please call or write for more information.

ACCOUNTANT, INC.
Because Common Sense is Timeless.

Please circle 127 on reader service card.
FORGING AHEAD WITH SIGNATURES

I disagree with Greg Raven's letter in your December '87 issue stating that the fact that desktop publishing programs do not take signatures into account is no big deal since "we left it up to the printer to determine signatures."

I have been involved with a variety of publications and they have always been concerned with where the color will fall for a variety of reasons, the foremost being economics. For example, on a web press, the cost of the four-color process could be (depending on the size of the print run and for the sake of argument) $1000 per plate. With eight pages per plate, there is a potential to get eight four-color pages for $1000. If the color placement is haphazard, those eight four-color plates could end up on eight different plates. At $1000 per plate, that's $8000. A little extra planning could mean a potential $7000 savings.

Another potential problem is that heavily unbalanced color pages run head to head on a signature will leave a light color imbalance on the following page. For example, a four-color page saturated in cyan on the right side of the page will sap cyan from the left side of the head lap facing page and leave a light cyan imprint. Many high-speed web presses simply can't refresh from a heavily unbalanced page quickly. This can be avoided if proper color placement is known through careful signature evaluation.

Figuring signatures is a rather simple procedure and could easily be incorporated into any page layout program.

MARC Dodson
MISSION VIEJO, CA

DUE AS I SAY, NOT AS I DO

I am a college student who has just bought a Mac, and with it the October issue of MacUser. I found your articles to be lively and entertaining, much like my new SE. However, I would like to say that when you are trying to be cute, get it right. Page 10 sports the "Fine Print Weasel." You spelled due, "do," a mistake many magazines should be above, since it is not really typographical. Perhaps more time should be spent proofreading the issue than writing cute notices.

Dan Harrison
ITHACA, NY

Our motto: Do is to others what due is to you. In the immortal words of Gertrude Stein, "A rose is a rose is a rose." Or, as Ol' Blue Eyes put it: "Do be due be do." Don't you people have anything better to do? — YZ
FOR THE SOFTWARE
THAT’S HERE.
AND THE SOFTWARE
THAT’S COMING.

PageMaker, Microsoft Excel, Illustrator, MultiFinder, and 4th Dimension. The second generation of Macintosh software is here now. The third generation is already beginning to arrive.

Your Macintosh SE alone can’t keep pace with the ever increasing sophistication of Macintosh software.

But it can with a productivity system from Radius. Totally compatible with your Macintosh SE, from its aesthetics to its electronics, there’s a Radius System designed for your particular working style.

Our Document Processing System consists of a 640 x 864 pixel Radius Full Page Display that lets you work on a virtually paper-like 8½” x 11” page.

Then we add our Radius Accelerator 16™ and quadruple the speed of all of your Macintosh applications from Ready, Set, Go! to HyperCard.

Our Professional Publishing System features a 1152 x 864 pixel Radius Two Page Display. Now you’re working right across a double page spread or a full-scale B size drawing.

Then we add our Radius Accelerator 25™ and you’re working at six times the speed of a Macintosh SE.

Which means our Accelerator 25 has you roaring along faster than a Macintosh II.

For Engineering and Design and intensive number crunching, we add something even a bit more powerful: the MC68881 mathematical coprocessor.

It aces floating point computations at one hundred times the speed of your Macintosh SE. Combined with the immense canvas of the Two Page Display and the speed of the Accelerator 25, it takes you to the very limits of programs like Excel and MacDraft.

Both Radius Accelerators offer our innovative MagicBus™ which allows you to configure your Macintosh with either our Full Page Display or Two Page Display. So, you can complete your Radius System all at once or add the components one at a time.

To see the most powerful and sophisticated Macintosh software run at its full potential on a Macintosh SE, try a hands-on demonstration of the Radius System that fits your personal working environment.

Call 1-408-434-1010 for a brochure and the name of the authorized Radius dealer nearest you.

And get the most out of your Macintosh SE and its software. Today. And tomorrow.

radius
Intelligent Hardware™
Printers, Inc.

One of the more welcome debuts at the Macworld Expo in San Francisco was Apple’s announcement of their new laser printers, a trio of machines varying in power and price. The IINTX, IINT and IISC (in descending order) should be welcomed by everyone from serious desktop publishers and other high-end users to those of us who just want a personal LaserWriter that doesn’t cost half a year’s rent. The two higher-end machines especially will be good news for PostScript aficionados.

The three share some sterling virtues compared to current LaserWriters: they’re lighter, the paper trays are twice as large and the new toner cartridges are promised to last at least 4000 pages rather than 3000. All three also have a SCSI interface for hooking up a hard disk to the printers for font storage.

The IISC is what Apple is calling their entry-level printer. It’s a one-user machine (no networking) with 1 megabyte of RAM. In addition to the SCSI interface, through which you can daisy-chain up to six hard disks, there’s an ADB port. It has no resident page description language, so if you can take whatever your software is dealing out (except PostScript), Helvetica, Courier, Symbol and Times typefaces in six sizes are bundled with the unit. As of press time, the suggested list price is under $3000.

Next on the way up to printer heaven is the LaserWriter IINT, with a 68000 microprocessor, 1 megabyte of ROM and 2 megabytes of RAM, built-in AppleTalk for up to 31 users and 30 standard typefaces (the LaserWriter Plus set). The NT is a Postscript printer with Diablo 630 emulation and an IS-222 port, making it accessible to the MS-DOS world. It also has the ADB port, with its potential for expansion. List price for this one is under $5000.

Sounds good, right? You might be wondering what Apple did for an encore. They did the IINTX. The IINTX runs on a 68020 microprocessor with 2 megabytes of RAM, 1 megabyte of ROM. And if that’s not enough, you’ll be able to increase up to 12 megabytes of RAM, 2 megabytes of ROM. AppleTalk is built in (for up to 31 users; more with bridging). The IINTX is a PostScript machine, which works as well for MS-DOS machines as for the Mac — it has an IS-232 port and both Diablo 630 and LaserJet Plus emulation. The bundled fonts are the same as those of the LaserWriter Plus, but there’s an expansion slot for a custom ROM card if you need to increase the number of resident fonts. The bottom line with all this is speed; it leaves the LaserWriter Plus in the dust, so to speak. List price as of press time is approximately $6500.

The good news about this series is that you’ll be able to upgrade from one level to another through board swaps. The bad news: So far there’s been no word on any trade-in policy for owners of older LaserWriters.

No Money Down

“Easy credit terms available.” That’s the catch line of nearly every discount mortgage house around. You’ve seen their commercials a hundred times on late night TV. Now there’s a spreadsheet application that lays out just how easy that credit really is. \textit{Loan Qualifier}, from Financial Microware, not only calculates what the monthly payments will be on a home mortgage, it also tells you whether you can afford it.

\textit{Loan Qualifier} is a spreadsheet template and you’ll need Excel, Crunch or Multiplan in order to run the program. Then it is just a matter of typing in the value of the house, the amount of the loan, the interest and how many years it’s going to take to pay it off. \textit{Loan Qualifier} breaks down the overall cost of the loan including taxes, closing costs, escrow fees, pest inspection reports and all the other hidden costs that come about when buying a house. It then tells you the monthly payments and what your minimum monthly income should be in order to get the mortgage.

\textit{Loan Qualifier} isn’t so much aimed at individuals as it is at small real estate companies and it can be customized to reflect local laws and customs. It costs $39 and is available from Financial Microware, PO Box 40, Cupertino, CA 95015; (408) 733-6705. — BT
Mandelbrot Squared

The Mac II's color capability has spawned two products that calculate Mandelbrot sets, a mathematical calculation that results in colorful kaleidoscopic graphics. MandelColor, shareware from Sir-Tech, and MegaBrot, an add-on board from MegaGraphics, both calculate complex numbers repetitively to produce the often psychedelic images. Images rendered from a Mandelbrot set calculation usually end up looking like sea creatures or tie-dyed T-shirts from the 60's. When animated in MandelColor, the graphic pulsates with an ethereal throbbing of hues that should probably be prohibited to anyone under the age of 18.

While MandelColor may take several hours to produce the desired effect, the MegaBrot takes that time down to between 7 and 20 seconds. Using software that comes with the board, you can zoom in on a Mandelbrot set to enlarge it up to 8 million times. MandelColor was programmed by Robert Woodhead, who asks that a $10 fee be given to the Vision Fund, a charity that provides computers to visually handicapped students. The MegaBrot board is a little more pricey at $2995.

MandelColor can be downloaded off of CompuServe and the shareware fee should be sent to:

The Vision Fund, c/o Sir-Tech, Charlestown Ogdenburg Mall, Ogdenburg, NY 13669. MegaGraphics can be contacted at 20854 Osbornor St., Canoga Park, CA 91304; (818) 407-0571. — BT

RUMOR MANAGER

A Silicon Valley company best known for its innovative and award-winning utility software (not to mention the flamboyant personality of its CEO) is about to introduce a radically different sort of hard disk. Its YMM series should have a real impact on the way hard disks and their software are designed.

Planning anything lately? Lots of software companies think so. Not only has Claris recently upgraded and greatly improved MacProject, but three other companies are about to jump into the Mac planning software market. Look for one low-end product and two super high-end products (one of which is tentatively priced at well over $1000).

Word processors keep springing up left and right (sorry). Last month there were maybe 10 announced or available. Now there are at least 15. Several large software companies, who have hitherto stayed out of the Mac market, now seem eager to jump in. And since Excel so dominates spreadsheets and the page layout wars are so intense and crowded with quality products, only word processing is left as a major hunting ground where they can make a quick and big dent. Of course they're all betting on PageWrite Professional not doing an Excel. We think that just might be a bad bet.

Mac sales are booming, and lots of publishers are going to join those already in the market. Look for several new introductions of glossy Mac magazines by June (and we don't mean the Mac Business Journal). Also look for one existing publication to give up the ghost. Finally, two others are seriously talking mergers (it's planned for late in the year).

Monitor manufacturers and distributors expect the current sales ratios, which heavily favor black and white monitors over color monitors to increase even further in favor of black and white in 1988. But they expect to sell more color monitors than black and white monitors in 1988.

Some new advances in optical drives will change the way you store and use most of your data. Samples of small (about the size of an external 800K disk drive) units have been seen around recently. The one we saw had nonremovable media, but we're told that versions with removable media should also be available soon. The technology advance hinges on a new, radically different head control mechanism. It's claimed to greatly speed up data transfer rates, as well as reduce access times to nearly zero. Look for them towards the end of this year at rather high prices (well into 5 figures).

The latest trend in software design is a back-to-basics movement. It's both a reaction to the overloading of features seen in many programs last year and the perception among many developers that the fast road to high profits lies in finding, researching the needs of and filling some particular market niches. Expect several small companies to join Microsoft (whose MicrosoftWrite was one the first of these products) in fields as diverse as graphies, accounting and, yes, desktop presentations.

Look for several frame grabbers (they take "snapshots" from your TV or from a video tape and convert it to a form that can be massaged in a Mac) soon. The first will come from San Jose. Look for big prices since they're fairly complicated to do for the Mac and the demand is high.

Have you heard any good rumors recently? Can you share them? Does your legal department agree? Will you share them anyway? If we use your rumor we'll send you a token of our appreciation and promise not to use your name. Anonymous contributions also accepted. Contact the Rumor Manager by mall mail care of MacUser, Suite 250, 110 Marsh Drive, Foster City, CA 94404, or, better yet, electronically. Right now we can be reached on MCI Mail (MacUser), CompuServe (72507,2671) and AppleLink (X0259).
Holy Clip Art!

A new collection of MacPaint-compatible clip art called Christian Images could prove to be a blessing to anyone producing church newsletters or other religious publications. The 400K disk includes over 600 religious themes (many of which are nonsectarian). The subject matter covers holidays, Bible stories, church services and events and a host of religious symbols. The $59.95 disk is available from T/Marker, 1873 Landings Drive, Mountain View, CA 94043; (415) 962-0185. — JZ

MISS NG PIEC'S

This month's chart from Robert A/B Morgan's Miss ng Piec's newsletter looks at spreadsheet programs. From time to time, we'll be printing updates to previous charts too. If you'd like to subscribe to the newsletter, the price is $25 annually. Write to Ramifications Unlimited, PO Box 619, Dept. MU, Julian, CA 92036. Let us know what charts you'd like to see in the future and we'll pass your responses on to Robert. MacUser's new address is 110 Marsh Dr., Suite 250, Foster City, CA 94404. — LK

Spreadsheet UPDATE — What's Missing?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>MS Multiplan 1.11</th>
<th>MS Excel 1.04</th>
<th>Bravo MacCalc 1.2b</th>
<th>MS Works 1.1</th>
<th>Lotus Jazz 1a</th>
<th>Data Tailor Trapeze 2.0a</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Open Multiple Worksheets</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Split Screen Vertically</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Split Screen Horizontally</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Link Multiple Worksheets</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Row/Column References</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name Individual Cells</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name Block of Cells</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mix Data in Block</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select Non-Adjacent Cells</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vary Font in Each Cell</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vary Font Size in Each Cell</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vary Font Style in Each Cell</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bold/Underline Each Cell</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Borders Around Each Cell</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Very Row Height</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Built-In Functions</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paste Functions In Cells</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annotation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphs in Same Worksheet</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Point Select Graph Data</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Import/Display PICT Graphics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Find Text</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Find Set</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name &amp; Save Queries</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sort Keys</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table Lookup</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Password Protect Files</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Password Protect Cells</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Execute on Arrays</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68881 Math Coproc Support</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macros</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Read Text Files</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Read SYLK Files</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Read WKS Files Directly</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Write Text Files</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Write SYLK Files</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Write WKS Files Directly</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Can only vary from block to block, not from cell to cell.

"Band-Aids" for Spreadsheets

1. Notes DA from Layered will enable you to annotate Excel, Works, and Jazz.

2. MockChart DA can add graphing to MacCalc and Ragtime. If you are using MultiFinder, then Cricket Graph or MS Chart would be helpful. If not, you could do the same thing with Switcher or Servant.

3. How do you hide data? Though some let you lock or password data, none have a "hide" feature. But you can create that by setting the column width to zero and then passwording that cell(s). Another way is to set the font to something larger than the row height (in the case of MacCalc).

4. Tempo will give macros to those spreadsheets that don't have macros.

5. Passwording of files can be accomplished by using MacSafe.
EUREKA: The Solver: Solves your mathematical equations instantly

You can then tell Eureka to
- Evaluate your solution
- Plot a graph
- Generate a report, then send the output to your printer, or a text or MacWrite file
- Or all of the above

You can key in:
- A formula or formulas
- A series of equations—and solve for all variables
- Constraints (like X has to be < or = 2)
- A function to plot
- User-defined functions
- Built-in statistical & financial functions
- Unit conversions
- Maximization and minimization problems
- Interest Rate/Present Value calculations

The state-of-the-art answer to any of your scientific, engineering, financial, algebraic, trigonometric, or calculus equations = Eureka: The Solver.

Eureka can solve most equations that you’re likely to meet. So you can take a mathematical sabbatical.

For anyone who works routinely with equations: in calculus, trigonometry, statistics—any of the most complex mathematics. Solutions synthesized with power and speed.

Eureka represents the thrill of discovery—on command. For scientists, engineers, and mathematicians. For analysts, forecasters, and planners. For professors, researchers, and students.

Most problems that can be expressed as linear or non-linear equations can be solved with Eureka. Eureka also handles maximization and minimization, plots functions, generates reports, and saves you an enormous amount of time.

Eureka instantly solves equations that would’ve made the ancient Greek mathematicians tear their hair out by the square roots—and it’s all yours for only $195.00.

It’s easy to use Eureka: The Solver
1. Enter your equation into the full-screen editor
2. Select the “Solve” command
3. Look at the answer
4. You’re done

Minimum system requirements:
Macintosh with 512K RAM, 128K ROM minimum. One 800K disk drive.

Eureka: The Solver is a trademark of Borland International, Inc. Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.
Copyright ©1987 Borland International

For the dealer nearest you or to order by phone
Call (800) 543-7543

Please circle 158 on reader service card.
NEW ON THE MENU

Did You Notice?

Has the trip in from the mailbox with the latest MacUser been weighing you down recently? We've grown a lot in the last few months (and I'd like to thank each and every one of you for that). As a result, we'll be adding several new staff members in the next few months. We'll be looking for associate editors to edit manuscripts, work with freelancers, and write both feature articles and shorter pieces. We're also looking for an assistant technical editor; a person with lots of hardware and software knowledge. In short, we're looking for MacUser editors, people who really love their Macs and can do everything on a magazine. Obviously magazine experience is helpful, but we'll consider anyone. Good English and writing skills are a definite requirement (well, you knew there had to be a catch). These jobs pay a very competitive salary and, if necessary, we'll relocate you to California.

If you'd like to apply to become one of our happy band, send your resume and clips of published work (if any) to M. Jobs, c/o MacUser, Suite 250, 110 Martin Drive, Foster City, CA 94404. No calls; if you call, you don't get the job.

It's All in the Cards

SuperMac's new line of video cards lets users take their pick from a wide array of Mac II-compatible monitors. The three video controller boards announced at Macworld in San Francisco include Revision B of the Spectrum video card (a 1987 Eddy award winner), ColorCard (a low-end board that only drives Apple monitors) and Spectrum/24 (a 24-bit card that can display 1024 X 768 pixels). All the SuperMac boards now support a minimum of 8 bits of color so they can display at 256 colors.

The Spectrum board should be used with the SuperMac, Apple and other analog RGB monitors (such as the Sonys), as well as with the VGA monitors that dominate the IBM world. Each of the boards (except for the ColorCard) can also produce a true NTSC signal, so you can record what's happening on the screen with any VCR. To do that you'll need an external adapter manufactured by Julian Systems. And what previously cost upwards of $5000 is now down to $399 with the Julian adapter.

The Spectrum/24 card is a 24-bit controller board that can display 1024 X 768 pixels. Since most software doesn't take advantage of the 24-bit color mode, SuperMac also announced plans to release a tool kit that allows developers to modify their software. The Spectrum/24 is expected to sell for under $3000.

If you get your board before the end of April, you get a free copy of SuperMac's color paint program, PicturePaint, which normally sells for $495. The ColorCard sells for $750.

Upgrading to Rev B of the Spectrum board costs $89. For further information, contact SuperMac, 294 North Bernardo Avenue, Mountain View, CA 94043, (415) 964-9694 and Julian Systems, 140 Mason Circle, Suite II, Concord, CA 94520, (415) 696-4400. — BT

Heard on the Circuit

When LucasFilm needed circuit boards for its post-production studio, the engineers used Douglas Electronics' CAD/CAM software to create and test the boards. The customized designs for the state-of-the-art animation studio were then modeled to Douglas for manufacture in just 3 days.

The Douglas Professional CAD/CAM System integrates Layout, Schematic Capture and Autorouting modules to design both analog and digital printed circuit boards. The Layout program allows boards up to 32 inches by 32 inches with an unlimited number of layers. A large library of TTL, CMOS and discrete parts symbols can be accessed using the Schematic Capture software.

Once you design the board you can test its logic to simulate how well the circuits operate. The Autorouting function helps you find any rat's nest of lines and lost connections — a useful task when designing complex boards. The software takes advantage of the Mac II's color, but still runs on older Macs down to the 512K.

The Professional Layout system costs $1500, and the Schematic Capture and Autorouter are $700 each. A demo disk is available for $25. Douglas Electronics can be reached at 718 Marina Blvd., San Leandro, CA 94577; (415) 483-8770. — BT

Window Cleaning

For all those eagerly awaiting the answers to last month's puzzle "Do You Do Windows?" here's how everything matched up.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Screen</th>
<th>Application</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>FullPaint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Excel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>MacWrite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>MacPaint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>Word</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>MORE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>PageMaker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>MacDraw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Ready, Set, Go!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>Finder</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Oops

The recent review of version 2.0 of Trapper got the mouse rating correct, but fell down on a few other numbers. Data Tailor (the publisher) is now located at 3113 S. University Drive, Suite 500, Fort Worth, TX 76109. Their phone number is (817) 921-6083. And the price is no longer $149. It's $395.
Borland's new Turbo Pascal Family makes programming fast and easy

Turbo Pascal® code compiles and runs at better than a sizzling 12,000 lines per minute. Its clear, logical design makes it easy to learn and use.

Turbo Pascal is truly compatible with Inside Macintosh, which means that you're on familiar ground—that's why so many Mac users have made it their standard. Best of all, it's only $99.95!

NEW!
The Turbo Pascal Tutor is just for you!

A companion to Turbo Pascal, Turbo Pascal Tutor quickly teaches you how to program your Mac in Pascal! This interactive tutorial on disk and 700-page manual really show you how...from the basics to advanced programming on the Mac—in Turbo Pascal, MPW Pascal or any version of the language you're using.

You get . . .

- A concise history of Pascal and step-by-step concepts for the beginning programmer.
- A Programmer's Guide taking you through all the specifics you'll need from Pascal program structure to data types, records and files.
- An advanced programming section covering linked lists, stacks, sorting and searching algorithms and more.
- A full guide to using the power of the Macintosh in Pascal, from use of the visual interface to memory management and debugging.
- Source code on disk you can use in your own programs without paying royalties.

Only $69.95!

Turbo Pascal Numerical Methods Toolbox®

Numerical analysis at your fingertips! This complete collection of state-of-the-art routines and programs solves all the most common problems in science and engineering. And you're free to include the source code in your own programs. Includes:

- Solutions to equations
- Interpolations
- Matrix operations: inversions, determinants and eigenvalues
- Differential equations
- Least squares approximations
- Fourier transforms

Only $99.95!

NEW!

Turbo Pascal Database Toolbox®

Provides you with the search and sort routines you need for your Pascal database applications.

- Turbo Access locates, inserts or deletes records using B+ trees, and does it fast.
- Turbo Sort uses the Quick-sort method to sort data on single items or multiple keys.
- You get source code on disk and a free sample database using the Mac interface that you can tailor to your specific needs.

Only $99.95!

Turbo Pascal is fast: 12,000 lines of good, compiled Pascal code in 60 seconds.

Howard Katz, MACUSER

All products require a Macintosh with at least 512K.

For the dealer nearest you or to order by phone

Call (800) 543-7543

Please circle 9 on reader service card.
Video Game for all Macs 512K & Greater
- Color on Mac II
- 300K of Great Digitized Sounds

Order: CAL (800) 851-1986
US (800) 331-4321
info (415) 375-0910

Casady Ware
P.O. Box 22879
Carmel, CA 93922

For Orders Call (800) 331-4321
or in Calif. (800) 851-1986
For Information Call
(408) 624-8716 or 646-4660

Please circle 175 on reader service card.
A Fitting Story

The search for the perfectly fitting shirt has ended. All you need is a tape measure, a sewing machine, and Andros SoftWear’s SwSofl Bodice. This sewing software uses ten body measurements to create a custom-fitted, full-size pattern that consists of six or more pieces of standard printer paper joined together. You can put SwSofl Bodice to use in the home or tailor shop. It works with any body type to create blouses, tops or shirts. And for the more adventurous, it will adjust commercial patterns, modify styles or copy a ready-made garment design. The program promises the perfect fit no matter how many times your bathroom scale goes up and down. Just put in the new measurements and in 15 minutes your new size is created (with no size tag to tattle). It also stores measurement data. Included in the package is a user’s manual with illustrated explanations of how to take the measurements and help for the computer novice. The only thing it’s lacking is coverage for the lower part of the body.

So get your pins, needles, Macs and fig leaves ready and call Andros SoftWear at (415) 728-3553. The question to be asked now is: “Where are my pants?” — Dori Harshman

SmartScrap & The Clipper

SmartScrap: an improved scrapbook accessory. With SmartScrap you can:

1. Find pictures easily in any scrapbook with a unique pictorial table of contents.
2. See all of your scrapbook pictures with horizontal and vertical scrolling.
3. Select any rectangle of a scrapbook picture for copying.
4. Keep multiple scrapbooks on any disk with any name.
5. Create new scrapbook files with unique names (SmartScrap works with your old scrapbook files).

The Clipper: a cropping and scaling tool.

With The Clipper you can:

1. Determine the exact dimensions of an area where you are going to paste a picture with The Clipper’s sizing window.
2. Reduce, enlarge or trim a picture to the exact dimensions you need (keeping the same proportions) before pasting.
3. See contents of the clipboard even from applications which don’t support Show Clipboard.

$59.95 plus $4 shipping & handling

Available from leading dealers or direct from:

Solutions International
P.O. Box 989
Montpelier, Vermont 05602
802 229 9146

Visa, MC, checks, COD, or PO from D&B rated U.S. Corporations

SmartScrap & The Clipper run on any Macintosh or larger. SmartScrap and The Clipper are trademarks of Solutions, Inc.

Please circle 161 on reader service card.
Talk, Talk, Talk

RealTalk, an innovative networking product from CogNetics, falls somewhere between an email system and a file server (It's not really either one, but it's not not, either). RealTalk lets you simultaneously talk, send files and share windows between terminals on an AppleTalk network.

In its Chat mode, RealTalk displays two windows on-screen and a conversation can take place in real-time without sending a message and having to wait for a reply. A transcript is automatically kept of all conversations.

RealTalk's most unique feature is its WindowsServing. Any window on one computer can be displayed on another computer. Any changes made by the host are automatically updated on the remote machine. However, this only works in one direction.

Like all good network products, you can send files to another terminal with RealTalk. And you can take it a step further by sending several files in one operation. RealTalk is accessed as a disk accessory, also provided as an application that works under MultiFinder. It doesn't require a server and the developer hopes to make it compatible with 512K Macs, although at press time it only worked on 1-Megabyte systems. Although marketing plans aren't fixed, RealTalk is expected to come in at $75 to $90 a node. CogNetics can be reached at 200 3rd Ave, North, Suite 210, Minneapolis, MN 55401; (612) 388-7741.

—BT

Updates

Programs, like wine, often improve with age. To get the most out of your programs, you should be using the most recent versions. Here's a list of the current version numbers (as of press time) of many popular programs. The version number of a program can usually be found by running the program and checking the about...item at the top of the Apple menu.

Apple System software is special. Generally, and unless you have a 128K Mac, you should be running the latest System software. (128K owners should continue to use System 2.0 and Finder 4.1.) Also check the chart in this month's 'Help Folder.'

The latest Apple System software is available free from most user groups, national on-line services and local BBSs. The deluxe version (four disks, boxed and well-documented) can be purchased through Apple dealers for $49.95. It includes the long-awaited MultiFinder 1.0. As information on MultiFinder compatibility becomes available, we'll keep you informed.

All programs listed here are HFS compatible. The meanings of the codes in the right column are as follows: CP or NCP; copy protected or not; //, programs we have found to be Mac II compatible (not yet a comprehensive list); and S, shareware (try before you buy software). Changes and new listings are shown in bold. Compatibility is sometimes in the mind of the beholder. Programs listed as Mac II compatible may not perform 100 percent of the functions they offer on other Macs, nor do they necessarily take full advantage.

A.A.L.S. Prolog 1.1 NCP
Ada 2.0 NCP
AMS General Ledger 2.08 NCP
AppleShare 1.1 NCP
AppleTalk 1.09 NCP
Back to Basics 1.03 NCP
Balance of Power 1.03 NCP
Bulk Mailer 3.0 NCP
Business Television 1.1 NCP
CalendarMaker 3.0 NCP
Chat 1.0 CP
Choice 3.2 NCP
Clockworks 1.05 NCP
Clipper 1.01 NCP
ColorChart 1.3 NCP
ColorDraw 1.1 NCP
ColorMate 2.0 NCP
ColorPrint 2.0 CP
Comic Book Factory 1.6 CP
Comic Works 1.0 CP
Converterwise 1.0 NCP
Converterwise + MIDI 3.0 CP
Copy I Mac 7.0 NCP
Copy II HD 7.0 NCP
Copy II Draw 1.1 CP
Copier 1.2 CP
Deluxe Music Construction Set 2.0 CP
Design/Scope 1.14 NCP
Disk Express 1.10 NCP
Disk First Aid 1.21 NCP
DiskFilt 1.4 NCP
Disk Inspector 1.45 NCP
Disk Ranger 3.1 NCP
DiskTop 3.0 NCP
Dollars & Sense 1.4 NCP
Emacs 1.00 CP
Edit 2.1 CP
Excel 1.0 CP
Expo/Common Lisp 2.2 CP
Expo/ Lisp 1.5 NCP
Expo/Logo 1.00 CP
Exposcript 2.0 CP
File 5.0 CP
FileMaker Plus 2.0 CP
Finder (MTE-128K) 4.1 CP
Finder (HFS) 6.0 CP
FlashBack 1.9 CP
Flight Simulator 1.0 CP
Fokker Triplane 1.0 CP
FoxTrot 2.8 NCP
Fontastic Plus 1.4 NCP
Font/DA Mover 3.6 NCP
Fontographer 3.3 CP
Forecast 2.0 NCP
Frame Mac 1.1 NCP
FireTeam 2.0 NCP
FoilPattern 1.0 NCP
Gate 1.42 CP
Glue 1.04 NCP
GraphicWorks 1.13 NCP
Hard Disk 20 1.1 NCP
Hard Drive Utility 2.0 CP
HD Backup 1.0 CP
HD SC Setup 1.5 NCP
HFS Checksum 1.0 CP
HFS Locator Plus 2.0 CP
Illustrator 1.0 CP/NCP
ImageWriter 2.6 NCP
ImageWriter, AppleTalk 2.6 NCP
InTalk 1.0 CP/NCP
InTalk 1.0 CP
JavaScript 1.1 CP
JavaScript 1.3 CP
Laser Author 1.3 CP
Laser Beam 5.0 CP/NCP
LaserShare 1.0 CP
LaserSpeed 1.5 NCP
LaserWriter 2.0 NCP
Layout 1.3 CP
Legal Billing 1.72 CP
Legal Billing II 2.39 CP
Lightspeed C 2.01 CP
Lightspeed, Pencil 1.0 CP
Listen 2.0 2.1 CP
Lore Runner 1.0 CP
Lund 1.2 CP
MacASM 1.2 CP
MacBloat 4.01 NCP
MacDraw 1.0 CP
MacEdit 4.0 NCP
MacDraw 2.1 NCP
MacEdit II 2.1 CP
MacEdit III 2.1 CP
Macintosh 2.0 CP
MacTime 1.1 CP
Maccalf 2.0 CP
MacLab 2.2 CP
MacMoney 2.02 CP
MacPaint 1.02 CP
MacPye 2.8 CP
MacPaint 2.0 CP
MacPhoto 2.0 CP
MacPi 1.0 CP
MacPhoto 2.1 CP
MacProject 1.1 NCP
MacAuto 3.0 NCP
MacSafe 1.08 NCP
MacServe 2.3 CP
MacSpec 1.3 CP
MacSpeed 1.1 CP
MacSleep 2.1 CP
MacTerminals 2.2 CP
MacTerminal (MFS/HFS) 1.0 CP
MacWrite 1.0 CP
MacWrite 5.0 NCP
MacZip 1.0 CP
Mailboxer 1.1 CP
MapMover 1.0 CP
MEGAMAC 1.0 CP
Menu Bar 3.0 CP
MicroPhone 1.1 NCP
Microphone Plus 5.0 CP
MicroWriter 1.1 CP
MiniWrite 1.39 NCP
M2Packager 1.43 NCP
MORE 1.1 CP
MPW 2.0 CP
MS BASIC 3.0 CP
MS BASIC Compiler 3.0 CP
MS Fortran 2.2 CP
MS Works 1.1 CP
Multimac 1.1 NCP
MusicWorks 1.1 CP
myDiskLabeler 2.11 CP
Neo 2.0 CP
Omni III Plus 3.27 CP
OverDraw 2.0 CP
Pack11 1.3 CP
PaperMaker 2.0a CP
Paragraph Manager 1.0 CP
Performer 2.2 CP
Picasa 1.2 CP
Plains and Simple 4.1 CP
PowerStation 1.1 CP
Professional Composer 2.1 CP
ProStartler 1.1 CP
Project Billing 3.0 CP
Quick/Print 2.04 CP
Rags to Riches 3.0 CP
RealTalk 1.1 NCP
RealTalk 2.0 CP
Record Holder 2.1 CP
RegEd 1.2 CP
Red Ryder 1.3 NCP
Reflex Plus 1.0 CP
RealEdit 1.167 CP
Saddle 2.0 CP
SaddlePress 1.3 CP
Show Slide Manager 1.3 CP
SmartTalk 1.0 CP
Space Edit 2.0 CP
Spellpower 1.0 CP
SuperEdit 1.0 CP
TextMaster 1.0 CP
TextWorks 1.2 CP
Disk Express 1.3 CP
Disk Express 2.0 CP
Direct Talk 2.08 CP
Distance Station 1.4 CP
Dropbox 1.00 CP
Switchert 5.1 CP
System (MFS-128K) 2.0 CP
System (HFS) 4.2 CP
TeleType Project 10 1.3 CP
Tempo 1.2 CP
ThinkTalk 1.2 CP
Thunder 1.0 CP
Toucan 1.2 CP
Turbo Pascal 4.0 CP
TVM Pascal 2.01 CP
TVM 2.0 CP
top Desk 2.3 CP
TOPS 2.0 CP
Turbo Mac 2.0 CP
Turbo Pascal 4.0 CP
TVM Pascal 2.01 CP
TVM 2.0 CP
top Desk 2.3 CP
TOPS 2.0 CP
Turbo Mac 2.0 CP
Turbo Pascal 4.0 CP
TVM Pascal 2.01 CP
TVM 2.0 CP

—BT
Drive a Hard bargain

"You can easily fall in love with the quiet Jasmine drive... (It) ran flawlessly during the review period, with very good performance and no compatibility problems of any kind." — MacWorld, July 1987

"This drive is a pleasure to use. With a 26 msec average access time, it is one of the fastest drives around... It almost makes you feel young again."
Howard Bornstein — The MACazine, October 1987

"Even though the Jasmine 80 is inexpensive, we could find no compromise in quality or features with this product." — InfoWorld, June 29, 1987 (Overall Review Rating: 8.5)

"The Jasmine Direct Drive 80 is an excellent value, offering not only outstanding price and performance, but an excellent price against the small disk market as well. InfoWorld highly recommends looking at this drive for your Macintosh." — InfoWorld, June 29, 1987

An unbeatable combination of quality, performance and price.
The acclaimed Jasmine Direct Drive 80 is the standard by which all others are judged. Powered by the incredible Quantum 80 MB hard disk drive, it has become one of the most desired Macintosh peripherals ever made. And, like all Jasmine products, a long list of "extras" come along for the ride. For the same performance in a 50 megabyte capacity, be sure to check out the Direct Drive 50, also powered by Quantum.

Remember that Jasmine saves you 40% or more. To order call (415) 621-4339.

Jasmine Technologies, Inc.
555 De Haro Street, San Francisco, CA 94107

Our prices include a Full One Year Warranty. Every drive is shipped with a technical hotline number to answer any questions. Direct Drive 50, Direct Drive 80, Jasmine are trademarks of Jasmine Technologies, Inc. Product specifications and prices are subject to change. Prices include 2' cable and Po software. Prices do not include shipping, CA sales tax (6.5%) or special rush handling. Apple is a registered trademark of, and Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Please circle 59 on reader service card.
# Mac II Compatibility

This Mac II compatibility list was compiled by Benjamin Kuo and last updated November '87. The designation "N" may imply anything from total bombs to misplaced animation/graphics, either of which render the application useless for normal use.

## Program Colors or Grays

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Colors or Grays</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>101 Macros for Excel</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ada</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ancient Art of War</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apache Strike Mission</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AppliShare</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archon</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B/Images</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balance of Power</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BallyHoo</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BigScreen Screen Extender</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Borrowed Time</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bridge (4.0 &amp; 5.0)</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bulk Mailer</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canvas</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gato Shirt</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.A.T. (Contact-Activity-Tracker)</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Champion Boxing</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ClickArt Effects</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coach</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ColorPrint</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ComicWorks</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comic Strip Factory</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comment</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ComServe</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ConcertWare</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ConcertWare MIDI</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copy II Mac</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copy II Hard Disk</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cricket Draw (v. 1.2)</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cricket Graph</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CycleThreats</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dark Castle</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deja Vu</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delux Mountain Construction</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DesignScope</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions CAD</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dinner At Eight</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disk Express</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disk First Aid</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DiskFile</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DiskInfo</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DiskRanger</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DiskTop</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dollars &amp; Sense</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Checkbook</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enchanted Ephorps</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ExpoPlop</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EZ Draft</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FindFinder</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FindIt</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ferrini Grand Prix</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FileMaker</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FileMaker Plus</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Findwell</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flight Simulator</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fluent Fonts (v. 1 &amp; 2)</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Focker Triplane</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fontastic Plus</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Font/DA Mover</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FontEdit</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fontisle</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame Mac</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freight</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FullPaint</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gato</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gemstone Warrior</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Comments

- **Not enough high bits.**
- **Fractals become inaccurate.**
- **Works, but unusable graphics.**
- **Crashes.**
- **Bad screen placement.**
- **Works, no sound.**
- **Works: golfer in mid-air!**
- **Works golfer in mid-air!**
- **00 NOT use Scroll bar!**
- **Graphics weird.**
- **Version 2.0**
- **Patch available.**
- **MDI addresses incompatible.**
- **Way too fast.**
- **Too fast, screen image terrible.**
- **Beta—word of mouth.**

---

46 MAC USER MARCH 1988
LASER PRINTER LABELS!

Avery. The world's first supplier of labels specifically designed for desktop laser printers. Available wherever computer and office supplies are sold. Ask for product numbers 5260, 5261 and 5262.

Call (800) 535-3232, X 30 for the nearest dealer in your area.

Please circle 199 on reader service card.

Please circle 42 on reader service card.
NEW ON THE MENU

Report From the Trenches

November 1987, NEW YORK, NY — MacFair made its debut last fall — struggling, not always successfully, to establish itself as the premiere New York City Macintosh convention. Although MacFair was aimed at corporate users, it failed to attract the major corporate player, Apple. Set on the 55th Street Pier on the Hudson River, one attendee remarked that Apple’s absence made it a “guerrilla convention.”

Though the Big Apple didn’t attract Apple Computer, 80 companies showed up to display their wares. Among them were Solutions International, the people who brought you SmartScrap & The Clipper. They introduced The Curator, a graphics database that works as a desk accessory. While major league companies like Aldus were represented, their booth was little more than a bare table with a lone Mac demonstrating PageMaker 2.0.

Local companies made the biggest showing. And some had products that were just plain bizarre. Business Technology Manufacturing

This month’s bug involves Apple’s Finder and was discovered by Morley Chalmers of Don Mills, Ontario. Unfortunately, it cost his firm the loss of a lot of data to discover this interface flaw.

When you copy one disk to another by dragging one icon onto another, you expect that all the files on the first disk are copied onto the second disk. Indeed, the warning dialog box says just that. That is what happens, however. All the files actually residing in the disk window are copied. But any files that you might have positioned on the desktop (for quicker access) are left behind. There’s no warning that this is happening and there’s no way to see what happened other than to remove the first disk and check the copy. New and naive users can easily fail to ensure that all files have been copied, putting their faith in the assurances of the dialog box.

Apple Canada has acknowledged the problem and said that they, too, have lost data to it. Further, it is their opinion that the fix involves no more than three lines of code.

The Finder must simply check the desktop when copying. It does do that when you drag one hard disk icon onto another. In that case, all the files on the original disk go into the folder established on the target hard disk. And copying from a floppy to a hard disk also works if there are loose files on the desktop. It’s only when copying from a floppy to a floppy that you risk leaving valuable material behind. This problem occurs with all Finders, from the oldest to the newest.

We’ve sent Mr. Chalmers our bug-finder reward of $25. If we select and publish your bug, we’ll pay you $25, too. Send your bugs, well-wrapped, to Bugsy, c/o MacUser, 110 Marsh Drive, Suite 250, Foster City, CA 94404. Be sure to include all the version numbers of the application and your System software and tell us if you have any unusual DAs or other programs installed, so we can recreate your bug. — H. D. Plant

It's Simply been worth waiting for

Some time ago we told our development team to create a full-featured small business accounting program for the Macintosh™.

We told them that all the functions and features a small business would require had to be fully integrated under a single icon.

To ensure it built on our tradition of comfortable software, it had to qualify with our time-tested telephone support group, integrate smoothly with our payroll update service, and utilize our complete line of business forms.

Eighteen months later they gave us Simply Accounting™. We think the wait was worth it. Why not drop by your nearest Apple dealer and see what you think.

bedford
making software comfortable™

Bedford Software Corp.
15311 N.E. 90th Street
Redmond, WA 98052
(206) 883-0074

Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. ® indicates manufacturer’s registered trademark • Simply Accounting is a trademark of Bedford Software Corp.
shoulders with disembarking ocean liner passengers at the 55th Street Pier.

Another MacFair is planned for November '88. Will Apple show up next time around? MacFair organizer, Victor Harwood, says "I can't imagine anyone wanting to ignore New York as a marketplace." But considering the difficulty of hailing a taxi in the area — known locally as Hell's Kitchen — I can see why people might shy away. — BT

### Sound Off

**MacRecorder** is an inexpensive (list price $199) hardware/software combination that may open the door for adding digitized sound to Mac applications and documents the way ThunderScan opened the door for scanned graphics. The hardware, a mouse-sized box that plugs into your Mac, includes a built-in microphone, a volume control and jacks for an external microphone or line input.

Two software packages (their names were not yet finalized at press time) are part of the MacRecorder package. One lets you attach sounds to HyperCard stacks, making it simple to develop interactive audio/video presentations, training materials, and so on. A more sophisticated program lets you mix and edit your sounds with cut, copy and paste commands as well as adding special effects such as echoing, envelope shaping, looping and translating various sound file formats (for example, system resource sounds, instrument sounds for programs like Studio Session and MIDI sampler files).

You can record in stereo (if you buy two MacRecorders). Sounds can be sampled at rates up to 22 KHz. An 8:1 compression option and lower sampling rates are also available if saving memory is more important than high fidelity. Farallon Computing, the manufacturer, is working with several software publishers to bundle MacRecorder with their applications. At least one MacUser editor is known to talk frequently (and vehemently) to her Mac ("They're dialog boxes, aren't they? Well, it takes two to dialog"); future generations of software may talk back ("Your spreadsheet is ajar"). Contact Farallon at 2150 Kittridge Street, Berkeley, CA 94704; (415) 849-2331. — jZ

### Free for the Asking

There may not be any such thing as a free lunch, but there does seem to be free software from time to time. This time it's Layered with an offer of a free Accounts Payable module for anyone who bought Insight between October 1 and December 31, 1987. This offer is made through participating dealers and is good until the end of March '88. For information on participating dealers in your area, call Layered at (617) 242-7700. — LK

### General Ledger
- entire fiscal year available for reports
- user definable chart of accounts
- produces full audit trail

### Payables/Receivables
- uses open invoice method
- prints checks, invoices and statements
- user defined aging periods

### Payroll
- automatic federal and state deductions
- accumulates QTD, YTD, W-2, 940 and 941 information

### Inventory
- fully integrated with payables and receivables
- uses average weighted cost method
- handles adjustments and transfers

### Jobcost
- distributes revenue or expense to projects or profit centers
- paycheck distribution includes the company's portion of FICA, SUTA and Disability Insurance

### Requirements
- Apple® Macintosh™ computer with one megabyte of memory, 600K on-line storage and 128K ROM

### Standard Features
- six fully integrated functions
- reports can be displayed, printed or exported
- not copy protected

---

Please circle 15 on reader service card.
Anything These Can Do,

The time has come to replace all your old drawing tools. Because now there's a new, more powerful way to draw with your computer. It's called Aldus FreeHand.™ And it's the only drawing tool anyone with a Macintosh® really needs.

It combines the flexibility of freehand drawing with the precision and special effects of the best computer drawing programs. So no matter what your level of artistic skill, it can help your work look more professional.

And because Aldus FreeHand is based on PostScript®, the language of desktop publishing, your output will look even sharper than the image on your screen.
Aldus FreeHand supports full-color display, spot color and process color separations. It also gives you the most flexible editing capabilities and advanced text handling of any graphics software you can buy.

So call 1-800-33-ALDUS for a free self-running demo or visit your authorized Aldus dealer today and ask to see the state-of-the-art, art program for yourself.

It may be the last art supply you'll ever need to buy.

Aldus FreeHand
411 First Avenue South, Seattle, WA 98104 (206) 622-5500

Please circle 25 on reader service card.
For many people, using their Local Area Network is like a journey across 500 miles of bad desert, with strange, unforeseen forces of destruction lurking behind every turn. Until now that is. Because now there's TOPS, a revolutionary departure in LAN design. TOPS fully arms each node with local user control of information, and frees you from the grips of costly central file servers—and even more costly network administration personnel.

TOPS' unique design gives users completely transparent access to files anywhere from any operating system on any computer—anywhere in the network. And TOPS' modular design supports new operating systems as they become available. Users become believers, because TOPS is so easy to operate. All its commands are totally intuitive.

TOPS is also easy to install and support, and there's no downtime necessary when adding new users. You just plug them in. And because there's no central file server you avoid data crashes and bottlenecks. Your LAN will be stronger than ever, and faster too, because users communicate directly with each other.

Reinforcements!

TOPS Version 2.0 does everything the original does, then adds a few extras all its own. Like automatic publishing and mounting of folders and volumes. Access to locally attached PC printers by other networked PC users. Compatibility with Apple Filing Protocol, and FlashTalk™ speed (it's three times faster than AppleTalk in PC to PC communications). Translation of PC files to Mac format and vice versa. And a lot more.

And price? No need to worry, because it won't put you into deficit spending. TOPS is just $189 per node for Macintoshes and PCs.

So call 800-222-TOPS (US), 800-445-TOPS (CA), for a free Node Warrior button and more information. It'll tip the balance of power in your direction.

TOPS®
A Sun Microsystems Company
2560 Ninth Street, Berkeley, CA 94710
Registered trademark: TOPS, Sun Microsystems, Inc.
Trademarks: FlashTalk, Sun Microsystems, Inc./AppleTalk, Macintosh, Apple Computer, Inc.

Please circle 204 on reader service card.
by Robert R. Wiggins

On the Bleeding Edge

Ten years ago there were no microcomputers in the business community. None. Zero. Zip. Then in the late 1970's some brave souls began carrying in their Apple IIs from home, but the microcomputer was looked at as an oddity that didn't really have a place in business. Then IBM "legitimized" the industry in 1980 with the introduction of the PC and the business world scrambled to get the promised productivity increases. Four years ago the Macintosh bowed and was looked down at as a "toy" by the business market. Then came the LaserWriter, Mac Plus and PageMaker, and the Mac started moving into art departments and creeping into other departments and offices. Last year came the Macintosh II, which made the Mac a real business machine, even a workstation, in the eyes of business, and the productivity wave washed onward. But it still wasn't enough. The double-digit productivity gains and rapidly declining hardware prices weren't enough. Businesses wanted more.

The first "multi" businesses clamored for was multi-user. Companies were networking their PCs and Macs, and they wanted to share data. File servers were created to fill this need. There were software solutions and hardware solutions and mixed solutions. Even Apple joined in with the AppleShare file server system, and later an EtherNet card and other add-ons for the Mac II. And application programs began appearing that were multi-user, like 4th Dimension.

But this still wasn't enough. The wave of progress washed onward as business users began demanding multitasking. It wasn't enough to share data and programs; they wanted to do more than one thing at the same time. So IBM and Apple went back into the labs and came out with two wildly different approaches to the problem. IBM came up with a whole new operating system to reap the benefits of multitasking, users must buy this new OS for several hundred dollars, then buy new versions of the programs they use (assuming the companies who publish them are rewriting them for OS/2). Apple chose a different tack, and modified their existing operating system by grafting on MultiFinder, an intricate operation involving changes to the System file and Finder as well as new files. MultiFinder comes free with all new Macs, and is available for $49 for older ones. And, most important, most existing Mac programs run unchanged (although many are being modified to take better advantage of MultiFinder). But for better or worse, multitasking is taking the business world by storm.

There is a problem, however, that most business users are overlooking in their multi mania. Networking and multitasking are on what's called the "leading edge" of technology. Many of the products now being offered were dreamed of only a few years ago. And there is a reason that the leading edge is often called the "bleeding edge." The pioneer users of new technology are often battered and bloody by the time the technology stabilizes.

Most data processing centers wait from a few months to a year before moving to a new CPU or a new mainframe operating system, to let others discover all the problems and pitfalls. But these same organizations charge wildly ahead networking their microcomputers and upgrading their operating systems in pursuit of multitasking.

There is psychology at work here. Macintosh users, especially in business, are "early adopters" of technology. The very reason the Macintosh became a success was the willingness of these people to buy into a new technology. Many business users had to fight tooth and nail, or use guerilla tactics, to get the Mac into the office in the first place. So when the Mac can provide networking at often less than half the cost for PC networking, or provide multitasking sooner and easier than the IBM solution, it's only natural that these early adopters want to use these capabilities, not only for themselves but to rub their colleagues' noses in it. The problem lies in reconciling the early adopter attitude with the importance of stability to the business.

The bottom line is that the Macintosh...
MacProducts USA
1-800-MAC-DISK
SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software</th>
<th>MacCustomer</th>
<th>Price*</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Illustrator</td>
<td>311.65</td>
<td>369.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beyond Dark Castle</td>
<td>call</td>
<td>call</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canvas</td>
<td>106.47</td>
<td>139.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cricket Graph</td>
<td>167.96</td>
<td>192.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dbase Mac</td>
<td>288.75</td>
<td>375.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Falcon</td>
<td>27.25</td>
<td>37.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Image Studio</td>
<td>252.50</td>
<td>379.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lightspeed C</td>
<td>94.19</td>
<td>125.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac3D</td>
<td>72.45</td>
<td>89.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacGolf</td>
<td>28.35</td>
<td>37.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacInTax</td>
<td>55.09</td>
<td>66.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacMoney</td>
<td>31.48</td>
<td>39.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacLink Plus</td>
<td>107.25</td>
<td>142.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Excel</td>
<td>209.00</td>
<td>229.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Word</td>
<td>210.00</td>
<td>239.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Works</td>
<td>161.00</td>
<td>185.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Write</td>
<td>98.70</td>
<td>119.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MiniCAD 0.15</td>
<td>235.00</td>
<td>289.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerPoint</td>
<td>225.94</td>
<td>259.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuickKeys</td>
<td>55.41</td>
<td>69.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReadySetGo 4.0</td>
<td>311.85</td>
<td>359.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reflex Plus</td>
<td>146.42</td>
<td>169.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope</td>
<td>249.48</td>
<td>299.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shadowgate</td>
<td>29.00</td>
<td>36.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smart Alarms</td>
<td>27.27</td>
<td>33.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suitcase</td>
<td>32.74</td>
<td>39.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperLaserSpool</td>
<td>82.60</td>
<td>96.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turbo Pascal</td>
<td>53.19</td>
<td>59.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VersaTerm</td>
<td>57.17</td>
<td>69.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VideoWorks II</td>
<td>99.05</td>
<td>129.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word Perfect</td>
<td>call</td>
<td>call</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HARDWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hardware</th>
<th>MacCustomer</th>
<th>Price*</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hard Disk Drives:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal</td>
<td>call</td>
<td>call</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magic30meg</td>
<td>659.00</td>
<td>699.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magic40meg</td>
<td>759.00</td>
<td>799.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magic60meg</td>
<td>859.00</td>
<td>899.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magic91meg</td>
<td>1299.00</td>
<td>1399.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magic102meg</td>
<td>1750.00</td>
<td>1950.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relax 20 MacMate</td>
<td>499.00</td>
<td>525.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Everex EMAC-20</td>
<td>525.00</td>
<td>575.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rodime 20 Plus</td>
<td>649.00</td>
<td>749.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ProApp20S</td>
<td>549.00</td>
<td>649.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60MB Tape Backup</td>
<td>659.00</td>
<td>699.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abaton Scanner</td>
<td>1295.00</td>
<td>1485.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thunderscan 4.0</td>
<td>174.00</td>
<td>199.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System Saver</td>
<td>56.00</td>
<td>75.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacFan</td>
<td>66.00</td>
<td>93.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turbo Mouse (+, SE)</td>
<td>77.09</td>
<td>87.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abaton ProPoint</td>
<td>95.00</td>
<td>115.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A+ Optical Mouse</td>
<td>61.08</td>
<td>89.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800K Drive</td>
<td>165.00</td>
<td>199.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2400 baud Modem</td>
<td>160.00</td>
<td>199.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xerox Screen</td>
<td>1329.00</td>
<td>1549.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qume Laser Printer</td>
<td>3550.00</td>
<td>3950.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grappler</td>
<td>56.00</td>
<td>73.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

UPGRADES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upgrade</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>128K-512K</td>
<td>119.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128K-1024K</td>
<td>249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128K-2048K</td>
<td>599.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512K-1024K</td>
<td>159.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512K-2048K</td>
<td>399.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1Meg SIMMs</td>
<td>209.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCSI Port</td>
<td>69.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dove Updates</td>
<td>call</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DISKS/RIBBONS & ACCESSORIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Disk/Accessory</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sony DS Boxed</td>
<td>14.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony SS Boxed</td>
<td>9.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony DS Bulk</td>
<td>1.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony SS Bulk</td>
<td>.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacDisk DS</td>
<td>.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Ribbons</td>
<td>2.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colored Ribbons</td>
<td>2.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multicolor Rib.</td>
<td>9.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacPlus Bag</td>
<td>38.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacSE Bag</td>
<td>45.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

General Information
Please call for products not listed in this advertisement. MacProducts USA carries over 2000 different software, hardware and accessory items for the Macintosh. Software rentals are 1/5 of the purchase price. Please ask for a current price list.

Ordering Information
National: Call 1-800-MAC-DISK 1-800-622-3475 Texas: Call 1-800-MAC-TEX FAX: 512-835-7315

Our Hours are 7:00am-7:30pm CDT. There is a $40 minimum on all orders. We accept Visa, MasterCard, C.O.D., Company and Institution PO's, and checks. You are not charged until we ship your order. Texas residents add 8% sales tax. Prices and items are subject to change and availability. Returns may be subject to a restocking fee.

Shipping Information
Minimum $4 additional. Federal Express is our normal method of shipping. UPS Next Day Air & 2nd Day Air are also available.

9709 Brown Lane Suite E Austin Texas 78754 512-832-0335
Please circle 28 on reader service card.

and downtime? Is there a compelling business need that overrides any potential problems?
MultiFinder poses a special problem, as it is now an integral part of the system. But it's still unnecessary to invoke its power if it's not required. Will the productivity gained be worth the possible loss from occasional system crashes with possible data loss? In many cases, and with the many applications which are relatively stable under MultiFinder, the answer will be yes. But when the data is critical, discretion may be the better part of valor, and MultiFinder should be turned off — which unfortunately involves restarting the Mac. As a compromise, use common sense and save more frequently and make backups more often. Of course, since most business users don't back up enough as it is, this is always sound advice.

I know, I know. I sound like a curmudgeon, always stressing the negative while everyone else sings the praises of new technology. But I think it's important to keep a level head and not be overcome by the new. Look at new technologies as tools, rather than as ends in themselves, and weigh the potential costs against the potential benefits before charging wildly ahead at full speed. Personally, I think MultiFinder is pretty spiffy, and if nothing else, it makes HyperCard useful. But when I'm working on important documents, I restart my Mac without MultiFinder. Better safe than sorry.
The Income Tax Program

- Displays exact forms on screen - enter data directly into displayed forms. Automatic calculations and linking across all forms, schedules, worksheets and itemizations.
- Status window - displays Adjusted Gross Income (AGI), Taxable Income, Total Tax Liability, and Refund/Balance Due.
- IRS instructions on screen - displays entire IRS booklet on a line-by-line basis.
- Print entire tax return with all data - all printouts are approved for signature and submission, including Form 1040.
- Interfaces to spreadsheets, databases, and accounting programs - import "text" files directly into the program.

MacInTax/TaxView FEDERAL: suggested list price - $11922*

CA & NY state supplements (others to follow): list price - $6522*
Requires MacInTax Federal or TaxView Federal to operate. Includes a converter program to link saved federal data to state forms.

Planner Supplement: list price - $7922*
Performs five-year projections of tax liabilities for five alternative strategies, using the new tax laws. Requires MacInTax Federal to operate.

* plus $5.00 ship/handling. CA res. add 6% sales tax.

Macintosh and Apple IIGS are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.
MacInteX, TaxView, and SoftView are trademarks of SoftView, Inc.
Numeric-Turbo by Cambridge Automation

Now you can cut your data input time in half with Numeric-Turbo, a new high-speed input device combining the fast response of a track-ball with a full-scale numeric keypad. The Numeric-Turbo includes cursor keys and direct function keys and is ideal for use with Jazz, Multiplan, Dollars & Sense, and any other Mac software where you want your figures faster.

Numeric-Turbo (Mac/28k/512k/MacP/plus) 99.

C.A.T. by Chang Laboratories

C.A.T. stands for Contacts-Activities-Time and lets you link events, people, and schedules to keep track of the relationships in your business or personal life. You can organize contact information into views that allow automatic follow-up on strategies, contacts, correspondence, dates, names, key facts and figures.

C.A.T. (Contacts Activities Time) 229.

PixelPaint by SuperMac Software

PixelPaint's familiar Macintosh operations unlock the power of color hidden inside your Macintosh II. You can customize palettes of up to 256 colors from the Mac II's 16.8 million. Produce breathtaking color comps and create incredible effects: zoom, rotate, vary brush strokes, use drop shadows, free rotation, airbrush, tile, fill and color. PixelPaint allows you to send your output to a LaserWriter, Linotonic, Postscript or QuickDraw-compatible printer, film recorder or slide maker.

PixelPaint (Macintosh II) 249.

Desk Accessory Programs

- Borland Turbo Pascal 85.
- Turbo Pascal Database Toolbox 59.
- Turbo Pascal Numerical Methods 59.
- Turbo Pascal Tutor 49.
- THINK Technologies Lightspeed Pascal 65.

Languages

- Microsoft 59.
- Microsoft Basic Interpreter 3.0 62.
- Microsoft Basic Compiler 1.0 119.
- Microsoft Fortran Compiler 2.2 109.
- THINK Technologies Lightspeed Pascal 65.

Communications Software

- Apple Computer MacTerminal 99.
- Microsoft 59.
- Microsoft Basic Interpreter 3.0 62.
- Microsoft Basic Compiler 1.0 119.
- Microsoft Fortran Compiler 2.2 109.
- THINK Technologies Lightspeed Pascal 65.

Utility Software
to Polish Up Your Mac...

with Special Pricing!  Specials good through March 31, 1988

Double Helix II by Odesta Corporation

*Double Helix II* gives business professionals the power to create integrated solutions to information management problems. Using words and pictures rather than a complex programming language, *Double Helix II* is both easy to learn and even fun to use. Time billing, inventory control, project planning, accounting, and business analysis applications can be easily developed. And, applications are instantly expandable to share information with other Macintoshes and/or DEC's VAX computers.

Double Helix II .............................................. 329.

Focal Point by Activision

*Focal Point* is a HyperCard-based desktop application that has everything needed to manage your time and tasks. *Focal Point* records everything from expenses to exciting ideas and it's completely customizable. HyperCard links *Focal Point*’s tools to each other so your calendars are linked to your to-do lists, which are connected to your phone directory and call-logging system. And, *Focal Point* even has a document launcher that connects directly to your reports, letters, spreadsheets, whatever!

Focal Point ................................................... 59.

WriteNow by T/Maker

*WriteNow* for Macintosh combines the power you would expect from a dedicated word processing system with the ease of operation that you are used to with MacWrite. *WriteNow* is fast especially with large documents and allows true WYSIWYG editing in one, two, three, or four columns directly on-screen. And, *WriteNow* also includes fast on-line spelling checking, graphics in the same line as text, and unlimited open documents.

WriteNow ..................................................... 97.

Cutting Edge 800k Drive by Cutting Edge, Inc.

The *Cutting Edge 800k Drive* features an LED in-use light, a manual eject button, and a compact case (available in beige or platinum) that matches Mac aesthetics. It's compatible with old and new Mac ROMs so you can use it on a standard Mac 512k, a MacPlus, or a Mac SE. The *Cutting Edge 800k Drive* also has a MTBF rating of over 11,000 hours, and offers advanced power and design at an economical price.

Cutting Edge 800k External Drive .................................. 175.

MacKids Educational Programs by Nordic Software

*MacKids* is a complete series of twelve quality educational software products for the Mac specifically designed to teach and entertain kids. Whether your children are preschoolers or young adults, there's a *Mac Kids* package that will give them the learning edge.

Preschool Disk 1 (3-7), Preschool Disk 2 (3-7), CoinWorks (4-12), ClockWorks (4-10), Early Elementary 1 (6-9), Lemonade Stand (6-16), FlashWorks (6-adult), Naval Battle (6-adult), Word Search (6-adult), Alphabetizer (7-adult), EarthWorks (10-adult), or Bodyworks (10-adult).

Each Program ........................................... 29.

800/832-3201
**Disk Drives/Hard Disks/Upgrades**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AST Research</td>
<td>419.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac 10</td>
<td>1049.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central Point</td>
<td>185.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TurboScan</td>
<td>115.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh SE</td>
<td>387.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh II</td>
<td>399.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook (Color)</td>
<td>399.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook (Black/Color)</td>
<td>399.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook II</td>
<td>399.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook II (Color)</td>
<td>399.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook II (Black)</td>
<td>399.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook II (Color)</td>
<td>399.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook II (Black)</td>
<td>399.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook II (Color)</td>
<td>399.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook II (Black)</td>
<td>399.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook II (Color)</td>
<td>399.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook II (Black)</td>
<td>399.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook II (Color)</td>
<td>399.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Blank Media**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Single Sided 3.5&quot; Disks</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASF 3.5&quot; SS/SD Disks</td>
<td>59.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bulk (Sony) 3.5&quot; SS/SD Disks (box of 50)</td>
<td>16.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony 3.5&quot; SS/SD Disks</td>
<td>59.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CenterTech 3.5&quot; SS/SD Color Disks</td>
<td>59.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fujitsu 3.5&quot; SSD Disks (box of 10)</td>
<td>16.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maxell 3.5&quot; SSD Disks (box of 10)</td>
<td>59.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verbatim 3.5&quot; SSD Disks (box of 10)</td>
<td>59.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3M 3.5&quot; SSD Disks (box of 10)</td>
<td>59.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iomega Color Disks (SD) (box of 10)</td>
<td>22.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Double Sided 3.5" Disks|        |
| BASF 3.5" DS/DD Disks (box of 5) | 59.    |
| Bulk (Sony) 3.5" DS/DD Disks (box of 50) | 16.    |

**Modems**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hayes Microcomputing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smartmodem 1200</td>
<td>299.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smartmodem 2400</td>
<td>449.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turbo 1000-128K</td>
<td>419.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turbo 1000-52K</td>
<td>569.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turbo 1000 Mac Accessory Kit</td>
<td>799.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InterBridge</td>
<td>599.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mitek Pocket Modem</td>
<td>169.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Accessories**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple Security Kit</td>
<td>34.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printer Filler</td>
<td>59.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control Center</td>
<td>63.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System Saver (Mac/Plus)</td>
<td>63.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A/B Box (MacPlus Only)</td>
<td>63.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turbo Mouse (Reg. or ADB)</td>
<td>63.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mouse Systems A/V (MacPlus)</td>
<td>63.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A/V ADD Mouse (Mac SE/II)</td>
<td>63.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MonitorPort</td>
<td>63.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacPak S/Plus</td>
<td>63.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mouse System</td>
<td>63.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pointing Device</td>
<td>63.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mouse Systems A/V (MacPlus)</td>
<td>63.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Add-Ons</td>
<td>63.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphics Spill Drip</td>
<td>63.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orange Micro</td>
<td>63.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scan/Fax/Printer</td>
<td>63.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ImageWriter/Printer II</td>
<td>63.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mustang II +/SE Drill</td>
<td>63.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master look II +/SE Cover</td>
<td>63.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mouse Enhancer</td>
<td>63.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ribbons Unlimited</td>
<td>63.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iomega Color Disks (SD)</td>
<td>63.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iomega Color Disks (DD)</td>
<td>63.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**4008/322-2301**

Customer Service (203) 378-5862 Monday thru Friday 9 A.M. to 9 P.M. Saturdays 10 A.M. to 6 P.M. (Eastern Time)

**OUR POLICIES**

- We accept MASTERCARD and VISA with no added surcharge.
- Your credit card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order the shipment that completes the order is sent freight free.
- If you are ordering by mail, we accept private and company checks. With MASTERCARD and VISA orders include card number and expiration date. Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax.
- Locations more than 1 day away shipped via Federal Express Standard Air service.
- Federal Express Priority 1 service also available.
- Sorry, we cannot accept COD orders.

**SHIPPING**

- All items subject to availability. Price subject to change without notice.
- *When your order is shipped from our facility in Stratford, CT, Federal Express Standard Air service will deliver the package in 1 to 2 days. This service does not guarantee next day delivery.*
A Candide Interview

Tucked away in an obscure corner of the old Four Phase building, now part of the Apple campus/complex, is a small office that houses the little-known Bureau of Macintosh Standards. I found it by accident as I wandered the corridors looking for hints of new Macintosh products. The room was almost completely hidden by stacks and stacks of boxes that said Lisa on the side, but I could just see a bit of light so I went to investigate. There was the office, the door slightly ajar, so I knocked lightly and entered, as any good journalist would do. The room’s occupant appeared to be somewhat taken aback that I came in so casually. He seemed a bit unaccustomed to having visitors.

“Hello,” he said, after a few moments of fluster and bluster, “and who might you be?”

“Mike Wesley,” I said with conviction, “a columnist for MacUser magazine.” This was a piece of information best kept hidden at times, but I decided to play it straight and forthright in this instance, on the off chance that such a novel subterfuge would work. “And you are... (pregnant pause)...”

“Dr. Pangloss, of course. I am in charge of Macintosh Standards.” He offered me a chair and asked me to sit on any pile of boxes that looked suitable. He took a seat behind an enormous old desk that was covered with newspapers, magazines and other odds and ends.

“I believe my people set up an appointment for me to interview you,” I lied, “at...” I looked at my watch — 2:49 — “2:45. Sorry I’m a few minutes late.”

“That’s quite all right.” Dr. Pangloss said, “I wasn’t aware of any interviews today, but as you’re here and I’m here it must of course have been planned this way.” He looked disoriented for a moment, then said “You know I’ve never been interviewed before, that I recall.”

I looked around the office, which seemed almost too cluttered to be habitable. On the walls were several advertising posters for Macintosh, including all the old classics (“Test Drive a Macintosh,” for example) and one or two that I had never seen before. One in particular that caught my eye was a lovely watercolor with the slogan “Macintosh — Best of All Possible Computers.”

Dr. Pangloss saw me glance at it and said “Designed that campaign myself, but it never got off the ground. Pity.”

“Dr. Pangloss,” I said, “what exactly did you mean when you said you were in charge of Macintosh standards?”

Dr. Pangloss sat up slightly and said in a very self-important manner “I am in charge of maintaining the standards of operation and design explained so perfectly in Inside Macintosh. It is up to me to see that Apple and third-party products conform to the Macintosh way of doing things. You see we must remain consistent, because it is the ease of use and understanding that sets Macintosh apart and makes it uniquely — well, Macintosh!” I thought about this for a moment, unable to believe my good fortune at stumbling across this office. I pulled out my omnipresent journalist’s notepad and pen. “Do you actually set the standards?” I asked.

“No, that’s done by the people who create the hardware and software that combine to form a Macintosh. I’m just an overseer, if you will. In fact I know nothing whatsoever about Macintosh hardware or software, except of course that I know the standards.”

“Isn’t that somewhat odd,” I asked, “shouldn’t your job be handled by someone with considerable expertise?”

“Oh, indeed not young man,” he responded. “It’s imperative that the ‘keeper of the interface,’ as I am sometimes called, be totally objective and without bias. If I knew anything at all about computers I couldn’t possibly be objective.”

“Dr. Pangloss, as important as standards are, don’t you think that they can be confusing? I mean, isn’t there a trade-off between consistency and innovation? If everything has to remain somewhat constant, doesn’t that preclude the wild kind of innovation that led to Macintosh in the first place?”

“Nonsense,” he responded. “If we let every developer have his own way, we’d be just like all the other computers. We must maintain the standards.”

“But what about Apple programs, which consistently break the rules and have to be rewritten to accommodate changes in the System software?”

“A foolish consistency is the hobgoblin of little minds,” said Dr. Pangloss with a fist pounding. “Emerson!”

Intrigued, I pressed on. “And what do you think of HyperCard, Dr. Pangloss?”

Dr. Pangloss’ face filled with a radiant smile, as if he had just seen the messiah. “Wonderful,” he said, “HyperCard is the best of all possible computer programs.”

“Does it bother you at all that HyperCard itself, and HyperCard stacks, don’t have to follow the standard interface?” (I asked anyway, even if the answer was predictable.)

“Of course not,” said Dr. Pangloss. “HyperCard is the best of all possible programs, and therefore must be the standard. Nothing less would do for the best of all possible computers.”

“What happens to the original Macintosh ideal of a computer that is not only easy to use but also affordable so almost everyone can have access to it? I mean, MultiFinder is great, and HyperCard is great, but it won’t be long before a basic Macintosh requires a minimum of 2 megabytes of memory and a hard disk as standard equipment.”

“Well,” said Dr. Pangloss, “we must have been meant to have memory upgrades and large hard disks or Apple and third parties would not supply these products.”

I was running out of time so I asked one last question. “If I understand it correctly, the ‘standards’ you maintain actually change and grow according to Apple’s plan, some details of which may have been kept secret from ‘the rest of us,’ including other developers?”

“Quite so. The best of all possible plans unfolds in its own way and in its own time. And I am the one who must see that we all follow it to the letter.”

“Well, Dr. Pangloss,” I said on my way out, “thank you very much for your time. It has been a revelation.”

“Oh, before you leave young man, what do you think should be standard...”
"Learn HyperCard fast—without reading anything!"

Professor MacTeach

**TWO BITS' WORTH**

**A foolish consistency is the hobgoblin of little minds,'” said Dr. Pangloss.**

that may not be on the list yet?" Dr. Pangloss asked.

Without having to think about it, I said "Every software program should have a good, clear, thorough, well-planned, well-written manual." And I left, with Dr. Pangloss muttering "What a novel idea!" behind me.

**LEARNING REVOLUTION REVISITED**

I meant it when I said in a previous column that I planned to be a crusader to get Macintosh into grade schools. (Clever segue, eh?) I’ve gotten a bigger response to the first Mac-for-kids column I did than anything else I’ve written for MacUser. Apparently, I’m not alone in thinking that Macintosh should be the computer of choice at all levels of education, not just advanced high school and college. There was an interesting cover line on a national magazine last month; interesting, at least in the sense that I really couldn’t believe it. Educators across the country are still asking the question “Should there be a computer in every classroom?” These people have completely missed the point of personal computers. The answer is unequivocally NO. There should, instead, be a Macintosh ON EVERY DESK, and teachers in every classroom who know what to do with them.

But let’s face it. Aside from the fact that most teachers are afraid to bring technology into the classroom, and costs prohibit such an option, the establishment (gosh, did I just age myself the way I think I didn’t?) can’t afford to let it happen. Just think what an entire generation of educated, intelligent and well-prepared young people could do to this country? Why, they might even be smart enough to make drastic changes in the system!

One last point, then I’ll end the diatribe. Why is it that we reserve the best technology, best people and best ideas for business, and stick our education system with the leftovers? Oops, I think I already answered that in the previous paragraph. 

**SHIPPING NOW**

Order today by calling or mailing the coupon.

Please circle 60 on reader service card.
Applications for the TimeWand - Document Control

*Ever wonder who has that important file on the Jones account?* There is no record of who took it from the file room and no one remembers who had it last. You spend your valuable time and patience tracking it down, but when you finally locate the file, it may be too late for timely use.

Make it easy on yourself by tracking documents with the TimeWand. By simply scanning the bar code on the Jones file and your employee ID number (or department name), the TimeWand records who has the file and the time it was taken.

The TimeWand is simple to operate, yet provides the data necessary to create detailed reports. Generate reports by incorporating data collected with the TimeWand into your data base. The reports allow you to quickly find who has those important files, check a file's current activity, identify which items are 'slow movers', or show the amount of traffic the file room handles each day.

No manual data entry or deciphering of your co-worker's handwritten notes is required. All TimeWand entries are made by scanning bar codes! It's fast, easy, and, most importantly, organized.

TimeWand. It helps you keep up with the Joneses.

**TimeWand (2K version) - $198**
**Single Recharger and Cable - $149**
**TimeWand Manager Software (Macintosh) - $489**
**TimeWand Communication Software (IBM) - $299**

Videx and TimeWand are registered trademarks of Videx, Inc.
How to turn a Macintosh into the ultimate conversation piece.

With an AppleShare* file server you can make Macintosh® a dazzling conversationalist that can talk with as many as fifty other computers. Even if some of those computers can only speak in standard MS-DOS.

Completely integrated with the Finder™, our AppleShare file server works the way Macintosh works. So everyone on your AppleTalk® network can have access to shared documents, programs and templates just as if they were stored on their own hard disks.

In addition to sharing your information, AppleShare also lets you protect it.

When you create a folder, AppleShare lets you decide how (or if) its contents are to be shared. AppleShare access controls let you grant rights to individuals, a group or everyone on the network at three privacy levels: see folder; read documents within a folder; make changes to documents in the folder.

Because AppleShare is the Apple standard for file sharing, any software labeled, “AppleShare Aware” will run smoothly and transparently right across your network.

And you can expect to see some very powerful new “AppleShare Aware” multi-user and multi-launch programs by third party companies like Microsoft and Aldus.

The AppleShare file server also offers a “waste not” upgrade path. Small workgroups can start on a Macintosh Plus or SE. When the network’s needs expand, transfer the server to a Macintosh II. And put the other Macintosh back to work as someone’s individual workstation.

Large groups can work with multiple servers on one network. Simply use the Chooser to select the server you want, just as you select a LaserWriter® printer.

Find out how AppleShare can get all of the computers in your office talking to each other.

Call 800-446-3000, ext. 600 for the name of an authorized Apple reseller. And start a dialogue that everyone can work with.

The power to be your best."
Mac II power for the SE:

Once you try an accelerated SE, you won’t want to go back. Prodigy SE™ by Levco gives you the highest performance, true Mac™ II and SE compatibility, and confidence that your system will expand properly. Here’s how:

High performance design—no compromise.

The Prodigy SE gives you the 32-bit 68020 running at 16MHz, with fast, 32-bit memory. Like the Mac II. Not the slower, 16-bit memory on the SE motherboard that some accelerators use.

The 68881 coprocessor chip that speeds math operations up to 100 times now comes standard.

Your SE will run Mac II software faster than a Mac II. Unlike some other accelerators, Prodigy SE lets you switch back to native SE mode.

The Prodigy SE can expand to 4 Mb of RAM now (with future expansion up to 32 Mb). And, like the Mac II, Prodigy SE includes a socket for the PMMU chip that is essential for Apple’s® upcoming A/UX™. Boards without the PMMU lock you out of Apple’s next-generation software.

Keep your SE expansion options—no compromise.

The Prodigy SE’s optional SE expansion slot lets you connect your choice of SE expansion peripherals. Like our SuperView large screen monitor.

Some accelerators don’t give you a true SE expansion slot, limiting your options.

Superb support—no compromise.

Our thorough documentation—rated highest by InfoWorld—will answer your questions. Our high-performance support hotline will solve your problems. Period.

For your nearest authorized SuperMac™ dealer, call today.

Find out why Byte Magazine, when comparing SE accelerators, concluded, “The Prodigy SE wins on both performance and peripheral expandability.” Or why InfoWorld has given Prodigy SE the highest rating of all accelerators reviewed.

SuperMac Technology
293 N. Bernardo
Mountain View, CA 94043

(415) 964-8884 Dept 23

Apple is a registered trademark. Macintosh II, SE, and A/UX are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. Prodigy SE is a trademark of Levco Inc., a division of Scientific Micrusys. SuperMac is a trademark of SuperMac Technology, a division of Scientific Micrusys.
The Most Beautiful Stacks

First we had ugly computers. Then came Macintosh, the first computer that wasn’t ugly. But it was the computer that made “ugly documents” possible. With Macintosh you can make ugly documents, ugly graphs and ugly desktop presentations. And now: ugly stacks. It’s the curse of power. Sturgeon’s law says “90 percent of everything is garbage.”

But that’s okay. If we were perfect, we wouldn’t be here. And the inverse of “If it was easy, everybody’d do it,” must be “It’s easy! Let’s do it!”

With HyperCard, it is easy. And everybody, it seems, is doing it. But wait! Before you reach for that modem, stop. Before you drop your latest stack into your user group’s public domain hopper, pause.

Don’t be hasty. Don’t foist yet another confusing, ill-conceived stack onto a public thirsting for the new, the unusual, or even a couple of clever buttons. Do us all a favor and follow these simple (in the best Macintosh tradition) guidelines:

1. Don’t protect your stack. Information defies entropy. You can spread it around, pass it out, and it doesn’t get smaller. Amazing. Keep it in mind: don’t protect your stack. Bread on the waters works. If you truly need to protect your stack, maybe you should reconsider your market.

2. Don’t change the userlevel. Unless you’re targeting your efforts solely at the naive user, don’t change the userlevel. Don’t deny users the chance to customize your stack to their needs. It’s better to encourage users to make a copy of the stack, then customize away. Changing the userlevel, like protecting your stack, is arrogant. Don’t be arrogant.

3. Put in a map card. Of course your stack makes sense to you — you created it. But the new user doesn’t have the slightest idea of what’s inside. Put in a map card. If it’s a big stack, consider an index and table of contents. Go back to the HyperCard Help stacks for a new appreciation of good organization.

4. Follow the conventions. Don’t be tricky. The beauty of Macintosh is that you can usually figure out how something works. That’s only true because hundreds of developers have — on the whole — followed a shopping list of conventions. You now have the same responsibility. Ask yourself: “How would I guess this worked, if I didn’t know how it worked?” The answer is: The way similar things work in other stacks. For example, if something works like a button, make it a button. Not a radio button or a checkbox; a button. If the differences between buttons and radio buttons and checkboxes aren’t clear, pick up a copy of Inside Macintosh. The section on user interface goes into adequate detail.

5. Check Auto-Hilite. A basic convention. When a user does something, the computer should do something. The feedback should be as immediate as possible. Hence Auto-Hilite.

6. Don’t hide. A user should never need to command-option. If it’s not clear which areas, are “alive” and which aren’t, you haven’t done a good job. If your aunt in Tucson can’t figure out what to click where, other folks will also have a tough time.

7. Think first, code later. It’s fun to code, it’s hard to think. But think first. Make a list. Use paper. Write down exactly what the stack will do. Is there one “big idea?” Or is it a collection? What is it? Try to keep your focus narrow; don’t throw everything in just because — for once — you can.

Don’t code yet. First, decide what particular buttons, fields and functions you’ll need. Make another list. Write down what goes on what card. If you can, rough out the code for any tricky buttons or handlers. Finally, when you know what you want, and how everything will work, code.

8. Anticipate the user. Never assume anything. Imagine the most naive user. What will they do when they first open your stack? Muck around, probably. Let ‘em. Keep your organization clear and make your program actions “bulletproof.” Don’t enforce a rigid sequence of actions. Make the most likely action the “right action.” Remember, you’ve worked on this a long time; other people will come to it “cold.”

9. Don’t clutter. Simplify, simplify, simplify. If Strunk and White’s dictum was “Omit needless words,” yours should be “Omit needless buttons.” And needless cards and pictures and fields and text. Clutter is confusing. Simplicity is simple and serene.

Writers and other creative types learn to “kill their children.” In other words,
THE MACINTOSH BOUNDARY

you may like it (you may love it), but if it doesn’t serve a clear and absolutely necessary role, cut it. And remember that white space isn’t just empty space. It’s vital. It’s soothing. It’s as real as anything else. Use it and respect its power.


Use dialog balloons to reveal explanations and help. And document any scripts. In fact, try to over-document. You won’t, but try.

11. Details.

It’s the little things. Check your stack, then check it again for stray pixels, typos, misspellings and glitches. Just because HyperCard is easy doesn’t mean you don’t need to be careful — full of care. If you care, it shows.

12. Get the bugs out.

Are all the bugs out? Really? Really? What about “range bugs”? If you can enter values, what if the values are extremely high? Or low? Could a user enter anything incorrectly? If they can, make sure they can’t. Test and test and test. Give your stack to your friends. Offer $25 for each verifiable bug. Put your money where your stack is.

13. Compact before uploading.

If you upload your stack to a bulletin board, compact it first. Don’t make us pay for downloading dangling nothingness.

If your aunt in Tucson can’t figure out what to click where, other folks will also have a tough time.

14. Don’t charge.

If your stack is truly valuable, become a bona fide publisher, or find a publisher to market your product. If it’s good, if it has value, you’ll find a publisher. If not, it shouldn’t be shareware! (You might consider Heizer Software, they have an up-and-coming stackware selection. You won’t make a million, but you might surprise yourself.)

Public domain software is a great idea. Commercial software is an okay idea. Shareware is a lousy idea. Freely give, or charge what it’s worth and shoulder the responsibility to support your product.

15. Make us happy.

Be wise and do good. Make us wise, make us good, make us happy. That’s enough.
Absolutely AMAZING word processing program. I want it WriteNow!

Robert Forras, MacTimes

WriteNow feels perfect…. It's hot. Highly recommended. This is THE word processor to use if you use a Mac.

John Dvorak, San Francisco Examiner

Right now, WriteNow comes the closest to delivering on the promise of future word processing.

Michael Miller, InfoWorld

This is the word processor that we designed and built Macintosh for.

Steve Jobs, NeXT Inc.

T/Maker's WriteNow for Macintosh is a polished word processor that retains the elegance of MacWrite but adds features like multiple windows, footnotes, multiple columns, and a spell checker.

Dan Farber, MacWorld Magazine

...WriteNow adds up to a great new word processor. ...its ease of use and speed put it way ahead of Microsoft Word and MacWrite for most jobs.

Vicky Jo Varner, The MACazine

Performance Word Processing for the Macintosh

To learn more, see your local computer dealer today, or call or write to:
T/Maker Company, 1973 Landings Drive, Mountain View, CA 94043 (415) 962-0195

Suggested retail price of WriteNow For Macintosh is $175. Runs on any Macintosh.

Please circle 29 on reader service card.
Ashton-Tate annouces
powerful database ever
ounces the most used by man or mouse.

It's called dBASE® Mac.

And it's the most powerful relational database designed for the Macintosh™.

Especially since, unlike other databases, you can get that power without knowing a thing about programming.

Begin by creating and relating your files.

Not just linking them, but relating them. So when you update one file, all your related files will be updated. Automatically. Immediately.

And remember, with dBASE Mac you can do all this without programming.

With a few clicks of your mouse, you can quickly redesign and rearrange your files to look at your data in any number of ways. Without disrupting it.

And without any programming.

Also, using the selection of fonts and MacDraw®-like tools, you can design reports from the very simple to the very sophisticated. Right on the screen.

So you'll know how it looks before you print it.

We're not talking about just text and graphics. With dBASE Mac, you can incorporate photos of people, parts and places into your database.

You can even import data from Ashton-Tate's dBASE III PLUS®, dBASE III*, or dBASE II*, as well as ASCII files.

All without programming.

And all with the help of Macintosh's on-screen prompts and pull-down menus.

But if you want to go still deeper, the powerful dBASE Mac programming language will take you into a world of power and capability where no Macintosh has ever gone before.

If you would like a demo disk* for $4.95† or the name of the dealer nearest you, call (800) 437-4329, extension 2403‡ You'll see how this Ashton-Tate relational database will make your Macintosh office work smarter.

Whether you are a huge organization.

Or a one-mouse shop.

We're not talking about just text and graphics. With dBASE Mac, you can incorporate photos of people, parts and places into your database.

You can even import data from Ashton-Tate's dBASE III PLUS®, dBASE III*, or dBASE II*, as well as ASCII files.

All without programming.

And all with the help of Macintosh's on-screen prompts and pull-down menus.

But if you want to go still deeper, the powerful dBASE Mac programming language will take you into a world of power and capability where no Macintosh has ever gone before.

If you would like a demo disk* for $4.95† or the name of the dealer nearest you, call (800) 437-4329, extension 2403‡ You'll see how this Ashton-Tate relational database will make your Macintosh office work smarter.

Whether you are a huge organization.

Or a one-mouse shop.

*Hardware requirements: Macintosh Plus, Macintosh SE, Macintosh II with at least 1MB memory. †While supplies last. ‡In Colorado, call (303) 799-4900, Extension 2403. Trademarks/owner: dBASE, dBASE II, dBASE III, dBASE III PLUS. Ashton-Tate/Ashton-Tate Corp. MacDraw/Macintosh/Apple Computer Inc. ©1988 Ashton-Tate Corp. All rights reserved.

Please circle 124 on reader service card.
MacCalc
Speed, Style, Simplicity

MacCalc is the fastest spreadsheet you can buy, and More Speed gives you Greater Productivity.


"Special routines in MacCalc make operations such as entering data and recalculating, opening files, scrolling...faster than Excel." — Macworld, December, 1986

MacCalc is easier to use and learn than any other spreadsheet, and Greater Ease means Less Frustration... "Simplicity is the ultimate sophistication." — Macworld, December, 1986

"Designed to be easy to use, and succeeds admirably." — MACazine, March, 1987

"MacCalc answers the frustration of Excel users - its carefully planned menu structure makes MacCalc exceptionally easy to use." — MacWEEK, June 15, 1987

"Simplicity and ease of use are MacCalc's greatest assets...[seen in] the richness and ease of use embodied in its user interface." — MACazine, November, 1987

MacCalc is the only spreadsheet which allows each cell to have its own format, font, size, and style - allowing high-impact, desktop publishing quality output, and Greater Clarity creates Dramatic Presentations.

"MacCalc offers [the most] flexibility in page and font setup, and has the most printing options." — Macworld, December, 1986

"MacCalc lets you dress up your spreadsheet..." — Publish!, June, 1987

"MacCalc’s formatting features allow your spreadsheet to look more like pages from a finished report...brings the concept of publication-quality spreadsheets closer to reality." — InfoWorld, June 22, 1987

At $139, MacCalc provides the greatest value at about 1/3 the price of Excel.

"The clear value leader." — InfoWorld, November 3, 1986

"MacCalc is a spreadsheet package of exceptional value." — MacWEEK, June 15, 1987

"The best deal in a spreadsheet package that I’ve ever come across, bar none." — MACazine, November, 1987

The Best Spreadsheet - MacUser Editor's Choice Award

"It's faster than either Multiplan or Excel, and once you move [to MacCalc], you're not going to want to move back" — Macintosh Buyer's Guide, Summer, 1987

"...MacCalc is a must-have. The product itself is highly functional, easy to learn and to use, and definitely supports the most visually appealing formatting/printing capabilities." — MACazine, November, 1987

"If you are interested in attractive output and value, MacCalc is the spreadsheet for you." — InfoWorld, June 22, 1987

Some of MacCalc's special features:
- Minimal recalculation™ technology for great speed
- Natural, powerful editing commands combined with easy to use interface
- Full choice of format, font, size and style in each cell for DTP quality output
- Variable row height and column width
- Cell notes, for audit trails and self-documenting worksheets
- On-Line Help
- Full Undo command
- Reads and writes WKS models (from Lotus 1-2-3 or Excel) and SYLK data
- Paste formatted tables from MacCalc directly into MacWrite or PageMaker documents
- Database sort, search, and fill commands
- Full desk accessory (DA) support and Switcher-compatibility
- Full choice of format, font, size and style in each cell for DTP quality output
- Variable row height and column width

THE BOTTOM LINE: You can buy the slower, more difficult, overpriced, over-featured product from the competition, or you can buy MacCalc, the best spreadsheet for your real needs, for $139.

For technical, corporate, or dealer information, please call 408/841-8552. MacCalc is available at better dealers everywhere. To order MacCalc directly by $139 (plus tax in CA), please call our order desk at 800/345-2888 (orders only, please), and have your VISA or MasterCard ready or write. Purchase orders cannot be processed. Bravo Technologies, Inc., c/o DRAKO Box 1, Gilroy, CA 95021-2249.

MacCalc® is a registered trademark and minimal recalculation™ is a trademark of Bravo Technologies, Inc. Other product names mentioned above may be trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

Please circle 234 on reader service card.
by Dan Cochran

Answers From the Mac Team

Got a Mac problem? Something that you'd like explained? Something you can't find the answer anywhere else? Apple's Dan Cochran will answer your questions every month in this space. When the questions are too tough for him, he'll get the answers from other members of the Mac team. So ask what you need to know and get your answers straight from the source!

Send your questions to Dan care of MacUser, Suite 250, 110 Marsh Drive, Foster City, CA 94404. Dan will read all of your questions, but, unfortunately, he may not be able to answer individual queries.

Sound and HyperCard

**Q.** I have both SoundCap and SoundWave from Impulse and their sound digitizer. I also have ResEdit 1.1d4. I know how to create digitized sounds using this hardware and software. My question is this: How can I turn a digitized sound that I have created into a resource that I can put into a HyperCard stack?

**A.** If you have a modem and a CompuServe account, browse through the HyperCard Data Library in MAUG's MacPro forum (it was DL8 at press time; if you can't find it, a LN command should provide a list that includes it). At my last count there were at least five HyperCard stacks that will translate SoundCap digitized sounds into HyperCard-compatible resources.

You could also order the "HyperCard Technical Reference Package" from APDA (#KMBHTL). It includes a SoundCap Mover stack that will accomplish the same thing. SoundCap Mover, as well as the stacks on CompuServe all call a HyperCard XCMD that strips the SoundCap header and replaces it with the header expected by HyperCard. The APDA product also contains the C source code for the conversion XCMD.

Both non-HyperCard snd (Format 1) and HyperCard-compatible snd resources (Format 2) are documented in the draft version of Inside Macintosh, Volume V, also available from APDA. Documentation for Format 2 snd resources is not in earlier versions of Inside Macintosh.

You can check to see if a snd resource is Format 1 or 2 by using ResEdit to look at the first word of the resource ($0001 = Format 1, $0002 = Format 2). All snd resources that come with the new MultiFinder System software are Format 1. And future versions of the Sound Manager will somehow manage to mitigate this format differentiation.

HP LaserJet

**Q.** I hope you can help me. I've been getting the runaround and paper promises. Is there anything out there that can link up my Macintosh II to my HP LaserJet Printer? What happens if I simply hook up the cables without the necessary software? All I want to print is simple text.

**A.** You can obtain the necessary software drivers to hook up your LaserJet and Macintosh II in either of the following packages:

- **ProPrint**, by Creston Development
  - 16 Hughes St.
  - Irvine, CA 92718
  - (714) 472-0488

- **LaserJet**, by Softstyle
  - 7192 Kaliikaneole Highway, No.205
  - Honolulu, HI 96825
  - (808) 396-6368

As you know, the HP LaserJet is a non-PostScript printer but will understand and print ASCII characters. As such, one might expect that with a proper cable, a user could get by with the standard ImageWriter driver by printing in draft-mode only. Macintosh draft-mode printing does send ASCII characters for text but the ImageWriter driver uses special micro-stepping instructions for ImageWriter paper-positioning and line feeds, even in draft mode. The LaserJet wouldn't know what to do with these stepping instructions. You'll need one of the special drivers mentioned above, not only to properly handle line feeds, but to take advantage of other LaserJet features such as font selection.

Resource Overrides

**Q.** I own a Macintosh 512K and a Macintosh SE. When I booted a disk on my SE which I had created on my 512K I got an unpleasant surprise. The disk contained its own complete System folder and an application that I have been working with for a long time. I had used FONTastic to customize some of the characters in the fonts that are required for System use (Geneva, Monaco and Chicago). It worked fine on the 512K.

When the application opened on the SE I found my custom characters were replaced by the normal characters for those fonts. I rechecked my on-disk fonts and found that they still contained my custom characters. Where did the normal font characters come from? I can only assume from ROM.

M A R C H 1 9 8 8 M A C U S E R 73
Whenever Apple releases a new System and Finder, they also prepare a chart showing which versions of the System and Finder should be used with their various supported hardware configurations. The word "supported" is important; Apple no longer supports all hardware configurations. Here is the chart that covers the recent System Software Update 5.0. There is no Chart 1.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System</th>
<th>Finder</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>4.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>5.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>5.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>5.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>5.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.2</td>
<td>6.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend
- Best System Software for hardware
- O.K. to use
- Best System Software with AppleShare
- O.K. to use with AppleShare

Forms deformed? If producing a presentable form has always been a formidable task, you'll appreciate the scene on the far right. It's TrueForm™—the first and only Macintosh™-based system that lets you deftly deal with any form you feed it.

TrueForm is not just another forms software package, although it does offer you a choice of 30 ready-made forms to use. And it's not just a design-your-own-forms program, yet it lets you do that, too.

If you fill out lots of forms, lots of different kinds of forms or forms supplied by other people, TrueForm will transform your working world.

Feed any form into TrueForm's Image Scanner, and it's transmitted to your screen. Complete with logo and graphics. In seconds.

I have three questions:
1. Are these "Required for System Use" fonts in ROM? If so, what other fonts does ROM contain?
2. Is there any way to have my on-disk fonts automatically used instead of the ROM fonts when I boot my special disk?
3. If these fonts are in ROM, how do I get them out of my on-disk System font file where they only waste disk space?

I would hate to think that the quadrupled ROM on the SE (256K now, 64K then) is used to make the machine more restrictive and less user definable and versatile.

DENNIS J. ANDERSON
TOMS RIVER, NJ

Here's the situation: 1. The old 64K ROMs only contained Chicago 12. The newer 128K ROMs on the Macintosh Plus and the 256K ROMs on the Macintosh SE and the Macintosh II contain Chicago 12, Monaco 9, Geneva 9 and Geneva 12. In addition, the Macintosh II ROMs contain an expanded multiple-bit version of Chicago 12 to improve speed in 4-, 16- and 256-color modes. The ROM-resident FONT resources are over-

DEFORMED.

Next, you teach your computer how to fill out the form. You can supply information from your keyboard, or merge information from any database, or use TrueForm as an incredible forms-oriented spreadsheet.

Then print your perfect form with your LaserWriter® or ImageWriter®. Print the information on an original form. Or produce the entire completed form—graphics and all—on blank paper. Eliminate the problem of obsolete or out-of-stock forms inventories. Plain paper may be the only form you'll ever need again!

TrueForm makes it easy to set up a form, choosing the type font, size and style for each field. And with TrueForm you can capture and store both the forms you use and the data on them. Recall and reuse them. Save hours every day.
If these fonts are in ROM, how do I get them out of my on-disk System font file where they only waste disk space?

1. To use, for only 
ware separately for $495, and 
You can buy the TrueForm soft-
cables. It's com-
of a variety of Macintosh graph ics
TrueForm software package, Image
 Systems will scan your forms.

You can use ResEdit (version 1.0 and
greater contain ROvr# templates) to add
the appropriate ROvr# resource to override
a ROM-based font and substitute it with
your own custom disk-based font.

Open up your System file using ResEdit
and select and open the ROvr# resource
types. You'll find three predefined sets of
ROvr# resources which correspond to the
three version numbers described above.
Since you wish to override an SE ROM-
based font resource, select and open ROvr#
resource type 630. A ResEdit template will present the ROvr# resource format. Click
on the first vertical line of asterisks which
separate the version number and resource
count fields from the resource types and
IDs. The asterisks will highlight and you
can then select NEW from ResEdit's File
menu. Do this for as many font resources as
you wish to override. Now it's simply a mat-
ter of filling in the template blanks with the
appropriate resource types and IDs. For in-
stance, if you wanted to override the ROM-
based Chicago 12, you would fill in the
template's resource type field with FONT
and fill in the corresponding resource ID
field with 12. You can ascertain the correct
resource ID for each font by using ResEdit
to look at all FONT resource types in your
System resource file.

One last word of caution. I might be
superstitious, but I never feel quite com-
fortable using ResEdit under Multi-
Finder. I prefer to hold down the Com-
mand key, and boot up into the standard
Finder before ResEdit sessions. By the time
you read this we'll probably have a Multi-
Finder-friendly version of ResEdit.

3. It can get pretty tricky trying to use-
Font/DA Mover or even ResEdit to dis-
card disk-based versions of ROM-based
fonts, especially when they have the same
name and resource ID. The ROM-based
fonts are not present in the latest and
greatest Macintosh SE and Macintosh II
System file (at the time of this writing,

The TrueForm system consists of the
TrueForm software package, Image
Scanner, MacScan™ software and
cables. It's com-
plete and ready
to use, for only
$2,095.

You can buy the TrueForm soft-
ware separately for $495, and
design your own forms with any
of a variety of Macintosh graphics
programs. Or Spectrum Digital
Systems will scan your forms.

TrueForm works with the Apple®
Macintosh 512E, Macintosh Plus,
Macintosh SE, and Macintosh II.
(Scanner requires a SCSI interface.)

Don't deform another form.
Reform today with
TrueForm, from
Spectrum Digital
Systems.

To order, or for a
free full-color
brochure, call toll-free:
(800) 541-6661

Spectrum Digital Systems

2702 International Lane
Madison, Wisconsin 53704-3122
(800) 541-6661; (608) 244-4300 (in WI)

Spectrum Digital Systems, Inc. and TrueForm are trademarks of
Spectrum Digital Systems, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of
Apple Computer, Inc. TrueForm, ImageWriter
and LaserWriter are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
POWER TOOLS.

From Coral Software, the developer of the first full Common LISP for any microcomputer, three languages that bring symbolic programming to the rest of us: Allegro Common LISP, Coral LISP and Object Logo.

LISP and Logo, two of the most advanced programming languages in existence, are now available on the Macintosh in inexpensive, high-quality implementations.

Allegro CL is the first and only implementation of the Common LISP standard for a microcomputer. It extends Common LISP standard from mainframes to the Macintosh. It’s an indispensable tool for AI research and application production.

Coral LISP and Object Logo offer ideal environments for education and for exploration into the field of Artificial Intelligence. They are already in use at the Apple Vivarium project.

Each of Our Languages Offers:

- object-oriented programming system with multiple inheritance
- fast incremental native-code compiler with dynamic linking
- high-level Macintosh interface tools

Object Logo can be yours for $79.95. Coral LISP is available for an introductory price of $99.95. And Allegro CL sells for an unbelievably low $599.95.

To order, call or write: Coral Software, P.O. Box 307, Cambridge, MA, 02142; (800) 521-1027, in MA, (617) 547-2662.

Coral Software: Where Limitations Are Left Behind

"Object Logo is truly breakthrough software at a bargain price."

—MacWorld

Macintosh environment. The Num Lock and Scroll Lock are only operative in the MS-DOS/Coprocessor card environment. Future Macintosh applications will, however, be able to utilize them.

MFS/HFS PROBLEMS

Q. I am writing for your help in dealing with a problem I’ve run into with Word. I have a Macintosh Plus with a 20-megabyte Apple hard disk. When I try to save a document I have created with Word using either the save command or by clicking on the document’s Close Box, I am unable to access any of the folders I use to store these documents. Instead, I get a listing of all the individual documents on the hard disk.

If I use the same Microsoft program by booting it into the Macintosh with the hard disk turned off, I do not have any of these problems.

RICHARD J. SAGALL
Bangor, ME

A. From your description of the problem, it sounds like you have old MFS System software installed on your hard disk (most likely a System 2.0 and...
Put 100MB into a Macintosh SE...

and keep both floppy drives.

25ms average access time, low power consumption, 100g non-operating shock rating, easy to install and quiet operation.

40 MB Subsystems also available.

CMS offers a complete family of fast internal and external hard disk and tape backup subsystems for Macintosh computers.

Call today for the name and number of your nearest CMS dealer.

CMS Enhancements, Inc.
1372 Valencia Avenue, Tustin, CA 92680 (714) 259-9555
Telex (029) 371-8711  FAX (714) 549-4084
HELP YOUR DESIGNERS ESCAPE FROM THE PEN.

Waiting for a pen plotter to finish its job is nothing short of cruel and unusual punishment. So if your plotter has you doing time, we suggest the JDL 850 GL+ printer/plotter. It'll handle any chore a pen plotter would. With one arresting difference: you can now get 2-D or 3-D color hard copy—on A to C-size media—up to five times faster.

Which means with the 850 GL+, you'll zip through intricate design drawings, architectural renderings, and job-specific CAD applications at breakneck speed. All with the compatibility of the HP-GL command set and a variety of H-P plotter configurations.

One more liberating thought: the 850 GL+ costs about half the price of an equivalent pen plotter. All of which means the choice is really simple. You can opt for the pen and face countless hours at hard labor.

Or you can spring an early release with the 850 GL+.

WEST: (805) 495-3451  EAST: (704) 541-6352  2649 Townsgate Road, Suite 600, Westlake Village, CA 91361
Nationwide service by BRUNING HP-GL is a trademark of Hewlett-Packard Corporation
Please circle 48 on reader service card.
Finder 4.1 combination). Prior to the release of System 3.2/Finder 5.3, file folders were nothing more than a visual illusion to assist users in organizing their disk volumes.

The old MFS file system software knew nothing about folders, only files. This explains why your standard file dialog only presents you with a list of the individual files on the disk. It also underscores the importance of keeping current with the latest releases of System software.

You should obtain a copy of the latest System Software Update (Version 5.0) from your local Apple dealer. The price is $49 and well worth it, considering the documentation and utilities that are included. Because you will be installing the new HFS file system over an old MFS volume, you should first carefully back up all of the documents, applications and data files that you wish to save onto disks. With your hard disk powered on, boot up from the Macintosh System Tools Disk that comes with the 5.0 update. Select the hard disk icon on the desktop and choose ERASE DISK from the Finder’s Special menu.

Then follow the new System software installation instructions in the 5.0 Update manual. Finally, reload your backed-up files onto your hard disk (don’t drag the old MFS folders to your hard disk — just the files). You can now create new “real” folders on your hard disk and organize your documents within these folders.

**MIDI CONNECTOR**

Q. I recently purchased a Macintosh SE, mainly for musical applications. Unfortunately, neither my dealer nor even Apple itself have any clear idea as to which MIDI interface I need. I am looking for the hardware, not the software. Can you help?

David Harrison
Anchorage, AK

A. At the January Macworld Expo in San Francisco, Apple announced an Apple MIDI Interface adaptor for all Macintosh and Apple IIGS computers. The Apple MIDI Interface is an AppleTalk-sized external connector that hooks up to your Macintosh or IIGS via the standard serial ports. The adaptor is compatible with all existing MIDI Macintosh software and most existing Apple IIGS software (Apple IIGS software designed for use with a MIDI interface card instead of the serial port will require modification).

Features include one MIDI IN and one MIDI OUT connection and an opto-isolated MIDI IN input to eliminate ground loops and other noise. All necessary cables are included for Macintosh II, SE, Plus and Apple IIGS machines. If you have an older Macintosh 128K or 512K machine with the DB-9 serial ports you’ll have to purchase an adaptor cable (Apple Part Number M0196). No power supply is required. Your local Apple dealer should have these items in stock by the end of January and the suggested retail price is approximately $100 to $125.

**RTFM**

Q. Two weeks after purchasing a new Macintosh Plus, I encountered a small glitch and wondered if you had also seen it and could provide me with some guidance. After the System is on and the desktop in place, moving the mouse while depressing its button produces an open box which disappears when the button is released. The manner in which the box is formed is identical to that used for creating boxes in graphic...
applications such as MacPaint and MacDraw. The production of this box outline occurs only between commands while the mouse is dragged with the button depressed. There appears to be no effect on System applications or program execution. Restarting the System with different disks, including the hard disk, and disconnecting it from power along with battery removal has had no effect in correcting this problem. I would appreciate any assistance you can provide.

BEN VINCENT
ATTLEBORO, MA

Before you completely disassemble your Macintosh may I refer you to pages 33 to 35 of your Macintosh Plus Owner's manual. The phenomenon you describe is simply a selection box (just like the selection box in MacDraw) that allows you to select more than one icon at a time. If you position the cursor outside one corner of a group of icons, and click and drag the mouse to the opposite corner, you will notice that all of the icons within the selection box become highlighted or selected. At this point you can move them as a group into a folder, into the trash, onto another disk or to another place on the desktop. Don't fret. It's all part and parcel of the Macintosh user interface.

UPGRADE PATHS

Q. I own a Macintosh 512K and I am planning to buy an SE within the month. I thought that instead of just doubling my RAM, why not go all out and get 2 or 4 megabytes installed? (I'd like to keep the SE's expansion slot open.) My Apple dealer told me that Apple does not offer this option. He said the Mac is designed for optimum performance at 1 megabyte of RAM, and that any more memory seriously impairs the software and hardware workings. He also noted that memory expansions are not treated by the computer as free memory, but as large RAMdisks. The salesman then proceeded to tell me some horror stories of people he knew who took the expansion route. They had to modify up their motherboard, and in the process, void the warranty. Then, with the job completed, the expansion did not work as expected (i.e., just a large RAMdisk).

Please end my confusion. Why doesn't Apple offer this option? Does the expansion work as free memory (I don't want a RAMdisk)? Are the chips user installable (I'm an electronics engineer)? Is it worth the money?

JAY GOODMAN
KISSIMMEE, FL

If your dealer is talking about upgrading your 512K to 2/4 megabytes with third-party upgrade kits he's partially right. Third-party RAM upgrades for 128Ks, 512Ks and 512KEs have often been nightmares. In this day and age the only proper upgrade path for a 128K, 512K or 512KE machine is a complete Macintosh Plus upgrade. This involves a swap of the motherboard, and is only available from Apple. You'll then be able to easily install up to four 1-megabyte SIMM chips to bring your newly upgraded Macintosh Plus to a total of 4 megabytes of memory.

Apple actually does offer SIMM chip upgrades in 2- and 4-megabyte increments. There are also SIMM-based RAM upgrade kits available from third-parties such as Dove. SIMM installation is a simple process that requires no tools other than the special tools required to open up your
Macintosh. And all the RAM is true RAM, although the user can, of course, decide to set aside some of it for a RAMdisk. If, however, your dealer is telling you that your SE can’t be upgraded beyond 1 megabyte, he has at least one oar out of the water. To say that the Macintosh SE is designed for optimum performance at 1-megabyte is easily one of the most ridiculous statements I’ve ever heard. Like the Macintosh Plus, the SE can easily be expanded, via SIMM upgrades, to 4 megabytes. And with the new MultiFinder System software, that extra memory really comes in handy.

My recommendation to you? Buy your SE with 1 megabyte of memory, sell your Macintosh 512K in the paper, and use the revenues to help finance a 2- or 4-megabyte upgrade. And, yes, if you buy third-party SIMMs, you’ll be able to easily install them yourself. If you buy Apple SIMMs, your dealer will install them as part of the package.

MULTIPLE BINS

Q: I want to set up a small law firm with a network of SEs. The problem is printing, or more specifically, how to get the three types of paper we routinely use into a printer.

How do you produce a two-page letter where the first page goes on engraved letterhead and the second page goes on blank letter-size bond paper and then print out a pleading on legal-size paper using a Macintosh? We previously used Sony word processors with a Sony printer and a two-bin sheet feeder. Bin one held letterhead while bin two held legal-size blank bond which was cut off with a paper cutter when used for the second page of a letter.

Even a system such as that would be OK, but everyone says we can’t even get that far with a laser printer. We have been told that we would have to manually change the paper tray to change size. This won’t work with our volume.

Kenneth J. Smith
Miami, FL

A: A company called BDT manufactures a multiple-bin feeder for the Apple LaserWriter. The BDT LaserFeeder bin provides two additional paper bins and one envelope bin to its host printer. BDT provides a special LaserWriter driver that allows the user to specify the desired bin, or to request that the first page of a document be printed from one bin, and that subsequent pages be printed from another. You can contact BDT in Herkimer, New York at (315) 866-1244.

You might also consider an ImageWriter LQ from Apple. The ImageWriter LQ is a 27-pin wide-carriage dot-matrix printer that can produce black-and-white or color output in three different levels of print quality. The three printer qualities are draft (ASCII), near letter quality (72 X 72 dpi), and letter quality (216 X 216 dpi).

Optional accessories include a sheet feeder (which can have up to three paper bins) and the AppleTalk card which allows the ImageWriter LQ to serve a workstation group.

If sheet feeder bins are installed, you can also select the bin for the first page of a document and the bin for the remaining pages. However, those applications that treat each page as a separate document (Word, for example) will not be able to take advantage of this feature, since each page will be seen as “Page” of a new document.

Work Even Harder.

It zips through your finished documents five times faster than any other spelling checker—at about two pages per second. Or if you prefer to check each word as you type, WorksPlus Spell will do it without slowing you down.

There’s a 73,000 word dictionary at your fingertips. Plus you can customize both the standard and document dictionaries by adding or deleting words.

Spell even has a glossary for frequently used phrases, and an automatic hyphenation feature.

All this is combined in a package that’s exceptionally easy to use and fully-integrated with Works. And that puts time on your side.


WorksPlus is a registered trademark of Lundeen & Associates. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

one of the principal developers of Microsoft Works.

THE MOST POWERFUL MACRO PACKAGE FOR MICROSOFT WORKS.

Put an end to tedious, repetitious typing with WorksPlus Command. The pre-programmed commands allow you to perform entire sets of functions with a single keystroke. Select a style rule, generate a table of contents or index, perform global search and replace and more.

You can even print multicolumn labels from a database.

Command can also be used to create your own personal commands simply by recording keystrokes or mouse clicks. Plus there’s a full programming language so you can further extend and customize Works.

And since Command adds menu items directly to the Works program, it becomes part of it, working as the perfect software partner.

Lundeen & Associates
P.O. Box 30038
Oakland, CA 94604

Please circle 173 on reader service card.
Nothing gets the jobs done

Some people never know where their next job's coming from. That's why there's Microsoft® Works, the winner of five major awards—including Macworld's 1987 and MacUser's 1986 Integrated Product of the Year awards.

Microsoft Works is a one-disk software program that gracefully integrates:

Word processing, for writing memos, reports, presentations.

A database tool with reporting, to keep track of clients, jobs, vendors.

A spreadsheet with charting, to compute, analyze, interpret, and then graph anything to do with finance or numbers.

Finally, a communications tool which lets you get stock quotes, make travel reservations, do research, and send reports across the country, right over the phone lines.

Microsoft Works is seamlessly melded together.

You can have all four tools on screen at once. Jump instantly
Like Microsoft Works.

from one to another. And later combine work done in each part of the program on a single printed page.

This easy exchange of data makes jobs go faster and much, much easier. (Like form letters where you need to combine names from the database with a memo written in the word processor.)

Learning Microsoft Works is a snap. It starts with a painless, step-by-step, computer-based training program. Before you know it, you know it.

All in all, Microsoft Works is a superb solution for day to day, get-it-done problems—an inspiring display of convenience, efficiency, and utility.

And of course, it’s a product of Microsoft, the preeminent developer of programs for the Macintosh.

If you’re in a business that won’t let you stick to one thing, check out Microsoft Works—the program that can change jobs as fast as you do.

Microsoft® Works.
For everyone.

For the name of the nearest Microsoft dealer, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. D33

Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
QUICK CLICKS

Quick Clicks are short reviews of released products, not beta release, pre-release products or vaporware. If it appears here, it is available commercially. Products reviewed here will often be the subject of a longer review in a future issue.

DeskPaint

List Price: $59.95.
Published by Zedcor,
4500 E. Speedway,
Suite 22, Tucson, AZ

Headlines are in place; text is neatly formatted into columns. All that remains is to paste in that graphic you created last week. Of course, this is when you remember that you wanted to fix some detail in your art. If you use your Mac for those tasks popularly known as desktop publishing, this has probably happened to you.

You could Quit and return to your Paint application to make the correction. Or, you could slide over to the Apple menu and call up DeskPaint, a desk accessory that gives you much of the power of a second generation Paint program from within a page layout program or, for that matter, any other application.

DeskPaint can also be used as a stand-alone Paint program. In fact, it can be launched as such by copying the DeskPaint icon onto disks that have the DA installed. Used in this manner, it manages memory more efficiently and permits you to work on larger files. However, I wouldn't be inclined to trade in my copy of Graphic Works 1.1 or SuperPaint just yet.

Most Mac users will be familiar with the tools on DeskPaint's palette. There you specify the size and shape of the brush, line and eraser. But be careful with eraser sizes. In magnification mode the tool's active area can be significantly larger than it looks on the screen. DeskPaint warns you by adding little arrows to the tool but gives no indication of the extent of the possible damage. One erant mouse click can wipe out the detail you were trying to fix.

Line, brush and fill patterns are also chosen directly from the palette. There are 38 patterns always visible, and you can page through five sets. A pattern table is provided for mixing your own.

Whenever a selection is made with either the Lasso or Rectangle, the context-sensitive palette displays image manipulation tools. Selections may be inverted, flipped vertically or horizontally and rotated 90 degrees or in increments of 1.41 degrees. Mouse and keyboard combinations will increase the speed of free rotations. Selections can also be scaled free-hand, proportionally or in downward (50 percent) or upward (200 percent) jumps. The LaserScale menu selection permits re-sizing while retaining resolution for LaserWriter printing.

In addition to the standard opaque graphics, DeskPaint supports transparent, BIC (Black is Clear) and XOR (reverses pixels beneath black pixels) modes. And it also has a Screening feature which, using patterns, lets you darken or lighten all or part of an image. However, it's mostly useful on complete images. When sections are selected, even with the Lasso, an entire selection rectangle is screened-in.

A Zoom tool steps you to 16:1 magnification or 1:16 reduction for FatBits and full-page views. A Hide button toggles the palette on or off the screen.

Finally, DeskPaint can import and export files in MacPaint or TIFF format and incorporates a browsing function which lets you page through clip art.

With all these features DeskPaint can be quite a useful DA. And, for the most part, it works pretty well. But, unfortunately, it is not without its little idiosyncrasies.

DeskPaint has a habit of blinking whenever you change tools or when it redraws the screen as you complete a function. This is especially noticeable when the window grid is turned on. Then, every mouse click, whether a painting action or palette selection, causes the entire grid to blink. And when selections are moved, it flashes repeatedly. I confess to finding this characteristic annoying. Others might find it intolerable.

Also, that Window Grid is interesting. Unlike most, it is superimposed atop the image. So, if you erase a section of your drawing, that portion of the Grid disappears, to be restored when the action is completed. And the manual (nicely illustrated with digitized Durers and Raphael's) could be a bit better organized and less visually cluttered.

Of themselves, these annoyances are not totally damning, but they do drag down the program's rating. Although it does not stand up to dedicated Paint programs, DeskPaint's many tools and features do make it more than adequate for those occasional cleanup jobs from within other applications. — Carlos Domingo Martinez

JASMINE DIRECT DRIVE

List Price: $1159 (cash), $1193 (Visa/MasterCard).
Manufactured by Jasmine Technologies, 555 De Haro Street, San Francisco, CA 94107. (415) 621-4339.

Jasmine Technologies has earned a reputation for producing good, fast, inexpensive hard drives. Their Direct Drive 50 does nothing to contradict that. For performance, features and value, it would be virtually impossible to beat the Direct Drive 50, and anyone shopping for a large-capacity hard drive, or anyone who has become enamored of Hyper-
Borland's new SideKick®, Release 2.0, gives you MacPlan and a whole new Outlook®

With SideKick’s 11 desk accessories you can also:

- Log on to services like Dow Jones, MCI Mail, CompuServe, et al.
- Jot notes while you’re on the phone
- Balance your checkbook
- Re-calculate the balance, hoping for bank mistakes in your favor
- Be reminded of important dates and meetings
- Edit your text files
- Write the Great American Novel with Outlook
- Do pie charts of your imminent wealth with MacPlan

Only $99.95

10 different ways SideKick helps you make it through the day. Or night.

- Outlook: The Outliner
- MacPlan: The Spreadsheet
- Mini word processor
- Calendar
- Auto-dialing and phone logging
- Analog clock
- Alarm system
- Calculator
- Report generator
- Telecommunications including XModem file transfer protocol

Upgrade Now! If you are one of the thousands of SideKick users, just send us your original master disk back with a check for $34.95, and we’ll rush you a brand new SideKick, Release 2.0, complete with manual.

Minimum system requirements:
Any Macintosh with at least 512K.

Release 2.0 includes Outlook: The Outliner, the “thinking” desk accessory with more power than a standalone outliner, and MacPlan: The Spreadsheet, that does formulas, straight numbers, and also integrates spreadsheets and graphs.

Outlook and MacPlan work in perfect sync with each other and while you run other programs!

A fast scan of MacPlan

MacPlan is a highly visual spreadsheet that pictures your numbers without numbing you with numbers.

You can do graphs like bar charts, stacked bar charts, pie charts and line graphs.

MacPlan includes 12 free example templates and lets you paste graphics and data right into your Outlook documents for professional results.

A treasure chest of useful DAs. Outlook alone, the outliner desk accessory, is worth the price of the package . . . MacPlan, the spreadsheet DA, is terrific, and it does charts.

Doug Clapp, MacUser

For the dealer nearest you or to order by phone
Call (800) 543-7543

Please circle 137 on reader service card.
We Know You've Tried to Transcend Your FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT Problems...

QUICK CLICKS
Card, would do well to give this Jasmine serious consideration.

Like its big brother, the Direct Drive 80, which Robert Wiggins recently selected as a “Pinstripe Pick” (October '87), the Direct Drive 50 is a very quiet, 1:1 interleave hard drive that, in performance, is the equal of the fastest SCSI drives available. Speed, of course, is important, but the noise factor shouldn’t be overlooked. The same drive that seems perfectly acceptable at the office, or in the store, may, upon being brought home, suddenly make your desk sound as if it’s in the flight path of O’Hare International. Fortunately, the Jasmine engineers have kept the Direct Drive 50’s noise output to the barest minimum. In fact, if it were not for the fan’s soft whir, you wouldn’t be able to tell the drive was on at all. The only noticeable sound is heard when the Direct Drive is reading and writing, but these clicks provide reassurance that everything is running smoothly. This is important, because the Jasmine’s operating light is located behind the unit’s air filter, and unless your room is fairly dim, it’s unlikely you’ll be able to see it.

The Direct Drive 50 comes preformatted, and can be set up in a matter of minutes — whether you read the manual or not. For those who do read manuals, the Jasmine’s is excellent: well-organized and clearly written. As a bonus, the last chapter is a reprint of a useful article by Steve Costa from the “Late 1986” BMUG newsletter on file and disk recovery.

Jasmine also provides a set of utilities that includes the HDBackup program. Unfortunately, this is the same program Apple ships with its System software, and it’s so painfully slow that it makes regular backing up as exciting a prospect as root canal work. You’d be much better off with a commercial product like SuperMac’s DiskFit — especially once you start filling up the 50 megs.

When it comes to additional features, the Jasmine is loaded. Physically, the drive is a conveniently small 10 X 10 X 2 1/2 inches that fits neatly under a standard Mac. The rear panel includes two surge-protected, switched AC outlets, and a push-button SCSI address select switch that sets the SCSI address without software. And as with the Direct Drive 80, the heads park automatically when the unit is turned off.

The Direct Drive 50 also comes with over 9 megs of public domain and shareware software installed. This cornucopia is both a blessing and a curse, since the process of sorting through the folders and finding out what is useful and what isn’t can be extremely time-consuming. For those tackling the task, two pieces of advice: First, have at least 15 blank disks on hand so you can back everything up before you get started — just in case you throw away something you find you need later, and second, buy Suitcase, as you’re sure to find lots of fonts and useful DAs you’ll want to install.

At less than 25 dollars per megabyte, the Direct Drive 50 is an outstanding value. It comes with a 1-year warranty on materials and workmanship, and a 30-day, money-back trial period. Considering everything it has to offer, the Direct Drive 50 deserves to be put at the top of every hard drive shopper’s list. — RJ

MACTABLE 11 1/2
List price: $269 for the table; $129 for cabinet. Manufactured by ScanCoFurn, PO Box 3217, Redmond, WA 98073-3217. (206) 722-6263.

The elegance of the Mac calls out for an elegant worktable. The MacTable is exactly that. It’s 30 inches deep by 60 inches wide. It can be configured to hold any Mac and is beautiful as well as functional. The basic desk consists of two beech endframes and four light gray or black plastic laminate on particleboard adjustable top surfaces. These surfaces can be angled or left flat.

Here’s an example of how the table could be used with an SE and ImageWriter II. The 60-inch wide surface should be at the front and flat. The medium-sized surface (of the three remaining) should also be flat. The wider of the remaining pieces should be slightly angled up (you’ll put the printer there and the angle will make the output easier to see). Finally the small, 12-inch wide panel (for the SE) should be put in the middle of the back and angled down. This tilts the Mac away from you and while it sounds strange (and looks strange at first), it’s a very good position for the Mac. It makes for a very comfortable and efficient working position. Other equally good configurations for other hardware configurations are suggested in the instructions.

The optional cabinet is worth purchasing. It’s surprisingly deep (30 inches) and is big enough and strong enough to function as a stand for any printer (including the 30 pound LaserWriter). The
QUICK CLICKS

QUICK CLICKS

QUICK CLICKS

cabinet has two good-sized open storage areas (although access to the rear one often requires moving the cabinet) and a large, shallow drawer. The drawer has a built-in divider to delimit an area for storing disks. This area also has a wooden keeper to keep the disks upright, but it never really works. Actually the whole drawer is excellent for disk storage. That's particularly true since it can be locked (the side-mounted plunger lock is included).

Both units are imported from Denmark and have the excellent quality characteristic of fine Danish furniture. Everything comes disassembled, allowing for UPS delivery.

Set aside a few hours for assembly. There's nothing particularly difficult, at least if you have a power screwdriver or an electric drill and screwdriver bits. The instructions are adequate, but could be more complete. For example, I struggled for a while with the small Phillips head screws used to attach the top panels to the center bar before realizing that while they looked like 0 or 1 screws they were really No. 2 screws. I wish the instructions had mentioned that. If you have to drive all the screws by hand you're in for a long afternoon (or morning or evening). Beg or borrow the necessary power tools. The cabinet is much easier (and quicker) to assemble. Overall, assembly isn't difficult, but it isn't something I'd care to do regularly.

After seeing and working with a MacTable, I bought one for my workspace at home. I don't think there's a higher recommendation. — SB

EUREKA: THE SOLVER

EUREKA: THE SOLVER

EUREKA: THE SOLVER

List Price: $195.00.

When TK/Solver was removed from the Macintosh software market, the market was left with a gap. Spreadsheets, programming languages and statistics programs could grind through calculations when the user had already worked out a path to the solution. Stella and Stella for Business didn't require a solution path because they applied their own path: a simple forward march to update variables. For some problems, this worked splendidly. But for many, it was inadequate, so we were left without a mass-market product to digest and solve almost any equation set. Borland saw this product opportunity and responded by developing Eureka: The Solver, a free-form numerical equation solver.

Eureka is useful for anyone who doesn't just add up columns of numbers and prepare profit and loss statements. It does much more than just compute cell values from formulas. First you give Eureka the governing equations for the model, up to a maximum of 20 equations, and define any functions or unit conversions you'll need, up to ten of each. You can also enter initial guesses and constraints to speed things up and to prevent a search from starting in an undesired area. Then tell Eureka to search for a solution or display an error message explaining why it can't find one.

Standard trigonometric and logarithmic functions are available, as is treatment of imaginary and complex numbers. Time value of money, numerical integration and differentiation and normal probability distribution calculations are supported as well. Error functions, Bessel functions and other esoteric functions used in science and engineering are not supported, and no interface is provided to expand the functions available by linking compiled subroutines. Hopefully a future upgrade will include this capability because it will greatly increase the number of problems that can be solved. In the meantime, if you can find a series expansion to approximate the desired function, the SUM function might give a reasonable approximation. Compound functions (like \( x = 1 \) if \( y \) is positive and \( x = -1 \) if \( y \) is negative) are not supported at all.

If you ask it to, Eureka can search for maximum or minimum values of a variable. Many real-world problems — like maximizing profit with respect to widget selling price, or like finding the best number of lathes versus drill presses to buy under a fixed budget — don't have a direct algebraic solution. Either they require examining many possibilities and choosing the best or they require know-
MacWorld called the DataFrame “the Porsche of disk drives.” Now you can put that performance to work for more users than ever. Because now there's a DataFrame configuration that's right for every kind of user. For example...

1. The Deserving User:
   DataFrame XP 30 Hard Drive
   DataFrame XP 60 Hard Drive
   Who deserves a Mac™ with DataFrame's productivity-boosting performance? Everyone. That's why DataFrame is the best selling hard disk drive next to Apple®. Compare, and you'll find that DataFrames are the fastest drives for the Macintosh. That they give you 50% more storage for your storage dollar. And that they offer the most reliable, elegant system design to boot.

2. The Practical Utilitarian:
   Every DataFrame includes utility software worth over $500.
   Worth over $500? Yes! Because all these packages purchased separately total over $500. SuperSpool and SuperLaserSpool mean long print jobs don’t tie up your Mac. DiskFit makes backup a snap. Sentinel makes encryption easy for sensitive files.

3. The Networker:
   DataFrame XP-60 + 40 Tape
   Networks need fast storage, so users don’t have to wait. And they need easy backup, for disaster prevention.
   Solution: The DataFrame XP 60 + 40, with 60 Mb of fast storage, and our ultra convenient, industry standard DC-2000 40 Mb tape drive.
   For bigger storage needs, consider our 105 Mb or 150 Mb drives (the XP-150 is the fastest Mac drive extant). Then backup with the DataStream 40 Mb tape drive.

4. The Desktop Publisher:
   DataFrame XP 60 + Bernoulli
   Users with big data applications like desktop publishing or databases love this combination hard disk and removable Bernoulli® cartridge. 20 Mb removable Bernoulli cartridges make backup and archival storage fast and easy. And what a system: 60 + 20 means 80 Mb on line, with infinite storage on the shelf.
5. The Intensive Mac II User: DataFrame XP 150i Internal Drive.
For people who want all the performance a Mac II™ can deliver: Here is the biggest capacity drive that fits into the Mac II, and the fastest drive, bar none!

6. The Multiple Office Personality: DataFrame XP 60 + Bernoulli
Need to get files back and forth to different offices? Equip each office with a high performance DataFrame 60 + Bernoulli. Then use the convenient 20 Mb cartridges to ship information back and forth. Users at each office have high performance drives with fast cartridges for backup and archiving.

7. The Engineer (Or Scientist): DataFrame XP 105 Hard Drive
DataFrame XP 150 Hard Drive
Those needing big storage and fast response will appreciate these two DataFrame systems—the biggest storage that you can attach to any Plus™, SE™, or II. And, unlike the ungainly boxes that house most large drives, DataFrames offer amazingly small, convenient packages.

8. The Protector: DataStream 40 Tape Drive
Our handy 40 Mb DC-2000 tape system plugs into the Mac SCSI port, and lets the office protector backup data with ease.

9. The One Who Makes It All Work: SuperMac’s™ No Compromise Support.
Relief for the office problem solver: Our designed-in reliability and quality, Superb documentation. And our responsive hotline that delivers answers fast.

Call for the name of your nearest SuperMac dealer.

(415) 964-8884 Dept 24

SuperMac Technology, 295 N. Bernardo, Mountain View, CA 94043
Don't let the Macintosh Screen Confine You!

It is possible to see and work on a full page, without buying a large screen monitor!

Choose your screen size. Zip across entire pages in a single mousestroke. View the full page reduced with a simple key command. You can even zoom in and work on details.

Stepping Out II has even more features!
Including:
• Compatibility with the Mac II
• Fixed menu bar and pallets
• 75% reductions for word processing

Stepping Out II is the ideal utility for desktop publishing, word processing, design, spreadsheets...any application that is enhanced by a full page display.

Best of all, Stepping Out II is only $95.

To find out more, visit your local computer dealer or call:

berkeley system design, inc
1708 Shattuck Avenue, Berkeley, CA 94709
415-548-5536

Please circle 23 on reader service card.
The next computer revolution.

If you can hold a pen, you can use a computer. Forget about punching keyboards or chasing a mouse. With the Personal Writer system, all you do is write on paper and your words appear typewritten on the screen, instantly!

Whether you want to write text, input figures, or create graphics, you simply pick up your pen and write your computer. Add, delete and correct with the flick of your pen. It even comes with a built-in 100,000 word dictionary that corrects your spelling in a flash.

Personal Writer is the system that's as natural as your signature. And as easy to use. Its powerful character recognition software learns to read your handwriting and makes interaction with your computer a breeze.

Whether your needs are in word processing, spreadsheets, data base management, or graphics, the Personal Writer system works for you. Fully compatible with virtually any software on the Mac market, Personal Writer's ease of use will follow you in all your applications. So don't worry about tedious typing. Use the power of your own handwriting.

Call us toll free today for more information at (800) 322-4744 or write us at Personal Writer Inc., 1801 Avenue of the Stars, Suite 507, Los Angeles, CA 90067. (213) 556-1628. Dealer inquiries invited.

Please circle 61 on reader service card.

Yes! I want to know more about the next computer revolution. Please send more information on Personal Writer today.

Name ____________________________
Address ____________________________________________
City, State, Zip ____________________________
Phone ____________________________
Personal Writer Inc., 1801 Avenue of the Stars
Suite 507, Los Angeles, CA 90067
Call us toll free at (800) 322-4744

Please circle 61 on reader service card.
## UTILITIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Affinity</td>
<td>$53.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tempo 1.2 (macro utility)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeskExpress</td>
<td>$38.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berkeley System Design</td>
<td>$55.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stepping Out (full screen w/scrolling)</td>
<td>$31.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE Software</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Desktop 3.0</td>
<td>$31.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuickDraw (new macro programmer)</td>
<td>$59.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central Point</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copy II Mac</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>File Generation Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FastBack</td>
<td>$59.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Idealform</td>
<td>$2.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disk Quick (hard disk organizer)</td>
<td>$27.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jasik</td>
<td>$69.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacNasty (global disassembler)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conti Marsh</td>
<td>$94.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacSafe</td>
<td>$105.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NightWatch</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nyctyper</td>
<td>$32.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TypeNow</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacAnalyzer</td>
<td>$36.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacZap (disk utility)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olduvai</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DA Switcher</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCPC</td>
<td>$28.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP5 Backup 2.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silicon Beach</td>
<td>$41.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silicon Press (printer utilities)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Supply</td>
<td>$38.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Station</td>
<td>$38.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suitcase</td>
<td>$38.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperTec</td>
<td>$44.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disk Fix</td>
<td>$44.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sentinel 1.0</td>
<td>$65.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperSPOOL</td>
<td>$49.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Superior Laser Spool—Single User</td>
<td>$80.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William &amp; Macias</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MyDisk/Labeler-B&amp;W (design labels)</td>
<td>$24.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MyDiskLabeler-Color</td>
<td>$31.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MyDiskLabeler-LaserWriter</td>
<td>$34.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Working Software</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Products</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## DATABASE SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4th Dimension</td>
<td>$600.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ashton-Tate</td>
<td>$299.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Borland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reflex (data analysis)</td>
<td>$59.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reflex Plus</td>
<td>$165.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chang</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.A. 1 (contacts, activities, time)</td>
<td>$229.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nantucket Corporation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max/Mac (run database programs)</td>
<td>$189.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nashoba Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FreeMaker Plus</td>
<td>$149.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Odesta</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double Helix II</td>
<td>$339.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi User Helix Kit</td>
<td>$222.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ProVUE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OverVue 2.1 (power database)</td>
<td>$149.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## BUSINESS SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Activation</td>
<td>$32.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Borland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eureka</td>
<td>$131.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bravo</td>
<td>$79.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacCalc</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cricket</td>
<td>$119.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cricket Graph (advanced graphing)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parrot Pocket Modem (Novation)</td>
<td>$300/1200 baud, $99 for modem</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
When you call we'll be ready to help. Our sales representatives are here to answer any questions and will always let you know about our many specials. Like...

From Cutting Edge comes our most popular external floppy drive. Reads and writes 400/800K disks and is compatible with all ROM's. Convenient front panel eject switch. Only $179

QuickKeys lets you convert every click, drag, keystroke, and menu selection into one or two user-defined keys. Define as many as two hundred quick keys to launch applications, pull down dialog boxes, and execute commands; or

MacWAREHOUSE CATALOG
1880 Oak Street
P.O. Box 1579
Lakewood, NJ 08701

Please send me the Premier Edition of the MacWAREHOUSE Catalog. I am enclosing my check for $2 to cover postage and handling. I understand that my $2 will be applied to my first order.

NAME
ADDRESS
AP'T #
CITY
STATE
ZIP

Kensington's Mouse is quicker and quieter than the standard issue. Because you move only the ball (not the entire mouse) it responds much quicker and frees up your desktop for more important things. Includes extra port for another mouse or joystick. $79

THUNDERSCAN

MacWAREHOUSE
1-800-255-6227
(1-800-ALL-MACS)

Inquiries: 201-367-0440
Canada: 800-255-6447
FAX # 201-905-9279

MONDAY THRU FRIDAY
8 A.M. TO 11 P.M.
(Eastern Time)
SATURDAY 8 A.M. TO 8 P.M. (Eastern Time)
NOW OPEN SUNDAYS!
8 A.M. TO 8 P.M. (Eastern Time)
Avalon Hill
MacPro Football .
... 2S.OO
Broderbund
.
Ancient Art of War (battle strategy) . . ... 27 .00
Lode Runner.
...... 24 .00
Bullseye
Fe rrari Grand Prix (racing) . . . . ........ 32 .00
Fokker Triplane Flight Simulator ........ 32 .00
Electronic Arts
2S.OO
Chessmaster 2000 (deluxe chess) .
Ogre.
. . ...... . 20.00
Patton vs. Rommel (strategy) .......... 27 .00
Pinball Construction Set ........... . .. 15.00
Scrabble (word game)
. . 27.00
. 15.00
Skyfox (3-0 dogfight) .
Epyx
Sub Batt le Simulator.
. . . 24 .00
Greene
Crystal Quest .
. .. 2S .OO
Infinity
Go .. . . . . . . .. . . .. .
. . . 2 1.00
lnfocom
Beyond Zork .
. ........... 30 .00
Hitchhikers Guide (the classic) .
. . . 1S.00
Leather Godesses of Phobos .
. . . .. 24 .00
Stationfall .
. 24 .00
Microsoft
Flight Simul ato r 1 .0 . . .. .. . . ... .
. . 32 .00
Micro Sports
. .... 33 .00
MSFL Pro League Football .
MSFL Pro Draft (create teams) .
. .. 26.00
Miles
Harrier Strike Mission II .
2S .OO
Mindscape
Balance of Power .
30.00

..------...

CMS
MacStack 20 Meg.
. 615.00
MacStack 40 Meg .
. 925 .00
MacStack 60 Meg .
. .... 990.00
MacStack SO Meg .
. ..... 1,365.00
Cutting Edge
SOOK Disk Drive .
. 179.00
Dove
MacSnap SCSI Interface Port . .... .. ... S5.00
MacSnap 524 (512k to 1 meg) .
. . 165.00
MacSnap 524S (incl SCSI interface) . . 229 .00
. ... 369 .00
MacSnap 54S (512k to 2 meg) .
MacSnap 54SS (incl SCSI interface) ... 439 .00
MacSnap Plus 2 (MacPfus to 2 meg) . ... 270.00
MacSnap 2S cmos .
. ... 469.00
MacSnap 4S cmos .
. .......... 949.00
MacSnap SS cmos (Mac If to 8 meg). .. 1.S79 00
... 14 .00
MacSnap Tool Kit (installation tools)
Everex
EMAC 200 (hard drive) . ............. 525 .00
595 .00
EMAC 200 Deluxe (0 footprint) .
EMAC 400 (hard drive) .
. ........ . 945 .00
EMAC 400 Deluxe (0 footprint) . ....... 995 .00
EMAC 60T (tape backup) . ........... S95 .00
IOMEGA
. ... 1,419.00
Bernoulli Box (dual 10 meg) .
Bernoulli Box (dual 20 meg) ..... . .. 1,S49.00
Bernoulli Cartridge 3 Pak- 10 meg ...... 175 .00
Bernoulli Cartridge 3 Pak-20 meg ...... 240 .00
MacMemory
MaxPlus and MaxChill
....... 360.00
Turbo SE .
. .. 399 .00
PCPC
MacBottom HD21 (SCSI) .
749 .00
MacBottom HD21 (SCSI) w/ Modem .... 915 .00
S99 .00
MacBottom HD32 lSCSI) . . . . . . . .
MacBottom HD32 SCSI) w/Modem .. 1,045 .00
Mac Bottom HD45 SCSI) . . . . . . . . . . 1, 159.00
MacBottom HD45 (SCSI) w/Modem ... 1,295 .00
MacBottom IHD144 (for Mac If) ...... 2, 1S9.00
Rodime Systems
20 Plus External Drive .
. ...... 745.00
20 Plus Internal Drive . . . . . . . . ...... 745 .00
45 Plus External Drive .
. .... 1,060.00
45 Plus Internal Drive .
. .... 1,170.00

.MODEMS

Image Studio (Letraset) - Edit , en­
hance, and retouch scanned images
using true 64 shade gray-scale.
(desktop publishing) $289

Everex
EMAC 2400 .
. ....
Hayes
Smartmodem 1200 . . . . . . . . . . .
. ..
Smartmodem 2400 . .
. ......
Migent
Pocket Modem (ext. 30011200 baud) ...
Novation
Parrot 1200 (with Mac software) .
Prometheus
Promodem 1200 .
. .....
US Robotics
. ...
Courier 1200 Modem . . . . . . . . .
. ...
Courier 2400 Modem .

245.00
299.00
449 .00
169.00
99 .00
239 .00
199.00
349 .00

BLANK .MEDIA
Deja Vu (who done it)
.. . . 30.00
Shadowgate .
. .. . 30 .00
Uninvited .
. ... 30 .00
PBI
Strategic Conquest Plus .
. ... 46.00
Practical Computer
MacCourses.
. ... 34 .00
MacGolf 2.0 .
. .. . 36.00
MacRacketball .
. 36 .00
Primera
Smash Hit Racketball 11.
. 27 .00
Sierra On-Line
Leisure Su it Larry ..
. 23.00
Silicon Beach
Dark Castle
. . . . . . . . . . . . . . 26 .00
Beyond Dark Castle . . . . . . . . . . .
. . 32 .00
. 41 .00
World Bu ilder (game maker) .
Simon & Schuster
Star Trek - Kobayashi Alternative
.. 24 .00
Sir Tech
·
Wizardry (classic fantasy) . ...
. 35.00
Sphere/Spectrum HoloByte
Falcon . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
. . . .. 26.00
. .. 26 .00
Gato (submarine adventure).
Orbiter (space shuttle) ... . .... . . .. ... 26.00
.. .. 15.00
Tellstar II (req 512k)
Timeline
Battle Stations .
. . .... . ........... 20.00

DISK DRIVES/MEMORY
UPGRADES
Central Point
SOOK Laser Drive .

. . 195.00

Maxell
OS/DD (box of 10).
..
SSIDD(boxof10) .
. ..
Sony
DSIDD(boxof10).
. ..
SSIDD(boxof10) ...................

20.00
14.00
17.00
13.00

INPUT/OUTPUT
AST
AST TurboScan

............ . ... 1,369 00

~~~~~~d~~s~uto .... . ... . .

32.00
Data Desk
...... 141 .00
Mac 101 Keyboard ..
Kensington
Tu rbo Mouse . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 79 .00
Turbo Mouse ADB (for SE and Mac ff) . ... 79.00
Koala
MacVision (digitizer) .
. 175.00
Kraft
... 39 .00
3 Button QuickStick
Lightgate
Felix.
. ........ . .
.... 99.00
Mouse Systems
.... 65 .00
A + Mouse(512) .
A + Mouse (Plus , SE , ff) .
.. S9.00
New Image
MacScan .
... 1,1S9.00
Nutmeg Systems
Nutmeg 15" Monitor-Plus , SE
. .. . 1,395.00
Nutmeg 15" Monitor-Mac II . . ........ 1,445.00
Nutmeg 19" Monitor-Plus, SE
.... 1,549 .00
. .. . 1,599.00
Nutmeg 19" Monitor-Mac II.

Qume
ScripTEN Laser Printer-3 meg ....... 4,295.00
Seikosha America
. 229.00
Seikosha Printer (dot-matrix) .
Sigma Designs
LaserView 15" Monitor-SE .. . . .. . . ... 1,320.00
LaserView 15" Monitor-Mac II .
. . . 1,390.00
. .. 1,6S5.00
LaserView 19" Monitor-SE .
LaserView 19" Monitor-Mac II ....... . 1,760.00
Summagraphics
Mac Tablet 6 x 9.
. . 2S9.00
MacTablet 12 x 12 .
. 379.00
Tangent
·
PC MacKey (professional keyboard) . ... 115.00
ThunderWare
ThunderScan 4.0 (incl. Powerport) .
. 172.00
ThunderScan 4.0 Mac II Accessory Kit ... 42.00

MacBottom HD21 (PCPC) - Sturdy,
quiet , and reliable - also available
with built in 1200 baud modem . (disk
drives) $749

ACCESSORIES
Beck Tech
Fanny Mac .
. ....... 69.00
Curtis
Ruby (6 outlets: filtered; 6 ft cord) .
. 55.00
Ergotron
Mac Tilt (stand for Mac & drive) .
. .. 6S .OO
MacTilt SE
..........
6S .OO
Mouse Cleaner 360 . . ..... . ......... 15.00
Till/Swivel for Megascreen .
. .. S5 .00
1/0 Designs
. 44 .00
lmageware II Carrying Case .
IW II Ribbons-Black or Color ............ 5.00
Four Color Ribbon . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .. 12.00
Heat Transfer Ribbon-Black or Color . . .... 9 00
Heat Transfer Four Color Ribbon .... . ... 16.00
Matrix Film Ribbon-Black or Color . .
. S.00
Macinware Plus Carrying Case ......... 59.00
Macinware SE Carrying Case . . ....... 69 .00
Innovative Tech
Anti-Glare Screen.
. .. 16.00
Easel Plu s.
. ....... , .
. . 14 .00
... 9.00
Pocket Pak (holds 6 disks)
Speed Pad .
. ............. , .. 12.00
Kalmar
... 14.00
Rolltop Cabinet 45 Teak (45 disks)
Rolltop Cabinet 90 Teak (90 disks) . . . . 21 .00
Rolltop Cabinet 135 Teak (135 disks) .... 27 .00
Kensington
ADB Keyboard Cable- Extra Long ...... 2S.OO
Anti-Glare Filter
.. 32 .00
Apple Talk Clips- cables or connectors .... 1.00
Disk Drive Cleaning Kit
. .. 20.00
lmagewriter II Cover.
. 9.00
Mac II Monitor Cable Extension Kit ...... 35.00
. ... 21.00
Mac II Stand .
Macintosh Plus Dust Cover .
. . . 9 .00
Macintosh SE Dust Cover .
. ... 9.00
Mouse Pocket ADB .
. S.00
. S.00
Mouseway (mouse pad) . .
37 .00
Printer Muffler SO .
16.00
Printer Stand .
. ..... 34.00
Surge Suppressor .
. 64 .00
System Saver Mac (fan and more)
Tilt/Swivel .
. . . .. . 22 .00
MacCable
Modem Cables (various)
.Call
Printer Cables (various) .
.Call
SCSI Cables (various) .
....Call
MacWarehouse
Mouse Pad .
. ... 7.00
Magnum
Mouse Mover .
. 14.00
Orange Micro
Grappler Interface .
. . . . . . .. . . 65.00

............_

continued .


MORE FOR YOUR MONEY.

Silicon Beach
Super Paint (super graphics) .................................. 79.00
Super 3D .......................................................... 195.00
Solutions Curator (graphics management) ................. 85.00
SuperMac Pixel Paint ............................................ 265.00
Symmetry Picture Base 1.2 ..................................... 59.00
T-Maker ClickArt Business Image ......................... 28.00
ClickArt Christian Images ..................................... 31.00
ClickArt Effects or Holidays (exe) ......................... 20.00
ClickArt Publications ......................................... 20.00
Zedcor DeskPaint ............................................... 38.00

DESKTOP PUBLISHING PRODUCTS
Adobe Illustrator ............................................... 399.00
Altsys PageMaker 2.0 ......................................... 399.00
Boston Publishing MacPublisher III .......................... 205.00
Letraset Image Studio ........................................... 289.00
Read-It-Set-Go 4 ................................................. 285.00
Olduvai Read-It! (optical character recognition) .......... 190.00
Read-It! TS (ThunderScan version) ......................... 96.00
Quark Xpress ........................................................ 499.00
Solutions Super glue (total graphics integration) ......... 56.00
Target Scoop ....................................................... 299.00

NETWORKING PRODUCTS
Farallon PhoneNET 128/512 ....................................... 44.00
Farallon PhoneNET Plus, SE & II ............................. 44.00
Farallon PhoneNET AppleTalk Adapter ...................... 6.00
Emcore CorpServe ............................................. 124.00
Emcore LaserServe ............................................. 63.00
Emcore MaxServe .............................................. 163.00
Nuvotech EasyNET/128 .......................................... 27.00
Nuvotech EasyNET Plus, SE & II ............................ 27.00
Nuvotech EasyNET AppleTalk Adapter ....................... 5.00
TOPS TOPS ....................................................... 119.00

EMAC 60T (Everex) .............................................. 60 MB tape backup. Share with several computers. Mirror image and file-by-file backup. (disk drives) $895

FONTS
Adobe Fonts (various volumes) .................................. Call
Altsys Fontastic Plus ........................................... 47.00
Fontographer 2.2 (laserwriter fonts) ......................... 242.00
Casady Flud Font (double disk set) ......................... 27.00
Dubi-Click Word Class Fonts – Both Volumes .......... 46.00
Postcraft Laser FX ............................................. 119.00

CAD/CAM
Challenger Mac3D 2.1 (3-D graphics) ....................... 126.00
Dieti Graphsoft MiniCAD ...................................... 365.00
Interactive Data MacDraft 1.2a (power drafting) ....... 156.00
Micro CAD/CAM GMGStation (professional CAD) .... 685.00

FINANCIAL AND ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE
BPI Entry Series General Accounting ....................... 120.00
Digital ETC Turbo Maccountant 2.0 ..................... 249.00
Mignet In-House Accountant ................................ 96.00
Monogram Business Sense .................................. 296.00
Dollare Sense (personal finance) ......................... 81.00
Peachtree Back to Basics 3 Pack (GL, AP, AR) ........... 139.00
Softsync Accountant, Inc. ................................... 179.00
Softview MachTax 8.7 ......................................... 65.00
TaxView Planner ............................................ 45.00
Survivor MacMoney (personal finance) .................. 40.00

STATISTICAL ANALYSIS
BrainPower MathView Professional ....................... 149.00
StatWare 512 * (requires 512k) .......................... 177.00
Cricket Statworks 1.2 (statistical package) ............. 74.00
D2 Software Macspin 1.1 ................................... 126.00

MORE FOR YOUR MONEY.

MUSIC AND SOUND
Bogas Productions Studio Session .......................... 56.00
Broderbund Jan Salvaggio .................................. 32.00
Cambridge Auto MIDI Conductor ......................... 49.00
Electronic Arts Deluxe Music Construction 2.0 ....... 61.00
Faranil Computing MacRecorder (records sound) ....... 150.00
Great Wave ConcertWave + 4.0 .......................... 39.00
ConcertWave + MIDI 4.0 ................................. 78.00
Impulse Impulse Audio Digitalizer w/SoundWave .... 149.00
Tower of Power Stereo .................................. 105.00

EDUCATIONAL/PERSONAL
Broderbund Geometry ........................................ 62.00
Davidson Math Blaster ....................................... 27.00
Sood Reader II ................................................. 39.00
Word Attack ..................................................... 28.00
Electronic Arts Business Simulator (executive training) 48.00
FloByte First Shapes .......................................... 32.00
Kid Talk, Math Talk ea ....................................... 32.00
Super Base ....................................................... 29.00
Great Wave Kids Time ........................................ 26.00
MindScapen Perfected Score S.A.T. (Perfect College) 47.00
Nolo Press WinWriter 2.0 (prepare your own will) .... 29.00
Palantir MacType ................................................ 31.00
Rubicon Dinner At Eight (recipes) ......................... 38.00

GAMES
Accolade Hardball ............................................. 23.00
Activation Shangai (strategy) ................................ 24.00
Artworx Bridge 5.0 ............................................ 22.00

SuperPaint (Silicon Beach) ..................................... Painting, drawing, 300 dot-per-inch editing, new graphic tools, and more. (graphics) $79

I'm Kerry, call me at: 1-800-255-6227 (1-800-ALL-MACS)

MacWAREHOUSE™
1090 Oak Street, P.O. Box 1579,
Lakewood, NJ 08701
MONDAY THRU FRIDAY 8 A.M.
to 11 P.M. (Eastern Time)
SATURDAY 8 A.M. to 8 P.M.
(Demond Time)
NOW OPEN SUNDAYS! 8 A.M.
to 6 P.M. (Eastern Time)

© Copyright 1987 Micro Warehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE™ is a division of Micro Warehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE™ and Micro Warehouse are trademarks of Micro Warehouse, Inc. for availability and price subject to change without notice.
Druids, well-known for their good works and love of nature, have disappeared. You, as the mind behind three daring adventurers, are out to solve the mystery. By delving deep into the Druids cavern, you’ll discover “magi” items and creatures, each of which may help or harm you. You’ll also discover something very un-Drunil-like: a dungeon complete with a temple dedicated to a rather nasty-looking demon. A series of poems that you discover along the way helps you unravel the mystery and find a way out of the dilemma.

The actual play is a mix of text and graphics in the form of a round-by-round conflict that should be familiar to veteran FRP gamers. The reality of this fantasy is high. You’ll have to endure seemingly endless rounds of seeking clues, weapons and extra food and torches just to keep you going. At some point, of course, you’ll also have to sleep.

The way to victory is not without hazard, but this sense of danger is part of what we pay for. Actually, it’s not as easy to die in Quarterstaff as it is in other computer adventure games. You are often at risk, but if the danger is too great you can usually run away. Also the puzzles you have to solve are not as close-ended as other computer games. There are usually several solutions to a problem. You can bully your way through the dungeon by hacking and slashing or take a smarter and less time-consuming approach by looking for clues.

Quarterstaff’s flexible input lets you respond however you like — with either the mouse or the keyboard. Most of the verbs (such as North, South, Look, and so on) that are accessed through the menu also have a Command key equivalent. Quarterstaff lets you define macros for commands you think you’ll be using frequently. For instance, instead of typing in “Attack Gelatinous Cube with Mace of Adventure” for you are often, you just define those words as COMMAND-1. It makes combat much faster. Up to ten keys can be customized as macros.

The on-screen map (a nice feature in itself) is “hot” — you can move around by pointing and clicking to where you want to go. There are also commands to TILE OR LAYER windows to help organize the clutter. If you have MacInTalk, Quarterstaff makes use of it, and will also provide sounds, such as doors creaking or wind blowing, which are, as often as not, warnings of impending doom.

Simulated Environment Systems has created a good shell with Quarterstaff to which modules can be added. Current plans call for a town module that will serve as a hub around which other adventures will take place. This means you can develop the characters you’ve used in Quarterstaff, keeping all of their inventory and experience and send them off to do battle in other milieus.

Quarterstaff closely approximates what it’s like to play a non-computer fantasy role-playing game, but it won’t appeal to everyone. Like most adventure games, Quarterstaff takes a long time to play to completion and play can often be monotonous. Simulated Environment Systems estimates a 40- to 50-hour game for experienced players, and not a small amount of that is spent waiting for the disk drive to stop whirring.

For FRP freaks Quarterstaff is a must-have — a real winner. I’m anxious to see how this “world” evolves. But if you haven’t played this type of game before you might want to try something a little lighter first before committing the time it takes to get through Quarterstaff.

— BT

Disk Tools Plus

List price: $49.95
Published by Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404.
(415) 571-7171; (800) 245-4525; in CA, (800) 562-1112.
Requires 512K +. Not copy protected.
Version 1.0 reviewed.

Disk Tools Plus is a set of 8 extremely useful desk accessories and applications. They may look vaguely familiar to people who have had their Macs for a while — as well they should. This set of DAs was originally published by Batteries Included as the Battery Pad. It won high honors then from this magazine as well as others.

Batteries Included has since passed on, but these DAs have been picked up by Electronic Arts. More than picked up, in fact. They have all been reworked and improved. You can’t get much more value for your dollar than Disk Tools Plus provides.

The shining star is Disk Tools II, a DA that offers you virtually all of the functionality of the Finder and then some. The program competes in a crowded market with both other DAs, such as DiskTop, and Finder alternatives like PowerStation and Oasis. It more than holds its own.

The interface is fairly cluttered, but totally intuitive. This is how icons are supposed to be used. One feature that is not immediately obvious is that almost all operations work on multiple files. That is, you can select, save five files and a folder from the list, and then click on the Size icon to get the combined size. You can then click on the Move icon and move all the files (and the folder) together. That’s enormously useful.

The Find function is the best in the business. You can rapidly and easily search on numerous criteria. This alone is worth the price. You can launch or Quick Launch (from a special window) both documents and applications. Other icons let you set the file attribute bits (visiting the need for a separate file editor), and copy and delete files. About all that’s missing is the ability to print selected documents.

This is a versatile DA especially for hard disk users. Floppy users will have problems with the size. It takes up 92K, more than earlier Finders!

Also included are an excellent calendar (with the ability to store notes tied to particular days); an ImageWriter spooling DA that is merely fair (don’t buy this package for the spooler); a CDF (if you need to ask what RPN stands for, ignore this one) calculator; a more-than-decent scientific calculator; and a windows DA that puts up a menu that lists yours windows and allows you to freely select which should be active. There’s also a replacement for the Note Pad. It’s called Phone Pad, since you can have it dial the modem (or phone for you). It can have up to 250 pages and, fortunately, given how much you can put in it, excellent searching ability. To complete the package, the Calendar Manager application (the only part of the package that’s not a DA) lets you print out several kinds of reports from your Calendar files.

This product is worth buying just to get Disk Tools II; when you consider all the other goodies, it’s one of the best bargains in the software market. SB
When you have a challenging program to develop, be sure that your C compiler has the power to see you through to the end. Quickly, and without the hidden limitations that less powerful compilers can surprise you with.

What you need is a professional compiler. Aztec C from Manx Software has professional power that allows you to fully explore the workings of your imagination . . . and bring your project home a winner.

No other C Compiler gives you so much freedom to create, no matter how large the task. And with Version 3.4, Aztec C is the only C Compiler to provide unlimited data size and unlimited program size. That means no segmentation. Unlimited static and global areas. Unlimited array size. Imagine the programming possibilities.

STANDARD FEATURES:
- Optimized C with 68010/68020 & 68881
- Macro Assembler with 68000/680x0 & 68881
- Fast Overlay Linker
- Symbolic Debugger
- Support for Mac Plus, 512KE, SE, and II
- Macintosh Libraries
- UNIX Libraries
- Universal Systems 4.1 & Vol. 5 Compatibility

EXTENDED FEATURES:
- UNIX utilities make, diff, vi editor and grep
- MPW Compatibility
- Assorted tools and utilities

AZTEC C IS AVAILABLE IN THE FOLLOWING VERSIONS TO SUIT YOUR NEEDS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Features</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aztec C68K/Mac-p</td>
<td>Professional System - includes all standard features</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztec C68K/Mac-d</td>
<td>Developer System - includes standard and extended features</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztec C68K/Mac-c</td>
<td>Commercial System - includes standard and extended features, plus library source and 1 year of updates</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C Prime</td>
<td>Basic C Development System including C compiler, 68k assembler, linker, libraries, example programs, and utilities</td>
<td>$75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

C.O.D., VISA, MasterCard, American Express, wire (domestic and international), and terms are available. One and two day delivery available for all domestic and most international destinations.

Aztec C is available on a thirty-day money back guarantee. Call now and find out why over 50,000 users give Aztec C one of the highest user-satisfaction ratings in the industry.

Call now and find out why over 50,000 users give Aztec C one of the highest user-satisfaction ratings in the industry.

CALL 1-800-221-0440

In NJ or outside the USA, call 201-542-2121

Telex: 4995812 Fax 201-542-8386

Aztec C is available on a thirty-day money back guarantee. Call now and find out why over 50,000 users give Aztec C one of the highest user-satisfaction ratings in the industry.
**Purchase Requisition**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QUANTITY</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>MACINTOSH II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>IBM PC AT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Impossible, Warren! Choose one or the other.

—I would have given up anything to use a Macintosh, except my PC software.
"You can't have your Macintosh™ and PC too." Famous last words.

People say, "Where there's a will, there's Warren." Which means I don't settle for words like No. Impossible. Can't be done. No way.

So when I decided I wanted a Macintosh, but didn't want to give up Lotus 1-2-3® or dBASE® III, I naturally set about looking for a way to have it all.

The fastest fix was to buy both an IBM® PC and a Macintosh. "Not possible," said the DP/MIS manager. "Pick one. Any one you want, as long as it's MS-DOS® compatible." Witty guy.

Then I searched everywhere for someone willing to loan me a PC in exchange for executive privileges. I was willing to give up anything, but I kept hearing No. Not interested.

Without another alternative in sight, I decided to surrender and settle for a PC. Then, I discovered an article on AST's newest products—

What I like best about AST's Mac86 and Mac286:

- I retain the benefits of the Mac desktop while running DOS
- I have full access to DOS programs and data through 5.25" MS-DOS floppy drives
- I can cut and paste text from both MS-DOS and Macintosh environments
- My MS-DOS files share Macintosh hard disk volumes

MS-DOS co-processors for the Macintosh II and Macintosh SE. The cavalry had arrived.

The article said AST's Mac86™ and Mac286™ allow you to actually run MS-DOS application programs on your Macintosh. Just plug the DOS processor into your Macintosh II—Mac86 into an SE—and load your favorite MS-DOS application software onto the Mac's hard disk. I was sold.

MS-DOS on my Mac looked and felt just like all my other Mac applications—great. I just pointed and clicked. The MS-DOS prompt I know and love appeared in a window on my screen. From there on, I used MS-DOS programs and commands as if I were working on a PC.

I even moved Macintosh files into MS-DOS, sometimes cutting and pasting parts from one environment to the other. And when I was finished with my PC and Macintosh files, I stored them both on the same Macintosh hard disk without any clumsy file transfer procedures to slow me down.

Back in the Macintosh environment, I still had immediate access to all of my PC files. Using Macintosh software, I reopened a PC file, enhanced it, then merged it with a Mac file. And when I was finished, I printed it on the LaserWriter®.

I guess the moral of this story is: You CAN have your Macintosh and PC too. Call AST today to find where you can buy Mac86 or Mac286. (714) 553-0340. BBS: (714) 660-9175. FAX: (714) 660-8063.

Mac86 and Mac286 meant I didn't have to compromise the Macintosh I wanted for the IBM software I needed.
Now you have the tools to build a desktop design solution that's easy to learn, fast, and powerful—thanks to three powers in the computer industry.

**Start with a Macintosh® II computer**—the most powerful, most expandable member of the Macintosh family. It can handle your most complex design tasks with ease. And, with access to thousands of productivity programs, it still takes care of business.

**Add VersaCAD®.**
VersaCAD's “Macintosh Edition”—the first high-performance CAD software written especially for the Macintosh—provides all the design power and flexibility you'll need. And it's so easy to learn, you can “point and click” your way through complex designs in no time at all.

**Finish with Hewlett-Packard.**
When high-quality input demands outstanding output, plug into an HP DraftMaster drafting plotter. The powerful DraftMaster delivers superior line quality on a variety of media—in just minutes.

**Power Tools.** The only hardware and software you'll need to build the most powerful, easy-to-learn desktop design system around.

For more building tips, just call (714) 960-7720 and ask for our “Power Tools” brochure.
Found a trick, shortcut or a smarter way to get something done with a program? Share your hints by sending them to The Tip Sheet, c/o MacUser, Suite 250, 110 Marsh Drive, Foster City, CA 94404. We pay at least $25 for every hint we publish, plus we’ll print your name and hometown. Every month we’ll select one tip as the Tip of the Month. The person who sends in that tip will receive $100 for it.

FILEMAKER PLUS

Use caution when placing text into a field that’s formatted for numeric values only. Here’s an example of what can easily happen. If you’re making out records for a library application and wish to make records for multiple copies of a single document, the following situation might arise. If you have a Master Copy as well as copies 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7 and enter these data into a numerical field on eight records and then sort by copy number in ascending order, the files are arranged as follows:

1. Master Copy
2. 1
3. 2
4. 3
5. 4
6. 5
7. 6

This rather strange result occurs because FileMaker Plus accepts both “Y” and “N” in numeric fields, evaluating them as 1 and 0, respectively. In our example, the sorting process sees the “y” in Master Copy and assigns a value of 1 to that field. And we get the results shown. You can safely use text in a numeric field only if you’re careful to avoid all words that contain “y” or “n”!

MICHAEL J. McLANE
GALES FERRY, CT

Data exported from FileMaker Plus to a spreadsheet (like Excel) is normally delimited by tabs separating data fields and carriage returns separating records. Excel can import such data into its own row and column format very nicely. Unfortunately, though, the field names are not exported, and if there are a lot of them, the required hand entry can be tedious.

Get around that problem by using the ability of FileMaker Plus to create a “merge” file. These files are primarily intended to be used with the mail merge functions of some word processors and other applications. The merge file is a text file with field values enclosed in quotes and separated by commas. The field names are exported as the first record. While Excel will still import comma-delimited fields, Trapses will create a text block in Trapses and import the merge file. If necessary, rearrange the worksheet, the text and numbers in the right types of blocks. If you still need to go to Excel, Trapses can export tab-delimited and WKS files that can be read directly by Excel. Columns can be formatted as text or numbers, as desired. In both cases, though, the field names are preserved. You can also use most word processors to quickly search for and remove the quotes and also replace the commas with tabs.

JAMES MALISTON
CONWAY, AR

Sometimes you need to print the records in your data base starting in the middle (the printer may have jammed or run out of paper). The most direct way to do this is to just run the report again, and put the number of the first incomplete page in the Print From box in the Print dialog. However, sometimes you don’t know the page to start on.

Another way to the same result is to use the OMIT RECORDS command to remove all the records that you have already printed from the current set of found records. To do this, use the book tool and its slider to move to the first record you want to print. Note its number and then use the slider to move to the first record in the data base. Choose OMIT RECORDS from the Edit menu, and when the dialog appears, subtract one from the record number of the first record you want to print, and enter that number in the dialog. This will omit (not delete) all records up to the one you want to start printing from. Now just choose PRINT.

This method should not be used if you’re restarting a report that uses Grand Totals, as FileMaker Plus will exclude the omitted records from the totals. The technique is very useful for printing simple listings and labels. It’s also a convenient way to print records in a sorted set starting from the middle (for example, you can print M to Z of a directory).

ANDY SHAW
SAN FRANCISCO, CA

One of the great features of FileMaker Plus is its view as list option. This allows you to enter and edit records in a spreadsheet-like scrollable list. One drawback is that the left side of the window contains the toolbox and record book, effectively narrowing the already limited size of the screen. Get into the habit of automatically resizing the window to take full advantage of the screen. Grab the title bar and move the screen as far to the left as it will go. Then use the size box in the lower right corner to stretch the screen back to the right. If you need access to the toolbox or record (you won’t for viewing and editing in the list), click in the zoom box in the upper right corner and the window will shrink back to its original size. Another click and it’s back to full screen.

DOUG AITA
BOZEMAN, MT

MACMONEY

Although the manual doesn’t tell you how to export report files to Microsoft Works, it can be done. The best results are achieved if the MacMoney report file is opened as an imported text file into the spreadsheet module of Works. From there you can easily transfer the data in the word processor and data base modules.

TIP OF THE MONTH

SYSTEM

If you have an SE or a II, pressing the ‘”” key (usually called the tilde key, for the other symbol on it) will express you to the bottom of any file selection list box (such as that displayed when you chose Open). The Escape or esc key will take you immediately to the top.

BARRY J. SILVER
BETHLEHEM, PA
FileMaker Plus. 
The data base and forms manager from Nashoba Systems.

The winner of top awards from both MacUser and Macworld is now the top-selling data base manager for the Macintosh. And for good reasons.

FileMaker® Plus is the first product for the Macintosh to combine professional data base management with the ability to produce professional quality forms.

FileMaker Plus makes it easy to quickly create any type of form you want: number-heavy forms like invoices, purchase orders and expense reports; and text-heavy forms like contracts and form letters. You can arrange drawings, photos, text, numbers, logos, and dates anywhere on the page for maximum impact, then preview what you've done on the screen to make sure it's exactly what you want. FileMaker Plus even includes templates for creating mailing labels, proposals, and Rolodex® cards.

FileMaker Plus makes managing your data base just as easy. It automatically indexes every word, number and date you enter. You can look up pricing information and quickly calculate, sort, and summarize your invoices, automate your sales reports, produce contact lists, form letters, and mailing labels. All from the same data, without retyping. You can also exchange information with other applications, like Microsoft® Word, Excel, MacWrite®, MacPaint, and MacDraw® to help you share information and formats.

And FileMaker Plus is on friendly terms with the entire Macintosh family, including the Macintosh 512K, Macintosh Plus, Macintosh SE as well as the Macintosh II, the ImageWriter® II and LaserWriter® Plus, and the latest system software, such as MultiFinder® and AppleShare®.

Nashoba Systems is just as committed to FileMaker Plus today as we were when we first developed it. We'll continue to do all the things that have made it such a success: listen to our customers, provide outstanding free technical support, upgrade our product with the most advanced technology in an easily accessible form, and assure your satisfaction with our money-back guarantee.

FileMaker Plus from Nashoba Systems. For only $295, it keeps your business running in top form. Call us today for the dealer nearest you. 1-800-274-0610.

© 1987 Nashoba Systems, Inc. FileMaker is a registered trademark of Nashoba Systems, Inc. ImageWriter, LaserWriter and MacWrite are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. AppWrite, MacWrite, MacDraw, Macintosh, MacPaint and MultiFinder are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Rolodex is a registered trademark of Ideal. "Money-back guarantee is available for thirty days from date of purchase. Details available upon request. Please circle 213 on reader service card.
Word's BORDER command lets you use a box or lines to highlight a paragraph. However, borders can only be applied to a single paragraph. Here's how to put a border around a group of paragraphs:

1. Type all the text that is to be included inside the borders.
2. Format the text as you want it to appear. To add white space above, below and between the paragraphs, use blank lines. To add white space to the left and right, increase the margins.
3. Select all the text — including any blank lines at the top and bottom — and type COMMAND-OPTION-D to copy the selection to the Clipboard as a graphic.
4. Paste the graphic into your document, select it and give it the border you want.

There is a limit to how much text Word will convert to a graphic — the limit seems to be about 50 lines of 12-point text. And since you can't edit inside the graphic, save your original text until you're sure you no longer want to make changes.

When creating a form, don't use a series of typed underline characters to create a fill-in line. While some fonts will show a solid line on the screen, the printed results will often be uneven, or worse, have gaps. The trick is to set Underline as a style and then type blanks. If you press the Command key while typing the blanks, you create "hard" spaces, which the program will keep on the same line.

SYSTEM

If for some reason you want two files to appear to have the same name, use an ellipsis (Option-semicolon will give you an ellipsis) in one and three periods in a row in the other. If you look very closely you'll see that the three periods are a tiny bit wider on screen than the ellipsis, but at a glance they look the same.

ANTHONY R. CURTIS
WALKERSVILLE, MD

MULTIFINDER

If you don't want to scroll to the bottom of the Apple menu to see what applications have been launched, hold down the Option key while selecting the menu. The DAs are not listed and you have easy access to the applications list. Another, neater solution is
And we do mean everybody. You see, the SBT Database Accounting Library is already accounting for more than 50,000 businesses of every conceivable description. From law firms and construction companies, to retail stores and manufacturers. From small businesses with one computer, to major corporations with hundreds. And now it's available for the Macintosh!

"It is the most complete and professional package available on the Mac." Scott Beamer, MacUser Magazine

Our software runs with industry standard database management programs, like McMax, the dBASE III PLUS workalike for the Macintosh from Nantucket.

The SBT Database Accounting Library is a modular system of accounting programs. You simply pick the ones that match your needs and start accounting. And when your needs change, you can use our free McMax source code to make our software accountable to your way of doing business.

The SBT Database Accounting Library for the Macintosh.

Everybody who accounts for anyone should look into it.

Call us today for our demo disk and information package, and get yourself accounted for.
**TIPSHEET**

**EXCEL**

Some desk accessories, such as version 1.1 of the Thunder spelling checker, don’t work with MultiFinder. Here’s how to handle this situation: Once you’re in the application you want to use the DA with, hold down the Option key when selecting the DA from the Apple menu. You can now use the DA with that application (and only that application). It has been “attached” to the application. Another DA that this trick works for is the macro DA 101 Keys that comes with DataDesk’s Mac 101 keyboard.

FRANK BENJAMIN
ENCINITAS, CA

---

**EXCEL**

While Excel has a square root function (SQRT), you’re on your own as regards other roots. It will do logarithms, however. And to get the cube root of a number, take the log of it, divide by 3, and then raise 10 to that power. 10 to the x power is the antilog. You can set this up as shown or use the following formula to do it in one step:

\[ x^{\frac{1}{3}} = 10^{\frac{\log_{10}(x)}{3}} \]

WHERE X is the cell reference of the value you want to extract the root from and y is the root you want. Also shown is the formula in macro form.

ROBERT ROTH
KINSTON, NY

---

**THUNDERSCAN**

If the ends of the the white tape at the left side of the ImageWriter roller do not meet smoothly, the image quality can suffer. Fix the problem by carefully applying correction fluid to smooth the tape end area.

---

**KEYBOARDS**

Mac SE and II buyers actually have three keyboard choices from Apple. They are the Standard, Extended and IIGS keyboards. The IIGS keyboard has the same key arrangement as the Standard keyboard but is about 10 to 15 percent smaller. The feel of the keys is also slightly different, and the individual keys are relatively unsculpted and easier to rearrange (if, for example, you want to change it to a Dvorak layout). If your dealer doesn’t know what you’re talking about, refer to Apple part number 658-4081.

BARRY J. SILVER
BETHLEHEM, PA

---

**MORE**

When specifying underlined headings, use the standard MORE format, printing will underline the leading characters, like this:

1. Mission Statement
2. Objectives
3. Strategies

If you are talking about the Mission Statement, Objectives or Strategies, use the Character format to underline at a given level and not the leading material.

WILLIAM J. WHIPPLE
MADISON, WI

---

**EXCEL**

This macro will compute all the cube roots you’ll ever need.

---

**THUNDERSCAN**

If you sometimes have trouble with just a few lines of a ThunderScan image, it may be because the scanner is having trouble with the end of the timing tape installed on the left end of the ImageWriter roller. The easiest way to see if this is your problem is to scan an image at least 3½ inches long that contains a series of vertical lines. Watch the Image window closely as the end of the timing tape passes under the scanner. If you see part of the vertical lines displaced to the left, it is probably because the timing tape doesn’t reflect light back to the scanner accurately and the scanner misses its timing for a line or two. The problem is more noticeable if you magnify the image being scanned.

An easy way to fix the problem is to carefully apply some typewriter correction fluid even with the edge of the tape to fill the gap. If you accidentally get correction fluid on the rubber roller, it can be removed with isopropyl alcohol.

WILLIAM J. WHIPPLE
MADISON, WI

---

**LVT**

When specifying underlined headings, use the standard MORE format, printing will underline the leading characters, like this:

1. Mission Statement
2. Objectives
3. Strategies

To only underline the text and not the leading material, set the headline format not to underline at a given level and use the Character format to underline the text only. This provides better looking outlines for presentations and handouts.

LAWRENCE A. ELLIS
CRYSTAL, MN

---

**MORE**

When specifying underlined headings, use the standard MORE format, printing will underline the leading characters, like this:

1. Mission Statement
2. Objectives
3. Strategies

If you are talking about the Mission Statement, Objectives or Strategies, use the Character format to underline at a given level and not the leading material.

WILLIAM J. WHIPPLE
MADISON, WI

---

**KEYBOARDS**

Mac SE and II buyers actually have three keyboard choices from Apple. They are the Standard, Extended and IIGS keyboards. The IIGS keyboard has the same key arrangement as the Standard keyboard but is about 10 to 15 percent smaller. The feel of the keys is also slightly different, and the individual keys are relatively unsculpted and easier to rearrange (if, for example, you want to change it to a Dvorak layout). If your dealer doesn’t know what you’re talking about, refer to Apple part number 658-4081.

BARRY J. SILVER
BETHLEHEM, PA

---

**MORE**

When specifying underlined headings, use the standard MORE format, printing will underline the leading characters, like this:

1. Mission Statement
2. Objectives
3. Strategies

To only underline the text and not the leading material, set the headline format not to underline at a given level and use the Character format to underline the text only. This provides better looking outlines for presentations and handouts.

LAWRENCE A. ELLIS
CRYSTAL, MN

---

**EXCEL**

This macro will compute all the cube roots you’ll ever need.

---

**THUNDERSCAN**

If you sometimes have trouble with just a few lines of a ThunderScan image, it may be because the scanner is having trouble with the end of the timing tape installed on the left end of the ImageWriter roller. The easiest way to see if this is your problem is to scan an image at least 3½ inches long that contains a series of vertical lines. Watch the Image window closely as the end of the timing tape passes under the scanner. If you see part of the vertical lines displaced to the left, it is probably because the timing tape doesn’t reflect light back to the scanner accurately and the scanner misses its timing for a line or two. The problem is more noticeable if you magnify the image being scanned.

An easy way to fix the problem is to carefully apply some typewriter correction fluid even with the edge of the tape to fill the gap. If you accidentally get correction fluid on the rubber roller, it can be removed with isopropyl alcohol.

WILLIAM J. WHIPPLE
MADISON, WI

---

**LVT**

When specifying underlined headings, use the standard MORE format, printing will underline the leading characters, like this:

1. Mission Statement
2. Objectives
3. Strategies

To only underline the text and not the leading material, set the headline format not to underline at a given level and use the Character format to underline the text only. This provides better looking outlines for presentations and handouts.

LAWRENCE A. ELLIS
CRYSTAL, MN

---

**MORE**

When specifying underlined headings, use the standard MORE format, printing will underline the leading characters, like this:

1. Mission Statement
2. Objectives
3. Strategies

To only underline the text and not the leading material, set the headline format not to underline at a given level and use the Character format to underline the text only. This provides better looking outlines for presentations and handouts.

LAWRENCE A. ELLIS
CRYSTAL, MN
"Anyone intensely interested in productivity who sees 4th Dimension becomes a Mac convert.

"Four years ago, Macintosh™ opened a new era in computing. Now, 4th Dimension opens a new era in databases. For the first time, you are not forced to trade power for ease of use. 4th Dimension endows individuals with an elegant tool to analyze and control information — simple or complex, single user or multuser.

Can you, a first time user, get great results quickly with a relational database? Yes, you can.

Can you, a developer, get more freedom, more features, more support to create outstanding products? Yes, you can.

Can you, a dealer, confidently deliver a database solution? Yes, you can.

No compromises. No sacrifices. 4th Dimension has so much power it will make your head explode.

Buy 4th Dimension and own a piece of the Macintosh dream."

Gay Kawasaki
Ex-Macintosh software evangelist

"I have absolutely no training in databases, but I'm now using 4th Dimension day in and day out.

"Anything I want, I can build by myself. The graphics are super. 4th Dimension is so easy to set up, easy to modify, flexible and powerful. And I'm getting technical support from ACIUS anytime I need it.

4th Dimension doesn't eat data. If I make a mistake, data is preserved. I've never needed a backup copy of anything, and I've put it through some pretty severe torturing."

Walter W. Steuert
4th Dimension end user
Research Physicist, National Institutes of Health

"4th Dimension is the most powerful database I've ever recommended for a micro."

"And it's in the same class as the most powerful databases for minis and mainframes. We've sold a lot of them. I feel good about recommending it, whether to low end users or high.

It's easy to use and easy to program. You have all the features of the Mac interface that make it easy. Windows. Buttons. Scrollable areas. Graphics. It simply gives you all the tools you need to fully exploit the Mac and bring new power to your specific applications."

"Yes,"

Guy Kawasaki
Ex-Macintosh software evangelist
In fact, I've become a developer myself. I wanted a point of sale application to run my business. I developed the system originally on a competitive product, but it didn't have the horsepower to solve the problems. 4th Dimension has the power to do anything I want to do. I can offer no more sincere testimonial for the products I sell than to use them to manage my own business.

Dick Applebaum
Apple dealer and business co-owner
Computer Plus, Inc.

"When you sit down at a computer, there are two ways to go, IBM® or user friendly.

"In other words, what you see is what you're used to working with. These are the reasons I like 4th Dimension: It's got the power to do everything I need in a complex vertical market. It's got the interface to make that possible without taking on a second career. It's got layout graphics that can make your product look as good as it works.

You can sit down and use 4th Dimension without doing much to it, and you still have complete power. It has some dynamic, dynamic graphics. All this without programming. The others bog you down in housekeeping chores.

The custom mode enables me to use words, sentences, phrases, and icons that are familiar to my people in the real estate business. I have the ability to customize menus and menu items.

I enjoy working with 4th Dimension because of its power, interface, and the ability to create custom programs for my clients. I can't think of anything better than 4th Dimension as a development tool, and I've looked at them all."

Ted Bohrer
Developer
Concept 2001

"The thing I like best about 4th Dimension is that it works the way I expect it to work.

"The whole screen interface is so much nicer than the others.

With dBASE,™ I spend a lot of time looking at the books and then creating screens. I never get it nearly right the first ten times.

I really like the way the subfiles work. I use that a lot because I maintain inventory sheets and I need to pull information from other places.

I like how it does everything automatically, like buttons, radio buttons, check boxes, and scrollable windows. You really don't need training to use these features."

Diana Foster
4th Dimension user
PC Coordinator

*The opinion expressed is not an endorsement by the National Institutes of Health or the Federal Government.
 Trademarks: 4th Dimension—ACIES, Macintosh—Apple Computer, Inc., dBASE—Lehman Tate
 Registered trademarks: IBM—IBM Corporation.

4th DIMENSION™

Want to try it out? Yes, you can!
For $20, we'll send you a demo disk and comprehensive 50-page user's manual. Call today, and find out what 4th Dimension can do for you!

- Relational database
- Multiuser
- Object-oriented graphics
- Customizable interface
- Background processing
- Over 1,000 developers

Demo Hotline
1-800-538-8157, Ext. 884
(in CA, 1-800-672-3470, Ext. 884)

Please circle 76 on reader service card.
Pedal to the Metal

When there's a lot of data to be processed, speed counts.

Here's how to bring your Plus or SE up to Mac II speeds (and even faster).

This is the first MacUser Labs Report. It will provide you with objective information, so that you can select and purchase the proper hardware and software for your situation.

MacUser Labs Reports are not reviews. We have removed all subjective opinion from them. The products covered here (and in all other Reports) have been subjected to intensive, well thought-out tests that you could duplicate — if you had the extensive (and expensive) equipment in the Labs. Many of the tests are simple enough for you to run yourselves. And within the standard margin of error, you'll get the same results.

If you want more information (such as users' opinions) about the products, you'll find it in the regular, "subjective" reviews in MacUser. Reviews of products covered in the Labs Reports may have already appeared or may be in upcoming issues.

By Chip Carman, Jim White and Steven Bobker
Pedal to the Metal

The Labs will be reporting on both hardware and software. In this first Report, we've tested nine accelerator boards, add-in units that dramatically and significantly speed up the Mac 512KE, Plus or SE. They're installed in. As you'll see, all worked, but they had an interesting mix of features and abilities. Some were easier to install than others; some had better software (or firmware). The price range is also wide. We didn't make any choices; that's up to you.

STEPPING ON IT

When the first Macintoshes were introduced, they were hailed as a leap forward in terms of ease of computer use, but had a closed architecture (no expansion slots that could access the control, data and address buses) that made upgrading extremely difficult. The early Macs were also criticized for their small screen, their lack of color and their seeming slow operation.

Apple soon introduced the Mac Plus which put to rest some of the power and speed complaints. Then the SE was introduced, offering even more speed and power.

The Plus was made more powerful by introducing new ROMs, doubling the memory (RAM) to 1 megabyte, and doubling the disk drive capacity to 800,000 bytes. The board was re-engineered to use single inline memory modules (SIMMs). This new type of memory module allows very easy and simple (snap-out, snap-in) memory hardware repairs and upgrades.

The Mac Plus board also included a SCSI (Small Computer System Interface) port which greatly increased the speed of data transfer to and from hard disks.

The Macintosh SE was the first computer in the Mac line to include an expansion slot. The first products to take advantage of this were the large-screen displays and accelerator boards that make the computer work harder and faster. Unlike most upgrades, which add something to use what's there, accelerator boards actually disable the original central processing unit (CPU) — Motorola 68000 — and include either a newer, faster, more capable CPU, the Motorola 68020, or a faster version of the original 68000 CPU.

A CLEARER VIEW

To get a better idea of how and why an accelerator board works, we need to take a brief technical digression. If you look at a computer as a system of separate components, much like a stereo system, you can see that altering or changing one of the components doesn't necessarily affect the functional limitations of the other components. Sometimes it just masks them, making the limitations less visible or cumbersome. Real performance increases are elusive. We'll try to separate and define them. An accelerator board cannot speed up how fast the user works, how fast the disk drive works, how fast any external peripheral device works.

The time spent by the CPU waiting for any device or peripheral to accomplish a necessary task is called a wait state. Wait states are not caused exclusively by external devices. The CPU must also wait while instructions and data are brought in from ROM and RAM, results are being calculated and so on. Consider this analogy: Every morning I drive to work. There are several signs and lights which tell me to stop, go, yield or merge. These are strategically located to try to maximize traffic flow while minimizing the likelihood of collisions or accidents.

If all roads and paths were designed as efficiently and effectively as possible, we would rarely have to come to a complete stop. This is true with computers as well. Traffic handling is central to the operating efficiency and speed of a computer system. And as a rule, the computer with the fewest wait states is the fastest computer.

When a computer is initially designed, the engineering team uses the best devices available to them at that time. The CPU used in the Macintosh — the 68000 — has a 16/32-bit data handling bus and a 24-bit address bus. It runs at just under 8 megahertz (MHz), and was designed as the first in a line of compatible/
NOW AVAILABLE FOR THE MACINTOSH

If your backup program isn't fast, you won't use it. Fastback for the Macintosh is the only program that can copy a full 10-Megabyte hard drive to standard floppy disks in less than 10 minutes! The minutes you save with Fastback may add up to hours compared to other backup programs.

Fastback is also the only program that uses advanced error correction techniques to recover data from damaged backup disks. And Fastback is powerful -- you can backup all your files, select folders and files for backup, or have Fastback select only the files which have changed. Fastback will even count up the disks you need and print labels for them.

Protect the data on your hard disk now. Remember, among those who use hard disks on their Macintosh systems, there will only be two types -- those who use Fastback, and those who wish they had! See your dealer today and ask for Fastback from Fifth Generation Systems, the leader in disk backup software.

*This is in no way associated with or has origination in Fisher Scientific or Allied Corporation. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Please circle 146 on reader service card.
expandable microprocessors. It was designed to stand alone, with no provision for the intelligent transmission of information to another processor. This means there are no coprocessor chips available (such as the math coprocessors commonly used in IBM-type machines and with the Motorola 68020, which we'll discuss in a bit) for any 68000-based computer.

Hardware design is such a fast-paced, dynamic field that there is every likelihood that by the time a finished computer arrives on your dealer's shelf, a newer, faster and better design is already available. That has been the nature of microcomputer history, and there's no reason to think that anything is about to change.

That's what happened with the 68000. Soon after the Mac was released, a newer and faster chip was developed. This is the 68020 that is found in the Mac II and on many of the accelerator boards we looked at.

The Motorola 68020 actually has the virtual machine architecture presaged by the 68000. The features of the 68020 include a full 32-bit register, an on-chip instruction cache and the ability to look ahead and prefetch frequently used instructions, which can be stored in the instruction cache. It can interface with other processors and has the ability to arbitrate where instructions and data on the system buses will go (for example, to a 68881 math coprocessor to support floating point math operations, or to a 68851 paged memory management unit (PMMU)). The 68020 also has a faster clock and can run at 12, 16, 20 or 25 MHz.

Innovations inside the 68020 allow it to accomplish more than one task at a time. This means that several instructions can be executed within a single clock cycle (pipelining). At the same time, the 68020 is object-code compatible with earlier members of the 68000 family (the 68000 and the 68010, which was never used in a Mac). That ensures a very high degree of compatibility with all properly programmed software. If software has been written following Apple's programming guidelines, it will run (with few exceptions) on accelerated Macintoshes as well as the Mac II.

**GETTING DOWN TO CASES**

When you need or want improved performance from your computer, the first place to turn is to the CPU — the engine, if you will. Increasing its power has the greatest impact on speeding up the computer. That means either a faster 68000 or a 68020. And the only way to get that power, right now and short of getting a Mac II, is to add an accelerator board.

Let's go back to the driving to work analogy for a moment. When I arrive at the freeway onramp there are no longer the delays encountered on the streets and my car can speed along until I arrive at my exit. In a computer, the freeway is analogous to the address and data buses. The address and data buses transfer information in parallel, and so the wider the bus width, the more information can be transferred in a given time. Bus width is expressed in bits. Therefore, a 32-bit bus is twice as wide as a 16-bit bus, and can transmit twice as much information in the same amount of time.

Data transfer speed is a very important element in assessing a computer's overall speed. Another important aspect of computer speed is how fast events can occur. This is governed by the system clock of a computer. The clock speed of a computer is simply the speed at which the CPU can execute instructions.

Clock speed is expressed in two ways, in millions of cycles per second, or the inverse of that, in milli­lioths of a second. The larger speeds

### Hardware Features

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Installation</th>
<th>Computer</th>
<th>Clock Speed (MHz)</th>
<th>Motherboard Memory</th>
<th>Daughterboard Memory</th>
<th>Memory Usage Strategy</th>
<th>ROM Sockets</th>
<th>Peripherals Expansion Port</th>
<th>CPU Type</th>
<th>68881 Option (3)</th>
<th>68851 Option (4)</th>
<th>Wait States</th>
<th>Added Power Supply</th>
<th>Added Fan</th>
<th>Warranty (9)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mac Plus control</td>
<td>D/ U SE</td>
<td>15.667</td>
<td>1M</td>
<td>1M</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>68000</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac SE control</td>
<td>D/ U SE</td>
<td>15.667</td>
<td>1M</td>
<td>1M</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>68000</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac SE</td>
<td>D/ U SE</td>
<td>15.667</td>
<td>1M</td>
<td>1M</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>68000</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turbo Max</td>
<td>D/ U SE</td>
<td>15.667</td>
<td>1M</td>
<td>1.5M</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>1499</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turbo SE</td>
<td>D/ U SE</td>
<td>15.667</td>
<td>1M</td>
<td>1M</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1 yr</td>
<td>1499</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accelerator Plus</td>
<td>D/ U SE</td>
<td>15.667</td>
<td>1M</td>
<td>1M</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>6020</td>
<td>6020</td>
<td>6020</td>
<td>6020</td>
<td>6020</td>
<td>6020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accelerator SE</td>
<td>D/ U SE</td>
<td>15.667</td>
<td>1M</td>
<td>1M</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>6020</td>
<td>6020</td>
<td>6020</td>
<td>6020</td>
<td>6020</td>
<td>6020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac 2000</td>
<td>D/ U SE</td>
<td>15.667</td>
<td>1M</td>
<td>1M</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>6020</td>
<td>6020</td>
<td>6020</td>
<td>6020</td>
<td>6020</td>
<td>6020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hypercharger 620</td>
<td>D/ U SE</td>
<td>15.667</td>
<td>1M</td>
<td>1M</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>6020</td>
<td>6020</td>
<td>6020</td>
<td>6020</td>
<td>6020</td>
<td>6020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orion SE</td>
<td>D/ U SE</td>
<td>15.667</td>
<td>1M</td>
<td>1M</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>6020</td>
<td>6020</td>
<td>6020</td>
<td>6020</td>
<td>6020</td>
<td>6020</td>
<td>6020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accelerator SE</td>
<td>D/ U SE</td>
<td>15.667</td>
<td>1M</td>
<td>1M</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>6020</td>
<td>6020</td>
<td>6020</td>
<td>6020</td>
<td>6020</td>
<td>6020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac 2000X</td>
<td>D/ U SE</td>
<td>15.667</td>
<td>1M</td>
<td>1M</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>6020</td>
<td>6020</td>
<td>6020</td>
<td>6020</td>
<td>6020</td>
<td>6020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Propidy SE</td>
<td>D/ U SE</td>
<td>15.667</td>
<td>1M</td>
<td>1M</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>6020</td>
<td>6020</td>
<td>6020</td>
<td>6020</td>
<td>6020</td>
<td>6020</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

D = Dealer U = User
A. Motherboard memory is moved to daughterboard. (You can purchase and install faster memory separately.)
B. Motherboard memory remains intact and the daughterboard is shipped with fast memory.
C. The accelerator board uses a fixed amount of very high speed cache memory.
D. No daughterboard or cache memory is used.
in whole numbers or smaller speeds in fractions of a second indicate the faster computers. A clock speed of 16 MHz is twice as fast as a clock speed of 8 MHz.

However, doubling the CPU's speed doesn't mean you'll be able to get twice as much data processing from your computer. There are many aspects of speed beyond the CPU's control. For example, disk drives can't read or write any faster than their design allows, and, if human input is required, a speed increase means you're going to have to learn to type faster.

SANE AND 68881

Understanding what an accelerator will not do can give you a more realistic idea of what to expect from one. Standard testing is based on three benchmark tests: the Dhrystowne, the Whetstone and the Sieve. These tests yield results showing how fast the CPU can execute instructions and perform mathematical operations.

The most dramatic increase in speed is when the CPU and its math coprocessor chip are running in a floating point environment. Unfortunately, Apple does not support the floating point environment, but opts for its own SANE (Standard Apple Numeric Environment) for mathematical operations. This means that only intensive engineering applications or programs specifically written to take advantage of it can benefit from a math coprocessor. However, for them the speed increase is significant.

The Macintosh also handles mathematical operations in the integer format; this is what the SANE environment supports. The Sieve benchmark is the best test for a speed increase of integer math operations. These operations are not affected by the installation of a math coprocessor and yield a true measure of CPU performance increase. We have included the results of all three standard benchmarks to give you a clear picture of performance increase based on industry standards.

We've also done a series of controlled use tests, using some of the most popular programs. These tests provide a more realistic view of what you can expect an accelerator board to do for you.

THE BENCHMARKS

The 68881 math coprocessor is a companion chip to the 68020 CPU. They can communicate with each other via a set of embedded instructions in a way that is invisible to the application data. The 68881 handles only floating point mathematical operations.

Since most Mac programs support only SANE and not the 68881 accelerator board manufacturers have had to create special "patches" (in firmware or software) that steer math operations to the 68881.

When programs perform tasks that require significant amounts of calculation, the speed improvement that results from properly using a 68881 is astonishing. Performance increases of an order of magnitude or more are not uncommon.

If your computer is primarily used for word processing, page layout, editing, and other input-bound and -intensive operations, not much speed will be gained by using a 68881. Of course, you'll benefit from the faster CPU, but the results will not be nearly as spectacular.

Most accelerator board manufacturers offer the 68881 as an added-cost option (it's not a cheap chip), and you should evaluate your situation carefully to see if it will be cost effective in your situation. We feel most users will not need it.

THE CONTROLLED USE TESTS

All the tested software ran with no problems.

Software Features

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Features Control</th>
<th>INIT File</th>
<th>Control Panel Access</th>
<th>Desk Accessory</th>
<th>8MHz 68000 Mode</th>
<th>68020 Instruction Cache On/Off</th>
<th>68020 AppleTalk Driver Patch</th>
<th>68020 Sound Driver Patch</th>
<th>SANE Calls to 68881 Co-processor</th>
<th>MacWrite 4.5 Trap (7)</th>
<th>RAM Configuring Software</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mac Plus control</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac SE control</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac20</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turbo Max</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turbo SE</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accelerator Plus</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accelerator SE</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hypercharger 620</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orion SE Accelerator</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accelerator SE</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac20MX</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prodigy SE</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Clock speed crystal from 16 to 32 MHz. Must be specified when ordering. The unit we tested had 16MHz clock.
2. The 68000 on Macs shipped from Apple run at 8MHz, a fast 68000 runs at 16MHz.
3. The 68881 is a floating point math co-processor chip.
4. The 68881 is a memory management unit chip (MMU).
5. Automatically configured on the card depending on the the memory speed.
6. 92% at 0 wait states, 8% at multiple wait states.
7. This patch is needed for MacWrite version 4.5 or earlier.
8. Via programmer's switch routine.
9. Accelerator board without 68881 and with 1M daughterboard RAM if available.
10. Includes math co-processor.

(continued on page 120)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ConcertWare, Music composition</td>
<td>39.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ConcertWare, MIDI</td>
<td>79.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greene, Inc.</td>
<td>129.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuickDex, Address book</td>
<td>24.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayden Software, CP</td>
<td>29.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Score Improvement for SAT or ACT</td>
<td>58.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ideaform, NCP</td>
<td>23.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacLabeler or DeskQuick</td>
<td>18.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HyperBook Maker</td>
<td>12.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imagine, NCP</td>
<td>35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi-user Appointment Diary</td>
<td>89.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infosphere, CP</td>
<td>28.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserServe, network software</td>
<td>64.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ComServe, NCP, modern sharer</td>
<td>124.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacServe, network software</td>
<td>164.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Innovative Data Design, NCP</td>
<td>155.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacDraft 1.2A, requires 512k</td>
<td>29.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kensington, Professional Type Fonts for Text</td>
<td>29.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserWorks, CP, requires 512k, LaserWriter</td>
<td>195.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserPaint, requires Mac Plus</td>
<td>315.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Layered, CP</td>
<td>315.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacGiri, requires MiddleTech or Mac Plus</td>
<td>315.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes for Excel, Microsoft Works</td>
<td>41.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes for PageMaker or Ready, Set, Go!</td>
<td>41.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes for Microsoft Word</td>
<td>41.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legisoft/Nolo Press, NCP</td>
<td>29.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WillMaker 2.0, prepare your own will</td>
<td>30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Letraset, NCP</td>
<td>279.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Image Studio, image processing software</td>
<td>279.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ready, Set, Go! 4.0, page layout</td>
<td>279.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linguisit's Software, NCP</td>
<td>59.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tech (1000 different symbols)</td>
<td>59.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOREIGN LANGUAGE FONTS</td>
<td>59.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperFrench/German/Spanish</td>
<td>39.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacGiri, New or Old Testament</td>
<td>79.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacHieroglyphics, MacKana/Basic Kanji</td>
<td>79.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacSemites/Copic/Devanagari, MacKorean</td>
<td>79.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacThai, SuperGreek, MacHebrew</td>
<td>79.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacCyGuil, MacAkkadian, each</td>
<td>59.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacHebrew, Old Testament</td>
<td>79.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacChinese</td>
<td>79.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacGreek/Hebrew/Phoneics</td>
<td>89.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserFrench/German/Spanish</td>
<td>79.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserGreek or LaserHebrew</td>
<td>79.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laser Translator</td>
<td>79.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserTech</td>
<td>79.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserCyGian</td>
<td>115.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDCreader</td>
<td>115.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Living Videotext, NCP</td>
<td>115.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>More 1.1C, outlines, windows, tee charts</td>
<td>175.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lundeen &amp; Associates, NCP</td>
<td>49.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WorksPlus Spell 1.1</td>
<td>49.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WorksPlus Convert</td>
<td>66.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACMIND, NCP</td>
<td>45.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VideoWorks II, animation tool</td>
<td>119.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACPAC International, NCP</td>
<td>119.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101 Macros for Excel</td>
<td>45.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnum, CP</td>
<td>29.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MicroAnalyst, NCP</td>
<td>35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MicroMind, NCP</td>
<td>35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MicroRecall, NCP</td>
<td>35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MicroEdit, NCP, NCP</td>
<td>35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MicroDraft, requires 512k, LaserWriter</td>
<td>195.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Interpreter 3.0</td>
<td>62.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chart 1.02, (42 chart styles, CP)</td>
<td>72.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiplan 1.1 or File 1.05</td>
<td>110.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MicroWrite</td>
<td>111.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Compiler 1.0</td>
<td>119.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fontan 2.2, compiler</td>
<td>169.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Works 1.1, integrated tool</td>
<td>185.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excel 1.04, (power spreadsheet)</td>
<td>224.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word 3.01, (word processor)</td>
<td>239.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microscript, NCP</td>
<td>239.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft, NCP</td>
<td>239.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word Finder, synonym finder</td>
<td>39.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft, NCP</td>
<td>39.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Compiler 1.0</td>
<td>119.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fontan 2.2, compiler</td>
<td>169.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Works 1.1, integrated tool</td>
<td>185.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excel 1.04, (power spreadsheet)</td>
<td>224.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word 3.01, (word processor)</td>
<td>239.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microscript, NCP</td>
<td>239.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft, NCP</td>
<td>239.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word Finder, synonym finder</td>
<td>39.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WordFinder, requires 512k, LaserWriter</td>
<td>195.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserPaint, requires Mac Plus</td>
<td>315.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Layered, CP</td>
<td>315.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes for Excel, Microsoft Works</td>
<td>41.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes for PageMaker or Ready, Set, Go!</td>
<td>41.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes for Microsoft Word</td>
<td>41.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legisoft/Nolo Press, NCP</td>
<td>29.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WillMaker 2.0, prepare your own will</td>
<td>30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Letraset, NCP</td>
<td>279.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Image Studio, image processing software</td>
<td>279.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ready, Set, Go! 4.0, page layout</td>
<td>279.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dollars &amp; Sense, (home, small business)</td>
<td>81.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Sense, full-featured</td>
<td>282.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nantucket, NCP</td>
<td>115.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacMax, (DBASE II compatible)</td>
<td>185.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nantucket Systems, NCP</td>
<td>185.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FileMaker Plus, (feature-packed database)</td>
<td>149.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Edge Software, NCP</td>
<td>119.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timeslips II, (time &amp; expense tracking)</td>
<td>119.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Odesta, NCP</td>
<td>349.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double Helix II, (relational, custom menus)</td>
<td>349.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olduvai Software, NCP</td>
<td>26.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DA-Switcher, (unlimited desk accessories)</td>
<td>26.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Post ART, (clip art, 3 disk set)</td>
<td>36.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Icon-It, (create custom icon bars)</td>
<td>41.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Read-RTTS, (OCR software for Thunderscan)</td>
<td>26.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Read-It!, (300 dpi OCR software)</td>
<td>159.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Prices subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability. Prices subject to change without notice. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion.
$3 does it all.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SOFTWARE</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NCP denotes not copy-protected. CP denotes copy-protected.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aba Software ... NCP</td>
<td>$99.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;Draw it again Sam&quot; (color &amp; layers)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Activation ... NCP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postcards (clip-art, card stock)</td>
<td>$20.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Class (aftas, req. Hypercard)</td>
<td>$30.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Focal Point (organizer, req. Hypercard)</td>
<td>$64.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aegis Development ... NCP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doug Clapp's Word Tools</td>
<td>$42.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Affinity Microsystems ... NCP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Affiniti (DA fitter)</td>
<td>$49.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tempo 1.2 (power user's macro utility)</td>
<td>$53.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tempo II (updated, auto installation)</td>
<td>$69.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allan Bonadio Associates ... NCP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expressionist 1.1 (equation processor)</td>
<td>$52.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALSOf ... NCP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DiskExpress (maximize disk performance)</td>
<td>$27.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Font/DA Juggler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Altays ... NCP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FONTastic Plus (advanced font editor)</td>
<td>$48.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fontographer (LaSierWriter font editor)</td>
<td>$239.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Affinity Microsystems ... NCP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Templo II—Record and playback simple or com-</td>
<td>$89.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>plex keystrokes and mouse movements. Free</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yourself from repetitive work and get back</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to creative world Uses no DA slots</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BrainPower ... NCP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thinkfast (memory improvement)</td>
<td>$23.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>StatView (statistics package)</td>
<td>$34.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphixel (DA graphics organizer)</td>
<td>$65.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DesignScope (electronic circuit design)</td>
<td>$128.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MathView Professional (num. analysis,</td>
<td>$149.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Value of 512 + (req. external drive, 512k)</td>
<td>$178.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bravo Technologies ... NCP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacCalc (easy to use spreadsheet)</td>
<td>$79.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CasadyWare ... CP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jam Session (create your own tunes)</td>
<td>$30.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Print Shop (create cards and memos)</td>
<td>$36.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geometry (over 350 problems)</td>
<td>$60.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics (over 350 problems)</td>
<td>$60.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAMDE ... NCP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nutricial (diet &amp; nutrition analysis)</td>
<td>$49.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nutricial Plus (full-featured program)</td>
<td>$175.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CasadyWare ... NCP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fluent Fonts (two disk-set)</td>
<td>$28.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fluent Laser Fonts (Vol. 1-15) each</td>
<td>$46.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE Software ... NCP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calendar Maker (create custom calendars)</td>
<td>$32.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DiskShop 3.0 (powerful DA Finder)</td>
<td>$32.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuickKeys (reduce mouse movements)</td>
<td>$69.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Challenge ... NCP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac3D (3D graphics, CAD features)</td>
<td>$127.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chang Labs ... NCP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ranges to Riches Ledger</td>
<td>$120.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ranges to Riches Payables</td>
<td>$120.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ranges to Riches Receivables</td>
<td>$120.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ranges to Riches Thres Pak</td>
<td>$269.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.A.T. (contacts, activities, time)</td>
<td>$239.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inventory Control or Professional Billing</td>
<td>$239.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Three-Pak</td>
<td>$389.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retail Business 3 Pak</td>
<td>$389.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cortland ... CP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CorDesk 2.3 (7 new desk accessories)</td>
<td>$33.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cricket Software ... NCP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pot-O-Graph (color on the Mac II)</td>
<td>$105.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cricket Graph (multiple windows)</td>
<td>$119.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cricket Draw (advanced draw capabilities)</td>
<td>$169.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Tailor ... NCP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trapelo 2.0 (spreadsheet, graphics &amp; more)</td>
<td>$205.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DataViz ... NCP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacLink-Plus (transfer Mac/IBM data)</td>
<td>$149.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davidson ... CP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math Blaster! (grades 1-6)</td>
<td>$27.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denba Software ... NCP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merriam-Webster's Thesaurus</td>
<td>$386.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comment (electronic Post-it notes)</td>
<td>$59.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canvas 1.6 (includes desk accessory)</td>
<td>$119.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dove Computer ... NCP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAMSnap (RAM Disk/Disk Cache)</td>
<td>$21.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dow Jones ... CP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Market Manager Plus</td>
<td>$159.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dubi-Click Software ... NCP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculator Construction Set</td>
<td>$37.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World-Class Fontset (both volumes)</td>
<td>$45.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WetPaint Clip Art (both volumes)</td>
<td>$45.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Arts ... CP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disk Tools Plus (8 DAS plus tools)</td>
<td>$33.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deluxe Music Construction Set 2.0</td>
<td>$62.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enabling Technologies ... NCP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Easy3D (create solid 3D objects)</td>
<td>$79.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pro 3D (3D shaded modeling)</td>
<td>$198.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enzan-Hoshigumi USA ... NCP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese Clip Art Scroll 1 “Heaven”</td>
<td>$59.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese Clip Art Scroll 2 “Earth”</td>
<td>$59.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese Clip Art “Borders” Scroll</td>
<td>$69.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacCalligraphy (create unique designs)</td>
<td>$115.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fifth Generation Systems ... NCP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FastBack Mac (powerful backup utility)</td>
<td>$59.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1st Byte ... CP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mad Libs (wisynthesized speech)</td>
<td>$14.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Shapes (all about sizes &amp; shapes)</td>
<td>$32.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kid Talk (talking notebook)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MathTalk (math learning tool)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math Talk Fractions (great homework helper)</td>
<td>$32.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smooth Talker (speech synthesis)</td>
<td>$32.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speaker Bee (spelling learning tool)</td>
<td>$32.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forethought ... NCP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FactFinder 1.0 (information organizer)</td>
<td>$39.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FileMaker 1.0 (custom design reports)</td>
<td>$49.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerPoint 1.0 (presentations)</td>
<td>$169.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundation Publishing ... NCP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comic People (create your own characters)</td>
<td>$26.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comic Strip Factory (create cartoons)</td>
<td>$45.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FWB Software ... NCP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hard Disk Partition</td>
<td>$37.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hard Disk Util (program backup)</td>
<td>$59.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Wave Software ... NCP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TimeMasters (learn about time, ages 4+)</td>
<td>$22.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KidsTime (educational, ages 3-8)</td>
<td>$27.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crystal Paint (graphic symmetries)</td>
<td>$32.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Discovery (U.S. facts &amp; fun)</td>
<td>$39.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ann Arbor ... NCP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FullPaint (advanced Paint program)</td>
<td>$49.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ashton-Tate ... NCP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dBASE Mac 1.0 (relational, req. MacPlus)</td>
<td>$295.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Batteries Included ... NCP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thunder 1.1 (spelling checker)</td>
<td>$31.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isgur Portfolio (portfolio management)</td>
<td>$129.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berkeley System Design ... NCP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCP Stepping Out (requires 512k)</td>
<td>$55.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blyth ... NCP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Omniss 3 Plus/Express (database)</td>
<td>$call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Omniss 3 Plus/Express (2-5 users)</td>
<td>$call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Omniss 3 Plus/Express (6-10 users)</td>
<td>$call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bogas Productions ... NCP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studio Session (music creation)</td>
<td>$52.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Country or Heavy Metal Rock Disk</td>
<td>$15.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Borland International ... NCP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turbo Pascal Tutor</td>
<td>$49.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Numerical Methods Toolbox</td>
<td>$65.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sidekick 2.0 (includes MacPlan)</td>
<td>$65.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turbo Pascal (HFS compatible)</td>
<td>$65.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eurekka! The Solver</td>
<td>$123.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reflex Plus (info management tool)</td>
<td>$179.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chang Labs ... NCP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.A.T.—Powerful relational database for manag-</td>
<td>$239.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ing Contacts, Activities, and Time... Use to organize events, meetings, day-to-day projects, expense reports, personal records, etc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Prime Numbers.
Sum service! Sum support!

It wasn't easy fitting the runway between the apple trees, but your orders now ship Airborne Express for overnight delivery. (Orders within UPS Ground Zone 1 ship UPS for next day delivery.)

Practically all orders phoned in by 8:00 PM EST will ship the same night for next day delivery (in most cases by noon). You could almost set your clocks on it.

Three slick little greenbacks. Enough for a cup of gourmet java, or to fly your order anywhere in the continental U.S. overnight. That's it, the total shipping charge for our exclusive Fly-by-Night™ service. $3.00, inclusive.

172,800 minutes free of fear of failure. Every single product we sell is warranted by us for at least four months. In addition, many manufacturers warranties extend up to five years and beyond.

Because our inventory turns over so quickly you'll only receive the latest versions. Period.

The extras are standard.
• No sales tax.
• No charge for insurance on U.S. orders.
• No surcharge for credit card orders.

• No freight charge on backorders.
• No charges to your credit card until we ship.
• No charge for sales or technical support calls.

MacConnection™

14 MILL STREET, MARLOW, NH 03456  1-800/Mac&Lisa or 603/446-7711
©Copyright 1987 PC Connection, Inc. MacConnection is a division and trademark of PC Connection, Inc., Marlow, NH.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Epyx CP</td>
<td>$24.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Battle Simulator (NCP)</td>
<td>$24.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crystal Quest (color on Mac II)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayden Software CP</td>
<td>$24.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perplex (scrabble-type game)</td>
<td>$24.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sargon III (9 levels of chess)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infinity Software CP</td>
<td>$29.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Go (4000-year-old strategy game)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Slam (tennis, req. 512k)</td>
<td>$27.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inforom CP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather Goddesses, Nord &amp; Bert, Bureaucracy, Hollywood Hijinks, Lurking Horror, Plundered Hearts, Borderzone, Stationfall (standard) each</td>
<td>$24.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beyond Zork</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boga Productions NCP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studio Session—MacUser 1986 Music Product of the Year. Includes a wide selection of instruments, Editor, and Player. You won't believe your ears!</td>
<td>$52.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classic Mystery Library: Moonmist, Suspect, &amp; Witness</td>
<td>$38.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science Fiction Classics: Hitchiker's, Planetfall, &amp; A Mind Forever Voyaging</td>
<td>$36.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zork Trilogy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Invisibles Hint Booklets (please specify)</td>
<td>$6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacroMind NCP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mazewars + (play via modem or network)</td>
<td>$31.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft CP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flight Simulator (the Mac takes flight)</td>
<td>$32.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micro Sports CP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSFL Pro League Football</td>
<td>$32.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miles Computing CP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harrier Strike Mission II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quintet (ancient Chinese board game)</td>
<td>$27.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Down Hill Racer (3D ski simulation)</td>
<td>$27.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fool's Errand (solve the puzzles!)</td>
<td>$27.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fool's Errand Hint Booklet</td>
<td>$7.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mindscape CP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crossword Magic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balance of Power (world politics)</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>King of Chicago (req. minimum 512E)</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shadowgate (castle adventure)</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uninvited or Deja Vu</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trust &amp; Betrayal: The Legacy of Siboot</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defender of the Crown (req. 800k drive)</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oldual Software NCP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maze Survival (action game)</td>
<td>$21.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBI Software CP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strategic Conquest (multi-user)</td>
<td>$35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primera Software CP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smash Hit Racquetball (top-rated!)</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smash Hit Racquetball II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psion CP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peron Chess (3D and multi-lingual)</td>
<td>$31.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rainbird CP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pawn (text-graphics adventure)</td>
<td>$27.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sierra On-Line CP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leisure Suit Larry (swinging single life)</td>
<td>$24.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>King's Quest I, II or III</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Space Quest</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silicon Beach Software CP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airborne! (CP, the classic!)</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enchanted Soplets (CP, over 200 stories)</td>
<td>$21.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dark Castle (top-rated arcade action)</td>
<td>$27.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apache Strike (helicopter 3D action)</td>
<td>$27.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World Builder (program creator)</td>
<td>$41.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simon &amp; Schuster CP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Star Trek—the Kobayashi Adventure</td>
<td>$24.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SirTech CP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Wizardry (high-rated fantasy)</td>
<td>$35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPHERE, Inc. NCP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tellstar II (No. &amp; So. hemispheres, req. 512N)</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GATO (submarine simulator)</td>
<td>$26.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orbiter (space shuttle simulation)</td>
<td>$26.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Falcon-16 (flight simulator)</td>
<td>$21.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XOR NCP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NFL Challenge (be the coach)</td>
<td>$65.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HARDWARE**

Manufacturer's minimum limited warranty period is listed after each company name. Some products in their line may have longer warranty periods.

NOTE: Some hardware items are available in either platinum or beige color. Please specify.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apricord (Mac for Mac 512k or Mac Plus)</td>
<td>$75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST Research 6 months</td>
<td>$1385.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST TurboScan (300 dpi scanner)</td>
<td>$2995.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST TurboLaser P5</td>
<td>$149.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curtis Manufacturing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURGE SPORESSORS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salsalip (6 outlets)</td>
<td>$21.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diamond (6 outlets)</td>
<td>$32.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emerald (6 outlets; 6 ft cord)</td>
<td>$36.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapphire (3 outlets; EMI/RFI filtered)</td>
<td>$47.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruby (6 outlets; EMI/RFI filtered; 6 ft cord)</td>
<td>$59.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dove Computer</td>
<td>$90.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90 days</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toolkit (clamp, torx driver &amp; wrist strap)</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCSI Interface/Port</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST Research Turbo Laser P/S</td>
<td>$175.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacSnap 524 (512k to 1 Meg)</td>
<td>$219.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacSnap 546 (512k to 2 Meg)</td>
<td>$399.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacSnap 546 (512k to 2 Meg w/SCSI)</td>
<td>$459.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacSnap 56 (1 Meg to 2.5 Meg)</td>
<td>$489.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacSnap 4S (1 Meg to 4 Meg)</td>
<td>$969.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacSnap BS (for Mac II, to 8 Meg)</td>
<td>$1939.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacSnap Plus 2 (MacPlus to 2 Meg)</td>
<td>$269.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacSnap Plus 4H (MacPlus to 4 Meg)</td>
<td>$969.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ergotron</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mouse Cleaner 360°</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacTill or MacTill SE</td>
<td>$69.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacTill (for large monitor)</td>
<td>$89.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farallon Computing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PhoneNET Plus 120</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PhoneNET PLUS (DB-9 or DIN-8)</td>
<td>$45.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TrafficWatch</td>
<td>$159.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 years</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smartcom II (communications software)</td>
<td>$88.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smartmodem 1200</td>
<td>$299.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smartmodem 2400</td>
<td>$449.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacPlus 1200 or 2400 Package</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>call</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kensington</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AppleTalk Cable Clips or Connectors each</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion.*

**Toll-free support.**

1-800/Mac&Lisa 800U

MacConnection, 14 Mill Street, Marlboro, NH 03456 1-800/622-5472 or 603/446-7711

© Copyright 1988 PC Connection, Inc. MacConnection is a division and trademark of PC Connection, Inc. All items subject to availability. Prices subject to change without notice.
**External Drive Cover** .................................. $8.
**Mouseway (mouse pad)** ............................. 8.
**Mouse Pocket (for your idle mouse)** .......... 8.
**Mac Plus/SE Cover** ................................. 9.
**ImageWriter II Dust Cover** ...................... 9.
**Printer Stand** ........................................ 17.
**Mouse Cleaning Kit with Mouse Pocket** ..... 17.
**Disk Drive Cleaning Kit** .......................... 20.
**Tilt/Swivel** ........................................... 22.
**Universal Copy Stand** ............................. 23.
**Polarizing Filter (for MacPlus or SE)** ....... 34.
**Surge Suppressor** .................................. 34.
**Apple Security Kit** ................................ 34.
**Printer Muffler (80 column)** ................... 38.
**Printer Muffler (132 column)** ................. 51.
**Printer Muffler Stand (80 or 132 column)** 25.
**A-R Box (for the Mac Plus)** ..................... 64.
**System Saver Mac** .................................. 64.
**Control Center** ...................................... 64.
**Turbo Mouse (for the Mac Plus & SE)** ....... 83.

**Koala Technologies** ................................ 90 days

**MacVision (digitizer, includes MoreVision)** 175.

**Kraft Systems** ........................................ 1 year

**S-Button QuickStick** ............................... 39.

**Migen** ................................................ 1 year

**Pocket Modem (ext. 300/1200 baud)** ........... 169.

**Mirror Technologies** ............................... 1 year

**Nuvotech** ............................................. 1 year

**Orange Micro** ......................................... 1 year

**Passport Designs** .................................... 90 days

**Passport MIDI Interface** .......................... 95.

**Personal Computer Peripherals** ................ 2 years

**MacBottom HD 21 Meg (SCSI)** ................. 749.
**MacBottom HD 32 Meg (SCSI)** ................... 749.
**MacBottom HD 45 Meg (SCSI)** ................... 1159.

**Optional built-in 1200 baud modems**

**available for the above MacBottom units**

call MacBottom IHD-144 Meg (for Mac II, 1 yr) 2195.

**Practical Peripherals** ............................... 5 years

**1200 Baud External Modem** ....................... $109.
**2400 Baud External Modem** ....................... 189.

**SoftStyle** ............................................. 90 days

**MacEnhancer (for plotters to printers)** ....... 159.

**Summographics** ..................................... 90 days

**MacTablet 12" x 12"** ............................... 379.

**Systems Control** .................................... 90 days

**MacGard (surge protection)** ................. 55.

**Thunderware** ........................................ 90 days

**ThunderScan 4.0 with PowerPort** ............. 199.
**Mac II Power Accessory** .......................... 42.

**Western Automation** ...............................

**DASH RAMdisk 2000k** .............................. 399.

**DISKS**

**Double-sided disks.** ........................... 100

**Sony 3½" DS/DD Disks (box of 10)** ........... 18.
**Fuji 3½" DS/DD Disks (box of 10)** ........... 19.
**MAXELL 3½" DS/DD Disks (box of 10)** ....... 20.
**Verbatim 3½" DS/DD Disks (box of 10)** ...... 20.
**3M 3½" DS/DD Disks (box of 10)** ............. 20.

**Migstrak** ..............................................

**A-Mouse—An all optical mouse with no moving parts. Lightning fast, exceptionally accurate cursor control. Includes mouse pad**

**A-Mouse** .............................................. $79.
**A-Mouse ADB** ........................................ $89.

**INFORMATION SERVICES**

**CompuServe** .........................................
**CompuServe Information Service** ............. 24.
**Dow Jones** ............................................
**Dow Jones News/Retrieval Membership Kit** 24.

**ACCESSORIES**

**Clean Image Ribbon Co.** ..........................
**Clean Image Ribbon Kit** ..........................

**Computer Coverup** .................................
**External 800k Drive Cover** ..................... 4.
**ImageWriter II Cover** ............................. 8.
**Mac Plus or Mac SE Cover Set** ............... 10.

**I/O Design** ...........................................
**Available in navy blue.**
**ImageWriter II (ImageWriter II carry case)** 45.
**Macinware Plus (Mac Plus carry case)** 65.
**Macinware SE (Mac SE carry case)** ......... 75.

**Kalmir Designs** ....................................
**Teakwood Roll-top Case (holds 45 disks)** 14.
**Teakwood Roll-top Case (holds 90 disks)** 20.
**Teakwood Roll-top Case (holds 135 disks)** 28.

**INFORMATION SERVICES**

**CompuServe** .........................................
**CompuServe Information Service** ............. 24.
**Dow Jones** ............................................
**Dow Jones News/Retrieval Membership Kit** 24.

**ACCESSORIES**

**Clean Image Ribbon Co.** ..........................
**Clean Image Ribbon Kit** ..........................

**Computer Coverup** .................................
**External 800k Drive Cover** ..................... 4.
**ImageWriter II Cover** ............................. 8.
**Mac Plus or Mac SE Cover Set** ............... 10.

**I/O Design** ...........................................
**Available in navy blue.**
**ImageWriter II (ImageWriter II carry case)** 45.
**Macinware Plus (Mac Plus carry case)** 65.
**Macinware SE (Mac SE carry case)** ......... 75.

**Kalmir Designs** ....................................
**Teakwood Roll-top Case (holds 45 disks)** 14.
**Teakwood Roll-top Case (holds 90 disks)** 20.
**Teakwood Roll-top Case (holds 135 disks)** 28.

**PHOTOGRAPHIC**

**Thunderware** ........................................
**ThunderScan and PowerPort—Replaces your ImageWriter's ribbon cartridge to scan and reproduce high quality digitized images (up to 300 dpi). Saves true gray scales, and line art.** $199.

**Magnetic** ............................................
**Mouse Mover (let your mouse ride)** .......... 14.

**Mousestrak** .......................................... 8.
**Mousestrak Pad (large 9" x 11")** .......... 8.

**Ribbons** ..............................................
**ImageWriter Ribbons** ............................. 5.
**Available colors: black, blue, brown, green, orange, purple, red, yellow and white.**
**Rainbow Pack (5 single color ribbons)** .... 25.
**Four Color Ribbon (requires ImageWriter II)** 11.

**Sensible Softworks** .................................
**Quality "MacAttire" nylon dust covers** .... 7-17.
**High Trek ImageWriter II carry case** ...... 49.
**High Trek Mac SE & ext. kybd. carry case** 69.

**Smith & Bellow** ..................................... 28.

**Mahogany case (holds 90 disks)** .......... 28.

**OUR POLICY**

**No surcharge added for credit card orders.**
**Your card is not charged until we ship.**
**If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order.**
**No sales tax.**

**All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.**
**AP0/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail, charged by weight.**
**Allow 1 week for personal and company checks to clear.**
**COD max. $1000. Cash or certified check.**
**120 day limited warranty on all products.**
**To order, call us anytime Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 9:00 EST, or Saturday 9:00 to 5:30 EST. You can call our business offices at 603/446-7711 Monday through Friday 9:00 to 5:30 EST.**

**SHIPPING**

**Continental US:** Barring massive computer failures and other natural or unnatural catastrophes, all non-C.O.D. orders placed with MacConnection by 8 PM EST will ship Airborne the same night for next day delivery, except for those within UPS Ground Zone 1 (which is also an overnight service). The total freight charge on any order placed with MacConnection is now $3. Backorders will also ship Airborne overnight at no additional charge. Some areas require an additional day delivery. Hawaii, Alaska and Outside Continental US: Call 603/446-7711 for information.
problems. Most software will be 100 percent compatible, with exceptions mainly due to the prefetch capability of the 68020.

There are also a few programs that modify their code or instruction library as they run. When the expected instruction is fetched from the processor's instruction cache — instead of from ROM or RAM memory where an altered condition for that instruction may be — the computer can hang or bomb. That's a 68020 problem, and does not affect the boards that use a faster 68000 CPU (the MacMemory products).

All tests were run using an Apple HD40SC. Applications and documents were kept in two separate folders. If a hard drive was written to or read from during test, the hard drive was reformatted and reloaded before each test. All tests were repeated (never less than three times and often more). All times shown are the average of the tests.

**Excel Load** In this test we loaded a 235K Excel (version 1.04) loan-amortization spreadsheet from a cold start and measured the time it took to load the application template. The time interval was measured from mouse-up with OPEN selected on the Menu bar to the time when the watch icon changed to the pointer.

**Excel Recalculation** This test was run directly after completing the Excel loading test; we did not perform a cold start. We took the same 235K Excel spreadsheet, entered a loan amount of $200,000, and measured the time it took to recalculate. The time interval was measured from mouse-up with CALCULATE NOW selected to the time when the watch icon changed to a bold cross.

**Word Scroll** This test was designed to measure the amount of time used for scrolling large text documents. We used Word 3.01 and loaded a 95K (55-page) text document from a cold start. The time started on mouse-down at the downward righthand scroll bar arrow, and stopped when a single bold marker line stopped at the top of the window.

**MacDraw Redraw** This test was designed to test the amount of time taken to redraw large graphic images. For this test, we used a 51K

---

**Benchmarks Tests: Accelerator Boards**

**Performance Times** (All times in seconds)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Normalized Average</th>
<th>HyperCard Sort</th>
<th>4th Dimension Sort</th>
<th>Excel Recalculation</th>
<th>Word Scroll</th>
<th>Load Application</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mac Plus control</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>362.0</td>
<td>223.1</td>
<td>37.0</td>
<td>241.9</td>
<td>55.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac SE control</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>311.4</td>
<td>189.9</td>
<td>30.5</td>
<td>210.8</td>
<td>49.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac20</td>
<td>122</td>
<td>244.4</td>
<td>183.6</td>
<td>35.4</td>
<td>212.6</td>
<td>53.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turbo Max</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>168.6</td>
<td>17.1</td>
<td>192.0</td>
<td>37.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turbo SE</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>194.0</td>
<td>122.5</td>
<td>19.0</td>
<td>141.8</td>
<td>33.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accelerator Plus</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>132.5</td>
<td>81.0</td>
<td>11.1</td>
<td>116.9</td>
<td>35.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac II control</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>33.7</td>
<td>62.6</td>
<td>10.8</td>
<td>219.7</td>
<td>22.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hypercharger 020</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>84.6</td>
<td>72.8</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>99.2</td>
<td>22.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orion SE Accelerator</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>80.8</td>
<td>100.7</td>
<td>12.4</td>
<td>108.7</td>
<td>25.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accelerator SE</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>114.9</td>
<td>71.3</td>
<td>10.3</td>
<td>99.5</td>
<td>23.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac20MX</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>87.4</td>
<td>67.6</td>
<td>10.9</td>
<td>92.7</td>
<td>22.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prodigy SE</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>27.4</td>
<td>54.7</td>
<td>9.8</td>
<td>93.1</td>
<td>18.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Price/Performance Ratio**

After all our testing, you can get an idea of which boards provide the best performance for your dollar by the scatter chart below.

The Price/Performance ratio is the result of plotting the normalized performance time versus the base price of the board without a 68881 coprocessor (on all but one board the coprocessor is an option). The diagonal line on the chart is the mathematical average of all the boards tested. Points plotted below and to the right of the average line are a better value.

Although the Prodigy SE is twice as expensive as the Turbo Max, its performance is almost three times greater.
Pedal to the Metal

MacDraw 1.9.5 document. We loaded the test document and displayed it on the screen. We then selected New from the File menu to cover it with a new, blank screen. The time measured started on mouse-up after reselecting the original document window. The time stopped when the original document window outlined itself again.

PageMaker Scroll This test was designed to measure the speed with which accelerators handled mixed graphics and text. For this test we chose a 309K PageMaker (version 2.0) document consisting of four tabloid pages. The time interval measured started on mouse-down on the right-facing scroll bar arrow, and stopped at the end of horizontal scroll with a vertical line appearing at the right window margin.

4th Dimension Sort This test was designed to examine a large data base sort. We chose a 2,000-card name-address file created in 4th Dimension. It consisted of 14 fields. Prior to the test, the records were initially sorted by company name. The time measured was for sorting by phone number. The time started at mouse-up with PHONE NUMBER selected; and stopped when the end-of-test card appeared in the window.

HyperCard Sort We used the same 2,000-card file that was used in the 4th Dimension sort test to time a HyperCard sort. The file occupied 636 kilobytes of memory. As before, we started by sorting the cards by company name. Then the time started at mouse-up with PHONE NUMBER selected. The time stopped when the sort icon turned into the hand icon.

Floating Point We measured the amount of time to calculate 10,000 each of add, subtract, multiply and divide problems.

Server Test We tested for compatibility and speed of three basic configurations: Configuration 1 used an accelerated file server and a normal Macintosh; Configuration 2 used an accelerated Macintosh and a normal file server; and Configuration 3 was a control using a normal Macintosh and a normal file server. No significant changes were detected in the file server's throughput and there were no compatibility problems with any software.

Sound Test We tested sound quality using SoundCap 4.4 with several different digitized sound samples, including human voice and musical instruments. All 68020-based accelerators, with the exception of the Novy MAC20MX (normal with Sound Patch turned on in Control Panel) suffered extreme degradation of sound. All 68000-based accelerators showed very slight degradation.

FACT SHEETS

MAC20

Novy Systems
69 Ravenwood Court
Ormond Beach, FL 32074
(904) 427-2358
Price as Tested: $595; $799 with 68881 math coprocessor.
Requires: Mac 512KE, Mac Plus or Mac SE.
Pluses:
• Software has Sound Driver patch that maintains sound quality.

MAC20MX

Novy Systems
69 Ravenwood Court
Ormond Beach, FL 32074
(904) 427-2358
Price as Tested: $995, 16-MHz 68020, 1-megabyte SIMMs; $1285, with 68881 math coprocessor.
Requires: Mac 512KE, Mac Plus or Mac SE.
Pluses:
• Daughterboard RAM is user-upgradeable from 1 to 4 megabytes with standard SIMM modules.
• Compatible with faster memory and CPUs.
• Has a true 68000 emulation mode (via the programmer's switch on the side of the Mac) to run programs not compatible on the 68020.
• Software allows greater flexibility in configuring board.
• RAMdisk software provided.
• Software has Sound Driver patch that maintains sound quality.
Only Novy boards provide this feature.

Minuses:
• Can't add memory to the daughterboard; the only memory available is that on the motherboard.
• SCSI INIT program is difficult to use (partially because of documentation).
• Documentation is unclear and incomplete.

Novy Systems' MAC20.

Novy Systems' MAC20X.
MacPEAK Systems' ORION SE.

MacPEAK Systems upgradeable with standard SIMM modules.
- Has PMMU option (Paged Memory Management Unit, a coprocessor that will allow the use of A/UX).
- Two expansion connectors, one for a large screen, the other is an optional 96-pin connector.

Prodigy SE

San Diego Levco Corporation
6160 Lusk Blvd., Suite C-100
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 457-2011
SuperMac Technology
295 North Bernardo Avenue
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 964-8884

Price as Tested: $1499 includes 68881 coprocessor, 1-megabyte custom RAM module.
Requires: Mac SE.

Pluses:
- Has a true 68000 emulation mode (via the programmer's switch on the side of the Mac) to run programs not compatible on the 68020.
- Configuration software is accessible from a cdev in the Macintosh Control Panel.
- The RAMdisk supplied with the Prodigy is recoverable, which means that if you have a System error or power outage, you can return to the Finder with your RAMdisk intact.
- The motherboard memory is accessible as a RAMdisk.
- Installation is very straightforward; no problems were encountered.
- Has PMMU option (Paged Memory Management Unit, a coprocessor that will allow the use of A/UX).

Minuses:
- The daughterboard memory is not user-upgradeable. Must be done by a dealer.
- The daughterboard memory uses custom memory modules, not standard SIMM modules like those in the Mac Plus or SE.
- Although the RAM on the motherboard is not contiguous with the RAM on the daughterboard, it is available to the user as a RAMdisk.

HyperCharger 020

General Computer Corporation
580 Winter Street
Waltham, MA 02154
(617) 890-0880 for information;
(800) 634-9737 for literature only;
(800) 854-9737 for literature only in Illinois

Price as Tested: $1299, 1-megabyte RAM, 100ns 256K SIMMS; $1699 with 12-MHz 68881 coprocessor.
Requires: Mac SE.

Pluses:
- All RAM on daughterboard and motherboard is contiguous and accessible from the Finder (up to 4 megabytes). This well thought-out feature is found only on this board.
- Daughterboard RAM is user-upgradeable from 1 to 4 megabytes with standard SIMM modules.
- Two expansion connectors are provided. One is a 96-pin, the other is specifically for a large-screen monitor.
- Installation is very straightforward; no problems were encountered.
- Configuration software is accessible from a cdev in the Macintosh Control Panel.

Minuses:
- The 68881 coprocessor is only the relatively slow 12-MHz instead the 16-MHz version which would take fuller advantage of the 68020.
Pedal to the Metal

Radius Accelerator (for Mac Plus)

Radius
404 East Plumeria Drive
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 434-1010
Price as Tested: $995; $1390 with 68881 coprocessor.
Requires: Mac Plus.
Pluses:
• High-speed static RAM cache allows Macintosh RAM to emulate expensive, high speed RAM without actually using it.

MacWrite 4.5 patch done automatically in firmware.

Minuses:
• Very difficult installation, can't completely close case unless modifications are made to chassis (remove a screw, cut out plastic).
• Can't disable the 68020 or the 68881 from software.
• Can't add memory to the daughterboard; the only memory available is that on the motherboard.

Radius Accelerator (for Mac SE)

Radius
404 East Plumeria Drive
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 434-1010
Price as Tested: $995; $1390 with 68881 coprocessor.
Requires: Mac SE.
Pluses:
• High-speed static RAM cache allows Macintosh RAM to emulate expensive, high speed RAM without actually using it.
• Very easy to use, with no software to install. All configuration software is in firmware, and is accessible by holding down the mouse button on boot.

Turbo SE

MacMemory
2480 North First Street
San Jose, CA 95131
(800) 862-2636;
(408) 922-0140 in California.
Price as Tested: $599, no memory; $399 for 68881 coprocessor.
Requires: Mac SE.
Pluses:
• 64-pin large-screen adapter is provided.

MacWrite 4.5 patch done automatically in firmware.

Minuses:
• Can't disable the 68881 from software.
• Can't add memory to the daughterboard; the only memory available is that on the motherboard.

TurboMax

MacMemory
2480 North First Street
San Jose, CA 95131
(800) 862-2636;
(408) 922-0140 in California.
Price as Tested: $1149, 1.5 megabytes RAM, 120ns 256K SIMMs; $399, 68881 math coprocessor.
Requires: Mac 512KE or Mac Plus.
Pluses:
• Daughterboard RAM is user-upgradable from 1.5 to 4 megabytes using standard SIMM modules.

MacWrite 4.5 patch done automatically in firmware.

Minuses:
• Daughterboard RAM is user-upgradable from 1.5 to 4 megabytes using standard SIMM modules.
• Fast SCSI port included.
• Has a single built-in expansion connector for a large-screen monitor.
• Recoverable RAMdisk and print spooler software included.

TurboMax

MacMemory
2480 North First Street
San Jose, CA 95131
(800) 862-2636;
(408) 922-0140 in California.
Price as Tested: $1149, 1.5 megabytes RAM, 120ns 256K SIMMs; $399, 68881 math coprocessor.
Requires: Mac 512KE or Mac Plus.
Pluses:
• Daughterboard RAM is user-upgradable from 1.5 to 4 megabytes using standard SIMM modules.

MacWrite 4.5 patch done automatically in firmware.

Minuses:
• Very difficult installation, can't completely close case unless modifications are made to chassis (remove a screw, cut out plastic).
• Can't disable the 68020 or the 68881 from software.
• Can't add memory to the daughterboard; the only memory available is that on the motherboard.

TurboMax

MacMemory
2480 North First Street
San Jose, CA 95131
(800) 862-2636;
(408) 922-0140 in California.
Price as Tested: $1149, 1.5 megabytes RAM, 120ns 256K SIMMs; $399, 68881 math coprocessor.
Requires: Mac 512KE or Mac Plus.
Pluses:
• Daughterboard RAM is user-upgradable from 1.5 to 4 megabytes using standard SIMM modules.

MacWrite 4.5 patch done automatically in firmware.

Minuses:
• Very difficult installation, can't completely close case unless modifications are made to chassis (remove a screw, cut out plastic).
• Can't disable the 68020 or the 68881 from software.
• Can't add memory to the daughterboard; the only memory available is that on the motherboard.

TurboMax

MacMemory
2480 North First Street
San Jose, CA 95131
(800) 862-2636;
(408) 922-0140 in California.
Price as Tested: $1149, 1.5 megabytes RAM, 120ns 256K SIMMs; $399, 68881 math coprocessor.
Requires: Mac 512KE or Mac Plus.
Pluses:
• Daughterboard RAM is user-upgradable from 1.5 to 4 megabytes using standard SIMM modules.

MacWrite 4.5 patch done automatically in firmware.

Minuses:
• Very difficult installation, can't completely close case unless modifications are made to chassis (remove a screw, cut out plastic).
• Can't disable the 68020 or the 68881 from software.
• Can't add memory to the daughterboard; the only memory available is that on the motherboard.
Creative Excellence.

XPress Yourself.
Be bold and professional.
Be cool and avant garde.
Be precise and distinctive.
Or just improvise.
With QuarkXPress, you have unprecedented freedom to create. And complete control for a perfect performance.

It's more like choreography than desktop publishing.
QuarkXPress is the most advanced desktop publishing system available. So advanced, exact, easy to use, and fast, it is true Electronic Publishing. QuarkXPress lets you choreograph layout, typesetting, photography, graphics, shading, color, and more—with complete professional quality. Call us toll free. We’ll send you information and copies of the rave reviews the experts are giving to QuarkXPress.

800-356-9363

Quality and precision make the difference.

QuarkXPress™
Electronic Publishing Software
Quark, Inc. • 300 South Jackson St., Suite 100 • Denver, Colorado 80209
All layout and typesetting on this page was produced using QuarkXPress.
Please circle 85 on reader service card.
All Systems Go

System Update 5.0 takes off to explore new applications, to seek out new networks, to boldly go where no Mac has gone before.

In the beginning was... was... well, we hit the nub of the problem right away. Part of the design of the Macintosh is that there is no "operating system" as such, as there is on other computers. Instead, there is a triumvirate made up of the ROM, the System file, and the Finder. Many people think of the Finder as the Macintosh operating system, but it's actually just another program whose only really special capability (at least until now) is that other programs quit to it.

In the early days, this triumvirate was fairly transparent. All the user needed was a System disk, with the System file and the Finder on it to start up the Macintosh, and most application programs came on System disks. More adventurous users knew that the System file was the repository of fonts and desk accessories, and could customize their System. But to most people, the operating system was still just the Finder.

As time went on, Apple needed to fix things and change things, and this was accomplished with new System files, new Finders and new printer drivers. These would be sent to dealers, who would copy them onto customers' disks, and to developers, who would include them on their product disks. The rate of change accelerated, too. System 2.0 and Finder 1.1g were replaced by System 3.0 and Finder 4.0, which were even more quickly replaced by System 3.1 and Finder 4.1, which were even more quickly replaced by System 3.2 and Finder 4.1. New printer drivers were needed and created for the LaserWriter and AppleTalk ImageWriter. When the Macintosh SE, Macintosh II and AppleShare came along, things began to get even more complicated. There were now four versions of ROM (64K, 128K, 256K SE and 256K II) to deal with. Some versions of the System file worked best with some ROMs, others with others, and whether or not AppleShare was used made a difference. Version numbers began to blur. There was a System 4.1 and a Finder 4.1, but they didn't go together. Many Macintosh owners couldn't figure out what was happening, and finding out System versions was not always an easy task. The days of simply copying a System and Finder to update a System disk were gone.

With the latest version of System software, Apple has tried to simplify things. It has gathered all the pieces together onto four disks, documented in three manuals, and put the whole thing in a box that sells for $49. It is called the Apple Macintosh System Software Update, and has one number, version 5.0 (but each component has its own version number; see the sidebar). The box is clearly marked "Required equipment: Macintosh Plus, Macintosh SE, or Macintosh II," since the new software requires at least 128K ROMs and one megabyte of memory. Putting this software update in a box with an order number and price encourages dealers to carry the update and get it to their customers, as well as simplifying life for Macintosh owners.

MULTIFINDER

The big change with this version of system software is the inclusion of the long-awaited MultiFinder (codenamed Juggler). MultiFinder is an enhancement to the Macintosh "op-

By Robert R. Wiggins
erating system” to allow multiple applications to run concurrently. MultiFinder consists of more than just the basic files which go into the System folder. It also requires a wide-ranging set of internal changes, implemented in changes to the System file and the Finder. It is the interrelationship of the MultiFinder files, System file, and Finder which pushed Apple toward the new method of distribution.

Despite its name, MultiFinder actually has very little to do with the Finder, and can be used with some of the third-party Finder substitutes on the market, such as PowerStation. But since most Macintosh owners

---

**DISK CONTENTS**

(Four 800K disks)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>File/Folder Name</th>
<th>Ver</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>System Tools 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System Tools 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System Finder</td>
<td>—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clipboard File</td>
<td>4.2</td>
<td>Folder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>System file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DA Handler</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>Control Panel cdev file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Easy Access</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>MultiFinder file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finder</td>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>INIT file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Key Layout</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>Finder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyboard</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>Keycaps DA file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>Control Panel cdev file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monitors</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>Mouse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mouse</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>MultiFinder file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MultiFinder</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>System file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scrapbook File</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>Control Panel cdev file (Mac II only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sound</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>Control Panel cdev file (Mac II &amp; II only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Startup Device</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>Control Panel cdev file (Mac SE II &amp; II only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>System Tools 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Installer</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>Application program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System Folder</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AppleTalk ImageWriter</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>Folder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Background Printing</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>TeachText document</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backgrounder</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>Installer document</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clipboard File</td>
<td>4.2</td>
<td>System document (print spooler)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>Control Panel cdev file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DA Handler</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>MultiFinder file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Easy Access</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>INIT file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finder</td>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>Finder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>Control Panel cdev file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ImageWriter</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>Printer driver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Key Layout</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>Keycaps DA file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyboard</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>Control Panel cdev file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laser Prep</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>LaserWriter printprog file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserWriter</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>Printer driver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PrintMonitor</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>Application program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scrapbook File</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>System file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sound</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>Control Panel cdev file (Mac II only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spool Folder</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Startup Device</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>Control Panel cdev file (Mac SE II &amp; II only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Utilities 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utilities 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple HD SC Setup</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>Application program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Desk First Aid</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>Application program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDBakcup</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>Folder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System Folder</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clipboard File</td>
<td>4.2</td>
<td>Control Panel cdev file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>MultiFinder file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DA Handler</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>INIT file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Easy Access</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>Finder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>Key Layout</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keycaps DA file</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>System file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mouse</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>MultiFinder file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MultiFinder</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>Sound</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scrapbook file</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>Startup Device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System</td>
<td>4.2</td>
<td>System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TeachText</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>Application program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Update Folder</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Folder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Read Me</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>TeachText document</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Utilities 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utilities 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple File Exchange Folder</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Folder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple File Exchange</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>Application program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCA-RFT/MacWrite</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>Apple File Exchange document</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Font/DA Mover Folder</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Folder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Desk Accessories</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Font/DA Mover document</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fonts</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Font/DA Mover document</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Font/DA Mover</td>
<td>3.6</td>
<td>Application program</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**DOCUMENTATION**

- **Macintosh System Software Update User's Guide**
  - Description of New Features
  - Updating Your Startup Disk
  - An Historical Perspective

- **Macintosh Utilities User's Guide**
  - Apple HD SC Setup
  - Font/DA Mover
  - Apple File Exchange
  - Apple File Exchange: Advanced Features

- **MultiFinder User's Guide**
  - Before You Begin
  - A Sample Session
  - Background Printing
  - Some Technical Points About Memory
  - The Set Startup Command
  - Tips for Working with MultiFinder
  - Troubleshooting
The best-selling Macintosh software just got the ultimate upgrade.
Presenting Claris™1.0. We used to be a part of Apple® Computer. Now we’re on our own. New stationery. New phones. New offices. The whole bit.

And here we are, while the halls are still filled with the scent of new carpet, introducing more powerful versions of the most popular Macintosh® software of all time.

MacDraw, the desktop publishing standard for graphics, has been completely overhauled as MacDraw II. It’s faster, more flexible and precise. With new features like zooming and layering. And now on the Macintosh II, your basic breathtaking color.

MacWrite, the most popular Macintosh word processor of all time, now includes a built-in spelling checker, a 100,000 word dictionary and an abundance of new option-al keyboard commands.

MacPaint, the illustration program that’s inspired nearly as many imitators as the Mona Lisa, now exhibits a larger work.
area. Tear-off menus. Zoom. Templates. Auto-scrolling. And nine snapshot windows. All designed to make artwork more art and less work.

Finally, MacProject II, a full-power, professional-level project manager that generates tables, PERT charts, Gantt charts, histograms and applause in presentations. If you thought it was good in black & white, wait until you see it in color.

For the whole scoop, dial our upgrade hotline: (800) 544-8554. But here's where it gets really exciting.

Coming soon to a Macintosh near you: new and innovative Claris applications that make the most of the Mac's graphic, intuitive approach to computing.

Case-in-point: SmartForms. The quick and inexpensive way to design and manage professional-looking business forms. So there you have it. Claris has arrived. Stay tuned.

For more information or the location of the nearest Claris dealer, call toll-free (800) 334-3535. For more information in Canada, call toll-free (800) 668-8948.

Please circle 183 on reader service card.
All Systems Go

think that the Finder is the Mac’s operating system, the name “MultiFinder” conveys the essence of what the product does.

MultiFinder builds on the base of Switcher’s “context switching” and adds capabilities for more program concurrency. Application programs which are “MultiFinder-aware” can continue to use the Mac’s processor when they are in the “background” and the user is using another application program or desk accessory. This means that time-consuming tasks such as disk back-ups, file downloading, spreadsheet recalculation and data base sorting can be done while you work in a word processor or drawing program.

MultiFinder comes with some support files, including DA Handler, which creates a special MultiFinder “layer” for desk accessories to inhabit, which allows (or forces, depending on your perspective) all desk accessories to be “brought to the front” at the same time. MultiFinder also includes a built-in LaserWriter printing spooler called Printer Switcher’s which has a companion application program called PrintMonitor to track the progress of printing and control the scheduling of print jobs. PrintMonitor includes a “print at specific time” feature, a nice touch.

MultiFinder has gotten mixed reactions from program developers. The capabilities are appreciated, but the extra effort required to take advantage of them is not. Also, in order to ensure future compatibility, Apple has had to declare some sections of the operating system “off limits,” and developers must wait until the “final” incarnation of MultiFinder to find out how to perform some of the tricks they have used in the past.

MultiFinder is the bridge between the old Macintosh operating system and a true multitasking operating system. It is an excellent effort, but a mixed blessing. During the transitional period, there will be compatibility problems and an increased number of ways for an application to fail, since Macintosh applications have never had to be careful not to step on other applications’ toes before.

SYSTEM AND FINDER

The core of System Tools 5.0, as the update is also called, is System version 4.2 and Finder version 6.0. The major change in these versions is support for MultiFinder. There are also many minor changes and bug fixes, and improved color support for the Macintosh II.

In the Finder, the “About the Finder” choice under the Apple menu now displays the current System version as well as the Finder version, and shows the memory usage similar to the way Switcher handles memory display, which is useful when using MultiFinder. On a Macintosh II, there is also a new Color menu used to set icon colors. The SET STARTUP choice has been modified as well, and allows you to specify whether to start up using MultiFinder or not. Setting startup without MultiFinder works as SET STARTUP did in the past, making the selected application the startup application. Setting startup with MultiFinder uses the currently running application(s). A minor enhancement to the Finder allows files to be copied from one folder to another on the same disk by holding down the Option key when selecting and dragging the icon.

The changes in the System file are invisible to the user, but are there nonetheless. One thing you may notice is how much larger this System file is than earlier versions. One reason for this is that this System file provides many of the functions in the SE and Mac II ROMs to Macintosh Plus users, and there are resources required for all three computers. By using the Installer
Andrew Tobias' *Managing Your Money* ... the number one selling personal financial software for the IBM® PC. Now available for the Mac!

Software that makes your personal computer worth having.

1987 • 355 RIVERSIDE AVENUE • WESTPORT, CT 06880

Requirements: minimum 312K memory and two disk drives (1 drive must be at least an 800K). Please circle 41 on reader service card.
All Systems Go

The icons down the left side of the Control Panel represent the available functions. The selected function is highlighted.

MODULAR CONTROL PANEL
If you are upgrading from Systems prior to 4.0, you will discover the Control Panel has changed considerably. The new Control Panel is modular, and uses “cdev” files (for Control DEVi ce) that allow you to customize your control panel. Several third-party developers have released software that makes use of this option to be managed from the control panel.

Many of the cdev modules that come with System Tools 5.0 are for the Macintosh II, including a new low devices to be selected in different AppleTalk zones, as well as to turn background printing under Multi-Finder on and off.

The Find File desk accessory may also be new to you, and is used to locate files which can be moved to the desktop and put away later with the Finder’s Put Away menu choice. Easy Access is a file which allows you to turn on two new features, “sticky keys” and “mouse keys,” which are designed to help people who have difficulty typing or using the mouse. (See the article “Open Door Policy” in the February '87 MacUser.)

INSTALLER
One problem in the System update process discovered early on was that users who had customized their System files with fonts and desk accessories were reluctant to move to a new System and re-customize. As a result, Apple developed the Installer, a program that updates older System disks.

The Installer works with scripts which tell it what to do, and System Tools 5.0 comes with three scripts, one each for the Macintosh Plus, SE and II. Based on the script, the Installer gets the necessary resources from the System Tools disk and installs them into the System folder being updated. In this way, existing fonts and desk accessories are left intact in the System file being updated.

The Installer can also be used to update your printing resources, and using the Installer on the System Tools 2 disk will present a choice of printers to update.

UTILITIES
System Tools 5.0 comes with several utility programs. Apple HD SC Setup is for users of Apple SCSI hard disks. Font/DA Mover is, as its name states, for moving fonts and desk accessories around and can be used to customize your System. TeachText is a special-purpose word processor used to create files which cannot be modified, such as the “Read Me” files which come on the System Tools disks. HD Backup is an adequate hard disk backup program, though many users prefer the third-party alternatives such as SuperMac’s Disk-

In the LaserWriter driver, for example, the Page Setup dialog has been enhanced to allow options such as flipping the page image horizontally or vertically, inverting the image, using precision bitmap alignment and using a larger print area. Most people will never need these options, but the capabilities are there when needed.

one called “Color” that allows you to change the highlight color, the color used as a background when text or an icon is selected. The General cdev also adds the ability to set the desktop pattern color on a Macintosh II.

ODDS AND ENDS
Chooser has been enhanced to allow the icons down the left side of the Control Panel to represent the available functions. The selected function is highlighted.
Would you buy a big screen with your eyes closed?

In 1986, there was one 4-page display for the Macintosh computer: ours. The choice was simple. Now, it seems, everybody and his dog makes one. So it gets confusing when you’re shopping.

10-point type looks like 7-point type. Just too small to read comfortably. MegaScreen lets you select screen resolutions.

But you don’t have to buy blind. Our MegaScreen gives you advantages we can demonstrate here.

"YISIWOY (What You See Is What You Want)."

Other big screens give you a compressed display, showing 82 or even 4 dots per inch (d.p.i.). That means 9-point type looks like 7-point type. Just too small to read comfortably. MegaScreen lets you select screen resolutions.

For example, when you work with graphics, you’ll want accurate proportions. Our 75 x 75 p.i. resolution displays sizes and shapes perfectly. When you work with a big spreadsheet, select maximum resolution: 75 x 87 p.i. (1024 x 700) and get even more data on the screen. You control it all with a menu.

There are one and two-page MegaScreens for the Macintosh SE and Macintosh II. Interface cards are dealer-installed—typically in less than 10 minutes—without voiding the Apple warranty. MegaScreens are also available for the Macintosh Plus.

We remember the future.

With an SE, we know you’re giving up your slot by adding an interface card, so we’ve provided options. You can choose a card with a 68881 math co-processor, or you can select our modular card, which provides its own ‘slot’ for our MegaModules, such as a video output (NTSC, PAL, and standard Macintosh signal).

Unlike some big screens, we even give you options for your original Macintosh screen: it can work in tandem with your MegaScreen to extend your work space. Or, if that’s not useful to you, we have something that will be: it’s called MegaTalk. It’s included in our Video System and lets you communicate with one or more users through your AppleTalk* network. Even while running other applications.

Someday, other big screens may give you the control, the options and the additional communications features MegaScreen Video Systems offer.

But if you need the increased productivity today, you can clearly see there’s only one choice.

We Have Seen the Future.

20954 Osborne St., Canoga Park, CA 91304
Call us at (818) 407-0571 for your dealer.
Telex: 650-0349 MCIMAIL
Please circle 145 on reader service card.
One problem in the System update process discovered early on was that users who had customized their System files with fonts and desk accessories were reluctant to move to a new System and re-customize.

DOCUMENTATION

System Tools Update 5.0 comes with three manuals: a brief 29-page User’s Guide which describes the features of the update and how to use the Installer program; a 35-page MultiFinder User’s Guide which covers using MultiFinder, using the background printing feature and offers some tips; and a 108-page System Tools 5.0 System Guide which include the manuals and documentation, the coverage is broad and not very deep, but the manuals serve to introduce the major features and usage of the various components. For example, the MultiFinder manual doesn’t mention the problem that many users discovered downloading files, so they must learn elsewhere that files need to be downloaded to closed folders.

SUPPORT

Apple is not known for their support, but given the importance of system software and the strategic importance to Apple of MultiFinder, you can be assured that Apple will keep track of any problems and fix them. Just don’t expect any personal or telephone support, except what you can get from your dealer, if any.

THE BOTTOM LINE

System Tools 5.0 is a good value. The enhancements, while mostly minor, are almost all useful. MultiFinder, while offering new ways to get the most out of your Mac, is still new and potentially unstable, depending on what applications are used with it. Overall, however, this is the most fully tested and stable version of Macintosh System software in some time. If you have a Macintosh Plus, SE or II, you should upgrade and take advantage of the new features and improvements. Just be careful when experimenting with MultiFinder, and, as always, save and back up frequently.

ROBERT WIGGINS IS MACUSER’S CONTRIBUTING BUSINESS EDITOR AND THE EDITOR AND PUBLISHER OF THE MACINTOSH BUSINESS LETTER, AND HAS SEVERAL TIMES MANAGED TO BEAT THE SYSTEM.

MACUSER RATING

System Tools 5.0 with MultiFinder ★★★★★

Follows Mac Interface
Printed Documentation
On-Screen Help
Performance
Support
Consumer Value

Comments: The first multitasking system for the Mac, with other minor improvements. Best Features: The LaserWriter spooler that is part of MultiFinder and the Color Control Panel which is the main menu for the Macintosh II. Worst Features: The large memory requirements and the tendency for some applications to malfunction under MultiFinder. MultiFinder List Price: $49. Published by Apple Computer, 20525 Marianned Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014. (408) 996-1010. Macintosh Plus and at least one megabyte of memory required. Not copy protected.

PixelPaint is available at these locations:

What would you say to a demo of PixelPaint?

You're standing in front of a Macintosh™ II. The demo begins. Then, suddenly, it hits you—a paint program with minicomputer power and Macintosh ease of use. PixelPaint is about to change the way you work and think.

See to your professional needs.

It doesn't matter whether you're a Director of Marketing, Designer, Art Director, Trainer, Architect, Illustrator, Video Artist, Producer, Software Designer or Corporate Manager. When you schedule a visit to your SuperMac Software dealer, you'll be making a date with your next creative breakthrough. Do it NOW. Before you conceive another project within the limits of your past tools.

See the difference.

MacWorld's Jerry Borrell concluded that PixelPaint "rivals the minicomputer paint systems that have had five years to mature." At a fraction of the cost. And PixelPaint's interactive approach makes it a pleasure to use. You'll experiment, create and change effects quickly and precisely. You simply have to experience PixelPaint first hand to appreciate what it has to offer.

See your dealer.
Call for your nearest authorized dealer now.
SuperMac Software
295 N. Bernardo
Mountain View, CA 94043
Call (415) 962-2900, Dept. 25

A Division of Scientific Micro Systems

Acknowledgements: Puffins Muffins, Bag, Nin Diner; Pat Coleman, DIT slide, House; Barbara Smith, Box Candy; Un dimanche à la Grande-table, Georges Seurat (Photograph courtesy of the Metopolitan Art Institute); Front Elevation: Robert White using MacDraft® Registered Trademarks Prentice Hall Micro Systems, Inc. QuickDraw, Apple Computer, Inc.

Output elegant color imagery on paper using thermal and other printers.

Easily create presentation quality slides and overheads.

Create superb graphics for desktop and other corporate presentations.

Produce precise, highly finished artwork for architecture and design projects.
LET'S GET THE BIG QUESTION OUT OF the way first: Version 3.01 of Microsoft Word works.

As a matter of fact, the new version — the number indicates a slight revision to the original, but it's a lot more — works quite well. It's good that it does, or Bill Gates would have found mobs of Macintosh users, lit tapers in hand, camped beneath his office window, howling for blood. It would not have been a pretty sight.

Word is important for the same reason that the new Apple keyboards are important; there's not much choice if you're a serious writer. I keep hearing about people who've written tomes using MacWrite and the original Macintosh keyboard, but they always struck me as the kind of people who dig through mountain ranges with a ballpoint pen. They presumably did it that way because they had to, but would have done it an easier way if one had been available.

Word 3.01 is that way. It's good, and it's powerful and its use is reasonably intuitive. At this writing —

Microsoft applied industrial strength bug spray and tossed in a dash of PC flavor for the latest — but surely not the last — Word.

and there are other power word processors due on the market any minute — Word 3.01 is about all there is in its class.

Many, but not all, of the differences between versions 3.0 and 3.01 are bug fixes. Most of the others are changes in printing, and only one is of real consequence for a large number of users. To be sure that a document created under version 3.0 will print in 3.01, Microsoft tells you to open the document, repaginate while holding down the Shift key and immediately save. Some of the other changes may affect you, so be sure to check out the Read Me First document on the disks.

Some annoying quirks remain. Snaking, newspaper-style columns still don't appear on screen next to each other, though you can see how they'll wind up in a document preview window. And entreaties from Dougls Clapp and Adams notwithstanding, there still isn't a way to count words. So, editors, if this review runs over or under, my apologies — Word just didn't let me check to see if it was to length.

THEM'S FIGHTIN' WORDS

In walking the byways and talking to other users while writing this review, I discovered a surprisingly strong love for MacWrite — a love that certainly exceeds its usefulness. Word is "too complicated," people said; "too many keystrokes — I don't need all that stuff."

That may be true. Word is a lot of program, and if all you do is punch

BY DANIEL J. ROSENBAUM
Reworded

out an occasional letter or memo that you don’t mind printing in 12-point Helvetica, Word probably isn’t for you. If you write long reports, need to import graphics or could benefit from customizable pull-down menus, check out Word.

Some people, though, crave simplicity. For them, Word features a Short Menus mode, accessible at the bottom of the Edit menu. For example, in Short Menus the Document menu gives you a choice of opening a header or a footer, repaginating, inserting a footnote and checking the spelling. With Full Menus, you can also use a built-in outliner, generate an index and table of contents, perform calculations and number paragraphs. We’ll go back to the flexibility of the menus later. For the moment, let’s look at how the program is organized.

MOUSELESS MACHINATIONS

IBM PC users will be right at home with Word. In fact, it is possible to work with the program and barely touch the mouse. Pressing the period on the numeric keypad puts the menu bar in reverse video for a few seconds. While it’s in reverse, pressing a number on the keypad from 0 to 7 pulls down the corresponding menu: 0 brings down the Apple menu, 1 the File menu, 2 the Edit menu and so on. Pressing either the down cursor key or the 2 on the numeric keypad (which corresponds to a down key on a PC keypad) moves you down the menu.

You don’t even need the mouse to select text. Holding down the shift key while pressing a cursor key or a numeric keypad key will select text in that direction. SHIFT-2 will highlight text down; SHIFT-8 highlights it up; SHIFT-4 highlights left; and SHIFT-6 highlights right. SHIFT-7 moves the cursor to the beginning of the line and SHIFT-1 moves the cursor to the end of the line.

Carrying the IBM analogy further, the Command key works like the PC’s Control key, so pressing COMMAND-6 moves the cursor to the next word to the right, and so on. The exception is COMMAND-I, which moves not to the end of the line, but to the end of the current sentence. Pressing COMMAND-SHIFT-6, then, would highlight the word to the right.

Wait — it gets better. All 26 letters...

---

**Fast Forms**

Fast Forms is a powerful forms management system that allows you to create, customize, retrieve and use professional forms on your Apple® Macintosh™ computer.

You can use Fast Forms for anything from simple office memos to complex invoices, packing slips, order forms or even financial reports. And once created, the Fast Forms desk accessory (also included) lets you fill in and print you forms while using any other program! At last you can quickly address an envelope or print an invoice without interrupting your more important work.

The Fast Forms object oriented drawing program lets you create your professional forms with an impressive variety of design elements. Gray screens, hairlines, variable type sizes, text editing, customized horizontal and vertical grids, and printing and non-printing drawing planes are only a few of the useful features of Fast Forms.

Place data entry fields on your form where information is filled in. Fast Forms will format fields and even perform calculations automatically. When you fill in and print your forms you can optionally export the data, then later use your information with other applications such as your database, wordprocessor or spreadsheet.

Fast Forms: your complete forms management system. Fast Forms gives you the ability to not only create and customize professional forms, but to use your forms effectively.

---

List price $149
Includes a free template disk filled with forms ready to use.
VISA, MasterCard, American Express accepted.
For direct orders or for more information, call or write:
Shana Enterprises Inc.
200 9704-54 Avenue, Edmonton.
Alberta, Canada T6E 0A9
(403) 438-6548
NOW THERE'S 3+ FOR MACINTOSH...AND ONE HALF OF CORPORATE AMERICA CAN TALK TO THE OTHER HALF.

A recent study* indicates the rapidly growing acceptance of the Macintosh by the business world.

Yet this is of little value to Corporate America if Macintosh users cannot communicate with and share the resources of existing IBM PCs, Personal System/2s and IBM PC compatibles.

That's why—because of 3Com's continuing commitment to total networking encompassing all standards, architectures and platforms—we've developed 3+ for Macintosh.

3+ for Macintosh is part of the 3Com 3+ family of network system software, Corporate America's most comprehensive, productive and popular networking system software.

While 3+ for Macintosh adheres to the new Macintosh standards, it's also the first operating software to integrate both Apple and IBM networking standards on the same server.

Meaning that both Macintosh and PC users can share and access files from each other's directories or folders when using programs such as Lotus 1-2-3, Microsoft Word, Microsoft Excel and Aldus PageMaker.

Workgroups can communicate between networks, whether they run on Ethernet, AppleTalk or Token Ring.

This means they can share the resources of servers and printers and enjoy the benefit of print spooling. And best of all, workgroup members can communicate via the most sophisticated and productive electronic mail in the networking business.

3Com 3+ electronic mail gives workgroup members communication with other distant workgroups, remote access to the network and connectivity to MCI Mail and DISOSS systems via gateways.

There is no better way for Corporate America to connect its installed base of PCs and Personal System/2s to its newly acquired Macintoshes than with 3+ for Macintosh.

Because 3+ for Macintosh is part of the 3Com 3+ family of network system software. And there is no better network software.

For your nearest 3Com dealer, call 1-800-NET-3Com.

*PC Tech Journal (August 1987) showed that 49.7% of readers who responded to a questionnaire felt that Macintoshes would be of importance to their companies in the future.
of the alphabet have Command-key combinations assigned to them, and some of them are pretty obscure. A spelling check is started by pressing COMMAND-L. Footnoting is COMMAND-E. Character formatting is COMMAND-D. Closing a document is COMMAND-W.

Some of the most vital key combinations aren't even shown on the screen. You'd have to look in the manual to see that COMMAND-SHIFT-B boldfaces text, and COMMAND-SHIFT-I italicizes it. And you have to be pretty sharp-eyed to find out that COMMAND-SHIFT-> increases the size of the selected text, and that COMMAND-SHIFT<- decreases it.

If you're not a keyboard freak, mousing around with Word is pretty straightforward. When the pointer is in the extreme left edge of the window, it points upwards and to the right — sort of north by northeast. Single-clicking marks the line next to the pointer; double-clicking marks that whole paragraph. Command-click marks the entire document; that turns out to be a fairly important technique, as you'll see later.

If you want to use the ruler, though, you'll have to use the mouse. The two triangles beneath the 0 on the ruler line control the left margin. You adjust the margin by clicking and dragging them. Clicking on the upper triangle lets you adjust the size of a paragraph's first-line indent. Clicking and dragging the lower triangle moves the left margin and keeps the indent distance fixed relative to the margin. If you want to change the margin and leave the indent where it is (that is, fixed relative to the ruler), Shift-Click and drag on the lower triangle. The vertical lines on the ruler itself mark default tab stops, and the triangle on the right marks the right margin. The right margin can be dragged; default tabs need to be set from the Page Setup entry on the File menu.

The material on the line beneath the ruler line is fairly self-explanatory. The four characters on the left represent left, center, right and decimal tabs. The vertical line places a vertical line in your document. The four alignment icons set a paragraph to be left-aligned, centered, right-aligned or justified. The icons to the right of them control single-spacing, line-and-a-half spacing or double-spacing. The rightmost set lets you put an extra line space before a paragraph.

The key to all the formatting commands which can be issued through the ruler line is that they affect only the paragraph that contains the cursor or is currently highlighted. This goes to the heart of what some people consider to be Word's confusing user interface. If you change margins or fonts, only the current paragraph's margins or fonts will be changed, unless you've marked more than one paragraph. To affect the entire document, you must put the pointer on the left edge of the window, press COMMAND-CLICK, and only then make the change you want.

Remember: Word formats its documents on a paragraph-by-paragraph basis. It's not enough to make a change — you must make sure that the change is applied to all the paragraphs you want changed.

So you see the designers have taken great pains to keep both Mac and PC users reasonably comfortable with Word. Comfort, though, means nothing if the program doesn't work or doesn't have the features that make the thing useful.

**ULTERIOR BUGS**

Version 3.0 was excoriated for its bugs, but if 3.01 has any left, I couldn't find them. [Editor's note: Other readers have, however. They'll]
The hottest sport on a court — the hottest game a Macintosh™ can handle.

Even if you’ve never been on a racquetball court, you’ll spark to the excitement of this challenging simulation.

MacRacquetball turns your Macintosh screen into a full perspective 3-D display of court, players and ball. With the mouse, you have complete control of player position, ball placement, ball speed and shots. Two people can play the same game over AppleTalk® or modem.

Superb graphics give MacRacquetball completely convincing realism. There are more than 1000 frames of ultra high speed digitized animation. It’s one racquetball court that’s always open when you’re ready to play.

Enthusiastic players everywhere have made MacGolf the best selling Macintosh game ever.

MacGolf puts you in the picture, a full perspective 3-D simulation of realistic golf action. You match your skills against fairways, roughs, bunkers, water hazards, sand traps and trees.

MacGolf gives you a player’s eye view of the course, in any direction, and an aerial overview of each hole. You have complete control of your position, ball placement, ball speed and direction, and selection of all 14 clubs. Digitized graphics and sounds add to the excitement.

MacGolf is so close to the real thing it will improve your golf game. And by the time you’ve reached the eighteenth hole you’ll know you’ve been in a real contest.

When you have the best selling Macintosh game in the world, what do you do for an encore?

Here’s new turf for adventurous MacGolfers. These are courses to conquer for mouse wielding pros who have taken the measure of the original MacGolf courses.

If you liked MacGolf, you’ll love what MacCourses brings to the screen. Four new 18 hole, par 72 courses: Cedar Creek, Golden Sands, Thunder Ridge and PCAI International. The fairways, traps, hazards, and putting greens of MacCourses are in a whole new league.

If you thought MacGolf was good training for the outdoor game, MacCourses should turn you into a pro. Get MacCourses now, use it when you’re ready — you never know when you’ll need the challenge.
be featured in upcoming bug reports.) When I asked the MacUser editors exactly what the problems were with version 3.0, they told me that its display and printing “didn’t work.” (Actually, I was told it in rather stronger terms not suitable for a family magazine.) Specifically, the old version had a habit of depositing paragraphs unexpectedly and randomly across the printed and displayed page.

Statements like this tend to follow writers into their graves, but I could find no functional problems with Word 3.01. Everything worked, if not precisely instinctively, at least reasonably well.

Now, with everyone gunning for this release of Word, I fully expect the letters column to be full of complaints like, “Rosenbaum’s been drinking too much New Jersey water; features A, B and C don’t work right.” But remember — just because something doesn’t work the way you think it should doesn’t mean it doesn’t work.

And in fact, not everything here is wonderful; there are some oddities in the way Word works. The program doesn’t pick up all the fonts in your System, and it doesn’t automatically remember your preferred working font. The manual fails to explain the former, but tells how to fix the latter.

To fix the default fonts, you have to mess with style sheets. Style sheets are Word’s way of controlling pre¬fab paragraph formats. If you want a paragraph to be double-spaced with a 1½-inch left indent, you can define a “style” which you may then apply to whatever paragraphs you wish to carry that format. Every paragraph has a “style,” but the default style is called “Normal.” (The style for the current paragraph is shown at the bottom of the screen, next to the page number.) To set your default font, you need to edit the Normal style so it includes the fonts you want.

Edit a style by pressing COMMAN¬D-T (or select DEFINE STYLES on the Form¬ mat menu), clicking on Normal and formatting as usual. If you want to set the font, use the Font menu. Then press the Define button, then the OK button, and your new font will become the default.

The trouble with this is that Word inexplicably doesn’t give you access to all the fonts in your System. The manual says nothing about it, but the fonts just aren’t there. All isn’t lost, though, because you can edit the menus. Press COMMAND-OPTION+ and the cursor turns into a giant plus sign. (Although Microsoft calls it COMMAND-OPTION+, you don’t hold down the Shift key to execute this command, so purists would call this a COMMAND-OPTION- key combina¬tion.) If you want to add an im¬stalled font to the Font menu, go into the Character entry on the Form¬ mat menu and click on the font you want to appear in the Font menu. (All your fonts will appear.) The selected font will now show up in the Font menu. You can also add tab and paragraph formats to the Format menu, and even create an eighth menu called “Work” that contains
Every place you look you’ll see rave reviews. Why? Because Cricket Draw has created a new state-of-the-art in Macintosh drawing technology.

**Spectacular Special Effects**
Cricket Draw's most universally acclaimed capability is its special effects generation. A quick glance at the example at left will give you a feeling for what can be accomplished with a little imagination and Cricket Draw. Graded Tones (fountains), Shading, Text on any path — all these effects and more are simple with Cricket Draw.

**For Creators...**
If you use your Macintosh to create graphics, then you certainly want the industry's most comprehensive set of drawing tools. You want the industry's most advanced text manipulation tools. And you want the ability to take full advantage of PostScript equipped devices. With the Power of Cricket Draw, you can finally unleash your true creative potential.

**For Professionals...**
Graphic Arts? Desktop Publishing? Cricket Draw allows you to create prescreened, camera-ready art, complete with typeset copy.

---

**THE FIRST FAMILY OF GRAPHICS**

When it comes to Macintosh graphics software, there's just one name to remember — Cricket Software. Your local dealer will be happy to introduce you to the entire family: Cricket Graph, Cricket Draw, Cricket Presents... and Cricket Device Drivers.
Reworded

Selecting PAGE PREVIEW in the File menu gives you a WYSIWYG display of your document. Use either the magnifying glass icon or double-click on a spot to examine it more closely.

Reset margins in Page Preview by selecting the Margins icon. The margin lines are displayed with handles that can be dragged to readjust width and page length.

THE PRICE OF POWER

Word is powerful, but it is not flawless. Text brought in with the Clipboard is not in your default style, but is always in Geneva. A small pain, but an odd bother. It is not possible to print only odd or even pages — a problem when you’re printing on both sides of a sheet of paper, as you would when printing something to be bound.

One bug warning. During one work session, while testing columns, repaginate and page preview, paginating started to act up. I was not able to reproduce the difficulty, and it only turned up once, but I don’t think I was doing anything wrong at the time. It’s an unresolved issue, though everything appears OK.

When everything is added up, there is far more to praise Word for than to damn it. Bugs in an earlier version make this program something of a target — guilty until proved innocent — but my testing doesn’t show anything that would eliminate this program from active consideration.

Word may be more word processor than you want or need, but it’s a solid power tool for processing heavyweight quantities of text. If you’ve got a big job, Word may be the package for you.

You’ve got my word on it.

DANIEL J. ROSENBAUM IS A CONTRIBUTING EDITOR TO THE BOSTON COMPUTER SOCIETY AND HAS WRITTEN TWO BOOKS ABOUT WORD PROCESSING, WITH ANOTHER DUE TO BE PUBLISHED SHORTLY.

MAC USER RATING

Word 3.01 ★★★½
Follows Mac Interface ★★★★★
Printed Documentation ★★★★
On-Screen Help ★★★★★
Performance ★★★★★
Support ★★★★★
Consumer Value ★★★★★

Sales Analysis

Sales are well distributed among four product categories.

Comparatively, growth has stabilized in the past quarter.

Enhance graphs and create full page presentations.

Familiar spreadsheet-style data entry.

Choose from 12 different graphs and charts.

More than two years after its initial release, Cricket Graph still receives rave reviews. Why? Because Cricket Graph is THE Macintosh standard in business/science graphing.

Elegance Defined

Powerful, yet easy-to-use — it’s the measure of "elegance" in any software. Cricket Graph is elegance defined.

Data is entered in a simple, spreadsheet-like format, or it can be imported from many popular formats. Once the data is entered, you select from 12 different graphs and charts — Cricket Graph does the rest!

Full-Color Presentations

Cricket Graph gives you the ability to turn your graphs into dynamic, full-color presentations. You can place several graphs on a single page, add text and symbols, add color — even add three dimensional effects! When completed, you can print your results on a wide variety of devices with Cricket Device Drivers.

THE FIRST FAMILY OF GRAPHICS

When it comes to Macintosh graphics software, there's just one name to remember — Cricket Software. Your local dealer will be happy to introduce you to the entire family: Cricket Graph, Cricket Draw, Cricket Presents . . . , and Cricket Device Drivers.

Cricket Software, 30 Valley Stream Parkway, Great Valley Corporate Center, Malvern, PA 19355 (215) 251-9890

LaserWriter is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc. • Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Please circle 134 on reader service card.
Roll Over, Walt Disney

Roll Over, Walt Disney

VideoWorks II is a standard for Macintosh animation, and VideoWorks II updates the standard. Not only is it more powerful, but it's easier to use. And, in keeping with the Mac's current businesslike air, VideoWorks has a new subtitle: “Animated Presentations for the Office, School, or Home.” Yes, it can now pass as a business tool, but you can still make lots of good cartoons, too.

VideoWorks II’s new approach offers two levels to the user: a sophisticated slide show manager called “Overview,” and a full-blown animation environment — the real VideoWorks II. Many users won’t ever need to learn the intricacies of animation, since the slide show mode is so versatile.

STILL LIFE PLUS

Overview is the “simple” mode of VideoWorks II. Although calling it a slide-show creator is generally accurate, Overview goes far beyond putting a series of still pictures on the screen.

An Overview presentation can import any of a variety of documents. MacPaint, PICT or Glue documents can be used as the “stills.” The length of time each stays on the screen is defined, and transitions, including various wipes and dissolves,

BY SHARON ZARDETTO AKER
Roll Over, Walt Disney

are chosen. You can set the speed and the "chunk size" for all the transitions. The chunk size is the number of pixels (from 1 to 512) that the wipe moves in the time chosen. For instance, moving 512 pixels in 1/60th of a second is instantaneous. One pixel in the same time results in 1/60th of a second is instantaneous. One pixel in the same time results in

A VideoWorks movie can be inserted at any point in the presentation, and even another Overview document can be included. What's really special about Overview, though, is that you can superimpose a VideoWorks movie over any still document. So if you have a chart on the screen, an arrow (actually a VideoWorks movie) could float in to point at an important spot. You can also add sound effects from the built-in collection of nearly 100 sounds.

The actual creation of an Overview presentation is easy once you get the hang of it. Grab an icon for the type of document you want from the palette and drag it into the Overview sequence window. The Open dialog appears so you can find the specific file you want. Timing is set with the watch icon. Transitions are added by dragging the transition icon into the sequence and choosing one of 24 dissolves, wipes or fades from a dialog box.

When you want to overlay a VideoWorks movie onto a still, just put the film icon below the slide; sounds are added the same way. There's even a special Quick Create option that puts all the documents from a specified folder into the Overview window without your having to open each one individually.

To position a document on the screen, double-click on its icon in the Overview window. The document is displayed in the background and its Get Info window opens — not to be confused with the Get Info command issued from the desktop. This Get Info window lets you position the art on the screen without your having to worry about where it's placed on the original art document. Type the coordinates in the Get Info window, or simply drag the document around the screen with the Hand tool. The Get Info window for a VideoWorks movie in Overview lets you set a number of options: What position it plays in (so you can line it up correctly relative to the slide it's playing over); when it starts (with or after the slide is displayed); whether its elements disappear when the movie is over, leaving only the slide on the screen; whether the movie should run for its own length of time or match the timing for the slide; and whether the movie's sounds should be played.

If you are working in Overview and want to create a quick VideoWorks enhancement for any slide, it's easy to switch to the VideoWorks mode; the program even keeps the slide in the background so you can work on top of it.

Overview lets you launch directly into another program; when you quit that application, you'll be returned to Overview as you left it. So, for instance, if you notice a MacPaint document slide is not exactly the way you want it, go directly to MacPaint and fix it. Quitting MacPaint brings you back to Overview, with your slide show as you left it — except that the MacPaint document is fixed. You can set the launch program for a generic document in a preferences dialog. For example, a PICT document can take you to VideoWorks has an almost bewildering number of windows, and lots of program-specific terminology.

MacDraw or to SuperPaint. You can also launch another Overview document that might be part of a slide show; then fix it and return to the current presentation — and you can do this five levels deep.

Launching into another application is a neat trick. However, it would have been an unnecessary trick if Overview shared the Paint facilities of the VideoWorks mode, which would allow you to touch up a slide without leaving Overview. Designing the Paint window as a desk accessory would have solved this problem. Overview has other drawbacks, too. It seems to be designed to create self-running slide shows rather than shows that enhance a talk or
The best color graphics system for the Macintosh II.

See the difference...know the reasons

You are about to enter a new dimension in personal computing with the PCPC II™, a high resolution color graphics system for the Macintosh II. The PCPC II 19 inch monitor gives you a giant window into the color world of computer aided design, computer modeling, advertising, presentation graphics, desktop publishing and unlimited color applications. Designed for the most demanding professionals, the PCPC II provides the power and performance required to be your creative best.

Look at a PCPC II and experience the sharpest and most vivid colors possible. Witness a dazzling display of 256 colors from a palette of 16.8 million hues for the most realistic images possible. And for monochrome graphics, 256 shades of gray provide maximum detailing.

At PCPC, quality is an essential part of the design. Quality starts with state-of-the-art monolithic CMOS technology, Zip-pack video RAM for high reliability, and the lowest possible parts count to assure long life and trouble-free use. With 768K of video RAM, the PCPC II provides a resolution of 1024 x 768 with 8 bits per pixel. The non-interlaced display ensures an absolutely flicker-free screen and the sharpest picture imaginable. The high resolution monitor (previously found only on engineering workstations costing many thousands of dollars more) displays your work in its best light. The monitor's super fine pitch (0.31 mm) means you get incredible clarity. And for your personal comfort, the PCPC II features an anti-glare coating and a tilt-swivel base.

Now that you know the true colors of quality, don't compromise!

Personal Computer Peripherals Corp.
6204 Benjamin Road, Tampa, Florida 33634
(813) 884-3092  (800) 622-2888

Please circle 12 on reader service card.
**Roll Over, Walt Disney**

speech. You can’t set an “infinite” time for a slide so that it is displayed until you manually move forward to the next slide. While a mouse click always moves you to the next slide regardless of the time setting — and you can set a very long time for display, such as 10 minutes — the “wait for a click” setting should be built in. Nor can you make the mouse cursor disappear or change shape; an enlarged arrow would be especially helpful for pointing things out on the screen.

The other thing Overview needs is a “list” view. Icons are fine for short presentations, but handling a large number of documents in the Overview window is clumsy. There’s no way to find out just how many slides you’ve included, and there’s no go to command to jump to the one you want. You can only scroll back and forth along the horizontal line of icons. A text view (no matter how heretical it sounds) would be much easier to work with for large presentations.

**THE TOP FLOOR**

*VideoWorks II* offers many improvements over the original version. Color and large screen capability, for instance, have been added to keep up with hardware advances.

Two of the most significant improvements in the working environment (as opposed to the finished product) are “film loops” and “registration points” — there’s more on

*VideoWorks* has an almost bewildering number of windows, and lots of program-specific terminology. The screen itself is the “stage”; each piece of art you use, whether animated or immobile, is a “cast member.” Each cast member (you can have up to 512 of them in a movie) appears in a separate cell in the Cast window. The Paint window lets you create or alter cast members. Each time you use an “easel” in the Paint window, its contents are automatically entered into the Cast window. The movie you make consists of a series of “frames,” like genuine movie film. The Control Panel lets you play your movie with VCR-like controls: Play, Rewind, Fast Forward, and Step and Back to move a frame at a time.

**GOOD ENOUGH FOR HOLLYWOOD?**

To make a movie, start, as any good director does, by casting it. Create cast members in the Paint window, or paste them directly into the Cast window from the Clipboard after creating them elsewhere. You can even put a snip of animation in the Cast window and treat it as a cast member.

Once you have your cast set, decide what kind of animation you want. The easiest is to make a single object move across the screen. But,
How Jasmine turned SCSI into a Moving Experience.

You're definitely going to want to move up to MegaDrive — the high speed, SCSI storage device featuring removable 10 megabyte MegaFloppy disks. Besides being servo-written and fully interchangeable between MegaDrives, MegaFloppy disks are much more reliable than other removable, mass storage products. In addition, they are easily stored for safe-keeping/security.

MegaDrive is a moving experience for any Macintosh user. Desktop publishers can store fonts, clip art, layouts, and different clients on separate disks. Musicians can use it to catalog sound libraries and samplings. And the everyday user can finally organize all those floppy disks that have been piling up for so many years.

MegaDrive is also a fast, reliable back-up system which allows you to work directly from your MegaFloppy back-up disks in the event of a hard disk crash. Better still, everything's backed by a full 1-year warranty. And the high level of service and support you expect from Jasmine. So make the move.

MegaDrive $999

To Order Call (415) 621-4339

Remember that Jasmine saves you 40% or more.

MegaFloppy Disks: $39.95 each
MegaFloppy Three-Pack*: $109.95
* Three packs include handy Storage Case

Jasmine Technologies, Inc.
555 DeHaro Street, San Francisco, CA 94107

Please circle 72 on reader service card.

Every drive is shipped with a technical hotline number to answer any questions. MegaDrive and Jasmine are trademarks of Jasmine Technologies, Inc. Product specifications and prices are subject to change. Prices include Cost and F/O/0 software. Prices do not include shipping. California sales tax (5%) or special mail handling. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.
even a simple motion like that can be done in a number of ways.

The easiest way to make something move across the screen is to do a “real time” recording. Just drag the object around on the screen and the motion is recorded. For smoother motion that goes in only one direction from start to finish, use the IN-BETWEEN command. With that you define the beginning and end points for the object, how many frames you want between them, and voilà! You get smooth, instant motion. If you drag to change the size of the image, the IN-BETWEEN command figures out all the intervening sizes, too. The third option is to use the Tweak window, which lets you define the motion pixel by pixel from frame to frame. Since it deals in such small values, the Tweak window is more appropriate for fine-tuning movement.

A more sophisticated technique for animation is to change the appearance of the cast member slightly from frame to frame. The flag on the sailboat, for instance, could flutter in the breeze as the ship moves. This involves making two or more cast members for a single item, and switching between or among them as the frames advance. This is a simple technique in Video Works because all you have to do is click forward a frame and double-click on the cast member you want on the stage. The new cast member replaces the currently-selected member.

In the old Video Works, replacing cast members was tedious because the centers of the figures were always matched; you had to manually tweak the position of the replacement so it would be in the right spot relative to the last cast member. Now, though, you can set the registration point yourself for any cast member while you’re in the Paint window; the figures are matched at their registration points rather than at their centers. This makes it simple to keep, for instance, the body of a bird as the registration point as its wings are flapping, no matter what the actual center of the figure is.

MOVING RIGHT ON UP

You can make simple movies without using (or only slightly using) the Score window, but learning how to “Score” makes heavy-duty animation easier. The score of the movie gives you the overall picture (no pun intended) in a row and column format. Working in the Score window lets you polish the production, the film and frame transitions and sound.

Video Works has 24 “channels,” which are layers of items on the screen. The channel a cast member is assigned to defines its priority on the screen — whether it appears in front of or behind other items. In the Score window, you can Cut, Copy and Paste frames of animation within or between channels. That lets you quickly turn a single bird flying across the screen into a flock that would win Hitchcock’s approval.

In addition to handling 24 channels of cast members, the Score window coordinates sound with the action. The Hierarchical Sound menu supplies about 100 different “canned” sounds, as well as access to sampled sounds and Mac In Talk speech. The Score window also lets you insert transitions between frames (the same ones as are available in Overview) and control the speed of the movie.

The information in the Score window looks like hieroglyphics until you get used to the symbols. Then they still look like hieroglyphics, but at least you can interpret them. On a simple level, you need only to look for where the appearance of a cast member begins and ends, but much more information is available. The Score window provides a row for each of the 24 channels; each column represents a frame. The basic display shows in which frame a cast member appears, the direction it moved since the last frame and when it disappears from the movie. An optional display shows the “ink” used for the cast member; you can set and change inks from within the Score window as well as from the Ink menu. A third display option tells...
you what number the Cast member occupies in the Cast window. The fourth option, the Extended Button, lets you read all or any combination of this information plus the X and Y coordinates of the image and the changes in X and Y values between frames. Once you get used to reading the hieroglyphics, the Score window becomes an amazingly powerful tool. It allows you to make changes to an image within a sequence as opposed to changing each cell one at a time.

THAT'S NOT ALL, FOLKS

VideoWorks procedures can be carried out by menu commands, keyboard equivalents or by using the mouse. The Cast window includes a half-dozen icons that let you draw shapes and quickly add text to any frame. There is a menu full of patterns, another that provides text commands and another that lets you select the inks you need. VideoWorks uses hierarchical menus to cut down on the clutter of all the commands. Another clutter-cutter is the Short/Long menus modes that you can toggle between. Short menus give you only the basic functions, while Long menus let advanced users have a full array of command choices.

There are a lot of keyboard commands. The numeric keypad doubles as a control panel for frame-stepping, rewind and the other general commands; and windows are assigned numbers so you can toggle them on and off. Unfortunately, the File menu lacks the basics of COMMAND-P, Q and -S for PRINT, QUIT and SAVE, the letters are used elsewhere. It's difficult not to hit COMMAND-S for SAVE at regular intervals; the menus should at least be configurable. Oddly enough, COMMAND-Q will QUIT if you are using a System other than the one provided on the master disk. It's also missing a CLOSE command entirely — a strange oversight in such an elegantly designed program. You have to issue a NEW or OPEN command to close the current document.

The Ink menu is one that you have to experiment with quite a bit to get just the right effects. The basic inks of Copy, Or, Xor and BIC, and their complements of Not Copy, Not Or, Not Xor and Not BIC, define how the black and white parts of an image combine with the black and white parts of anything behind it. (It's too bad they chose to keep those names in the menu; OR and XOR particularly smack of the binary roots of programming and combining digits, and they seem out of place here.) The Matte and Mask options, also in the Ink menu, rid an object of its surrounding white space and let you see through the "holes" in an item, respectively.

While the VideoWorks II documentation is a great improvement over the original manual, there are still many grammatical lapses and awkwardly structured sentences. But all the information you need is there. There are excellent tutorial sections for both Overview and VideoWorks tied into the samples on the disk. Animating tips are sprinkled throughout. In addition, VideoWorks comes with a good tutorial disk and a helpful quick reference card. There is also some on-line help, but it's brief and so general in nature that you won't want to be without the manual while you're learning your way around.

FINAL CUT

VideoWorks II is aimed at the business market because that's where the money is, and that's where the Mac is going. It can be a valuable tool in the business world. But it's worth every penny (if you have that many pennies) to anyone who is fascinated with the graphics capabilities of the Mac. It's better and more satisfying than any game, and you'll get many more hours of pleasure from it than you would from most games.

But it's also true that creating the movie is a lot more fun than just watching it. After all, film, even when simulated on a computer, is a passive medium. While VideoWorks
Roll Over, Walt Disney

For the Birds

Two things that make animation so easy in VideoWorks II are the availability of registration points and film loops. To create a flock of birds flying across the screen, here's all you have to do.

1. Draw the figures (the bird with its wings in different positions) in the Paint window in separate easels; they're automatically entered into the Cast window. Set the registration point for each figure at the bird's head.

2. Drag the first version of the bird onto the screen.

3. Step forward to the next frame, and double-click on the next version of the bird; the second figure replaces the first.

4. Step and double-click for each of the other versions of the bird.

What you have at this point is a bird flapping its wings, staying in the same spot on the screen.

Instead of repeating this sequence in slightly different spots on the screen to achieve the across-the-screen motion, take a shortcut:

1. Copy the frames you've already created from the Score window.

2. Paste sequence into the Cast window. You've created a "film loop" as a single cast member; animation that you can use as you would any regular cast member.

3. With the film loop selected in the cast member window, hold down the Command and Option keys and drag the bird around on the screen.

This makes a real-time recording, and the bird, with its wings flapping, moves around the screen in the pattern you dragged with the mouse.

With that movie running, you can Command-Option-drag again (and again and again) to add more birds to the movie.

II movies can be imported into an interactive application like HyperCard, VideoWorks itself doesn't let users interact with the program. They might as well be sitting in front of a TV set.

Desktop presentations are best when they are interactive. At press time, there was talk of an upgrade called VideoWorks Interactive which would add buttons and allow hot spots within a movie, but it's still in development. Even in its present form, if you want or need to create animation, VideoWorks II is the best tool on the market.

SHARON ZARDETTO AKER IS A CONTRIBUTING EDITOR FOR MACUSER AND THINKS CARTOONS ARE A PRETTY IMPORTANT BUSINESS, TOO.
If it makes a difference, make a difference with the Adobe Type Library.

The difference is impact.

Using just a few typefaces for everything you do is like wearing the same suit to work everyday. After a while, nobody notices.

But with over 200 typefaces in the Adobe Type Library, it's easy to call attention to everything you do. You can “shout” in a bold display typeface to gain immediate attention. Or “whisper” in delicate typefaces to communicate a mood.

And no matter which Adobe typefaces you choose, you’re always getting the best quality. Because each typeface is researched and refined to assure that it’s true to the original design. And that it’s sharp and reproducible whether it’s set as a footnote or a headline.

So why limit yourself? Call now for details on the Adobe Type Library: 800-29-ADOBE; in Alaska and Canada, call 415-961-4400.

Because no matter what type of design it is, nothing makes a difference like Adobe type. Adobe Systems Incorporated, 1585 Charleston Road, P.O. Box 7900, Mountain View, CA 94039-7900.

Please circle 117 on reader service card.
You hope the software will do the job. But, what if it doesn't?

"That's when you'll appreciate our proof of performance guarantee...
If you aren't happy with any program you buy from us, send it back, in saleable condition, and pay only our regular daily trial rates. No if's, and's or but's."

-Real

"The reviews answer a lot of questions, but it usually boils down to one or two programs that seem like they'd do the job. Customers like knowing they can go ahead and buy what they want, and still be able to return it, and not get stuck. And, our customers know we don't charge their card, until the order's been shipped."

-Lew

"We've found more and more customers who want to do business with us, because of our personnel and our style. These people know the software they want to buy. We want to offer the most attractive service, including the ability to return software that doesn't fit."

-Jim

"People call us all the time, who are unclear about specific aspects of a program. We suggest they try a program before buying it. Trial purchase is a unique option, we offer. You can look at one, or several programs, to see which one best fits your application."

"We'll Take It Back"
Trial fees apply toward purchase. And, we even offer discounts with our Try-Pack™ specials. We want customers to be happy with their purchases, whether they're looking at a new program, or buying a second copy for use at home.”

—Barbara

Whether you want to buy a program, or wish to try several competing titles, you’re assured of getting Software That Fits. Call us right now, and ask for our free catalog.

Software That Fits™

1-800-972-3018
(713) 540-2300

MacRENTALS™ PO Box 4028•Humble, Texas 77347
Please circle 152 on reader service card.

Program Daily Trial Sale Price
Accountant, Inc. 4.68 179.00
Anchor 1200 Modem 3.51 137.50
DBase 8.80 321.00
Del Mus Const Set 2.0 1.73 66.55
Disk Express 0.99 35.95
Disk Top 0.99 35.00
Double-Helix II 9.80 375.00
Draw 4.91 179.90
Fontographer 6.72 245.00
Graphic Works 1.89 65.00
Insight Try-Pack* 19.50 990.00
Lightspeed Pascal 2.31 85.00
Mac Calc 2.33 84.00
MacDraft 4.36 159.00
MacGolf 0.99 38.05
MacsTax 87 2.75 67.95
MacLink Plus 4.36 149.00
MacMoney 1.29 44.05
Mathview 4.28 155.00
Micro Planner + 8.03 309.00
Microphone 3.12 120.00
Mini Cad 3.0 11.29 426.25
Power Station 0.99 36.65
Print Shop 0.99 39.00
Rags 3-Pak 8.20 315.45
ReadySetGo! 4.0 8.48 319.90
Scoop 9.10 350.00
Shadowgate 0.99 32.00
Stepping Out 1.62 59.00
Strategic Conquest 0.99 35.90
Studio Session 1.37 59.00
Suitcase 0.99 36.65
Super Laser Spool 2.72 99.00
Super Paint 2.47 93.45
Thunderscan 4.0 5.0 199.00
Write Now 2.76 102.00

*While supplies last!

Hardware and Accessories, too!

CMS Pro 60 II 779.00
CMS Pro 102 II 1,249.00
CMS Pro 140 II 1,695.00
CMS SD 20 579.00
CMS SD 60 879.00
CMS SD 140 1,795.00
High Trek Carrying Case 59.95
Mac Tilt 74.00
MacFlip 80 17.95

Select from 600 more...VISA and MasterCard accepted. Purchase orders accepted on approved accounts. Sorry, no COD's or personal checks. Trial purchase based on 10-day minimum, plus six free days for shipping.
Do you still need convincing? Let this English gentleman forever put your mind at ease about your Macintosh.

VINDICATION IS ALWAYS AGREEABLE. In my case, it is essential. "You'll see!" I shout, "I'll be vindicated! Time will tell!"

"It better do, buster," they shout back, "or it's out in the street on your butt, and no hooey about compensation either."

Well, ... my rump is safe for the time being. I was in The States what seems just like the other day (Can it really be that long ago? My gosh, we'll soon all be dead at this rate.) and, more importantly, so were thousands of others. Tens of thousands of others. And, most important of all, so was money. Lots of money.

I liked seeing all that money. I had, at one time, suspected that the Macintosh might (due to corporate stupidity, executive conformity, colossal marketing idiocies on the part of Apple Computer, Inc. and the general inability of the broad mass of Men In Suits to see a good thing when it was waggled under their noses) remain a minority machine, purchased only by people who look like the sort of chaps who program for it.

Not so; the Macworld Expo clearly showed that the machine is here to stay, and the boring imbeciles who won't buy anything unless it says "IBM" and is difficult to use had better come to their senses.

It seems obvious to me, O ye corporatists out there, still pale and nervous about your jobs, that IBM has done the Mac the greatest service imaginable with its rather creaky "new" PS/2 personal computer. What's wrong with the PS/2? Nothing. It is unquestionably the finest desktop computer of 1988. Alas, this is 1988. You can build a great corporation around the motto "Yesterday's Technology — Tomorrow!" but you must expect people to whine, even if they are a tiny minority. So: what the PS/2 with its OS/2

BY MICHAEL BYWATER

MARCH 1988 MACUSER 163
A Valentine’s Day Tale

The philosophical crux of all this passionate partisanship is simply this: I believe that, at last, the Good

on the other hand, if you take the
Macintosh route, you are clever. You are smart and a hero, and animals will cross the street just to be near you.

Guys are winning. PC sales over recent months in the United States seem, according to decent and reputable industry sources, to have been a pretty equal three-way split between IBM, IBM clones and Macs. That’s quite a big leap toward orthodox respectability for the once-maverick machine, and while I resent the disproportionate attention being paid to the elusive Corporate Customer by Apple (who seem to have forgotten about the likes of us, and who got them where they are today, may I ask? Harrumph!) I am on the whole pretty happy about it.

In the end, I maintain that if you choose to do things the IBM way, you are taking a step backward: making things unnecessarily difficult, and being a gull and a dupe and a masochist. You are probably the sort of person who does unseemly things with your food, and you can bet that your dog does not look upon you as some sort of god.

On the other hand, if you take the Macintosh route, you are clever. You are smart and a hero, and animals will cross the street just to be near you.

Look, for example, at the program everyone was clustering around at the Expo, and still is wherever they see it: HyperCard, Bill Atkinson’s masterpiece. I know it’s all been said before, but HyperCard extends the Macintosh principle that the only way to make computers really useful is first of all to understand how people think and work. HyperCard’s Rolo­dex metaphor and simple tools, enabling the generation of anything you want, sound terribly simple, but of course the point is that it is terribly simple, and therein is its glory. I suspect that HyperCard will once again revolutionize the way we use computers, not the least of all because it allows us to store and retrieve knowledge and information by association and not by indices or hierarchies.

Everyone is excited by HyperCard. The users and the Mac evangelists are excited because it is unique, and uniquely powerful; and the software developers are excited in a different sort of way, the sort of way you get excited in when you see a shark’s-fin following your surfboard, because many of them believe (rightly or wrongly) that HyperCard will make the construction of so many applications so easy that more than a few will go out of business. After all, why buy a generalized make-do-and-mend application when, with your free HyperCard, you can make your machine do exactly what you want right now?

So... all was roses? No. Not quite. The blot on the Macworld Expo was the exposition organiser, a disobi­liging person who wishes to be known as Mitch Hall, and his staff. These people may not like the Press but why be offensive without reason? Do the sponsors really want to exclude the Press and thus languish in obscurity, or are they being ill-served by “Mitch Hall”? Perhaps he just doesn’t like publicity, and having got close, by God I can see why.

MICHAEL BYWATER IS SENIOR EDITOR OF PUNCH, BRITAIN’S OLDEST SATIRICAL WEEKLY. HE WRITES A REGULAR COLUMN FOR MACUSER UK AND HAS PUNCTUATED ABOUT TECHNOLOGY (AND A LOT OTHER WEIRD AND TWISTED THINGS) IN MOST MAJOR BRITISH NEWSPAPERS AND TELEVISION, AND IS CURRENTLY WORKING ON A MAJOR GAME WHICH HE AIN’T ALLOWED TO TALK ABOUT. HE LIVES IN LONDON WITH A LARGE COLLECTION OF DOUGLAS ADAMS’ SOFTWARE AND A CAT, AND ONLY COMES OUT AFTER DARK.
“Good things do happen when you put a little color in your life. Since I started printing on Pro-Tech Laser colors, my reports have received much more notice. And so have I.” — Executive Secretary

“We've had a great year. I wanted my Year End Report to look as good as our sales figures, so I printed it on Pro-Tech Thermal Transfer Paper.” — Marketing Manager

“We have every kind of computer printer you've ever heard of. Now I can get the right paper for every one of them with the Pro-Tech Computer Paper line. I really appreciate the value of Pro-Tech.” — Purchasing Agent

Why people love their Pro-Tech Computer Paper.

Who wouldn’t love a computer paper specially designed for the printer they use?

The Pro-Tech family of specialty computer papers and film provides the consistency and reliability required for superior image quality and is specifically designed for dot matrix and daisywheel, ink jet, laser and thermal transfer printers as well as pen plotters. Pro-Tech enhances your printer’s performance. And your image.

The complete line includes: Laser Papers for hi-speed and desktop laser printers (in white and colors, 25% cotton and other special finishes), Ink Jet Paper, Thermal Transfer Paper, Pen Plotter Paper, Printer Papers (in bond, 25% cotton and other special finishes) and Transparency Film. You’ll love them.

Yours Free! For free samples of the right paper for your printer, contact Pro-Tech today. Return this coupon to: Pro-Tech Sampler Kit, c/o James River Corporation, Groveton Division, Groveton, NH 03582 or call toll-free Mon-Fri 8:00-5:00 EST...

1-800-521-5035
In MA: 413-589-7592

Name
Title
Company Phone
Address
City
State Zip
My computer printer is a

(Jack x A546—Model No.)

JAMES RIVER CORPORATION
GROVETON DIVISION
Groveton, NH 03582

Because the right paper and film makes all the difference.

Please circle 57 on reader service card.
WHEN HYPERCARD DEBUTED LAST August, part of the excitement it generated was because it opened up the Macintosh to non-programmers. And because HyperCard was being bundled with the Mac, it was widely predicted that it would quickly become a standard and spawn an industry segment producing “stackware.” Business Class and Focal Point, written by Danny Goodman, author of The Complete HyperCard Handbook, are among the first commercial stacks to make it to market. And if they are any indication of what is to come, HyperCard might just catch on. Worthy of special note is the fact that Business Class and Focal Point are “open” stacks, meaning that you can go in and examine their scripts and inner workings, learn from them and even customize them.

THE HEAD OF THE CLASS

Business Class is the less useful of the two stacks, but if you need its capabilities, it’s worth looking at.

Focal Point and Business Class take HyperCard to the executive suite.

Business Class is a world travel information database covering 65 countries on six continents and an itinerary planner for globe-trotting business executives. For each country covered, Business Class offers information about currency, including a currency converter; airport and airline information; ground transportation information (bus, taxi, trains); visa requirements and customs information; social customs, especially tipping; a list of holidays and special events; annual climate norms for major cities (temperatures given in degrees Fahrenheit, although there is a C/F converter); postage and shipping information; time zone information, including a time converter; emergency information, including hospitals, embassies, police and fire; a list of hotels with phone numbers and Telex codes; electrical and television standards information; and a telephone directory with international dialing instructions as well as space for you to add your own numbers.

GOING FIRST CLASS

Business Class is very intuitive and easy to use. It comes with an installer which sets it up and puts a Business Class button on your HyperCard Home card. The first time you use it, it asks for some simple information to customize it, such as your time zone, the name of your town or metropolitan area, your currency and exchange rate with the dollar, and whether or not daylight-saving time is in effect. Once this information is entered, it never asks again, although you can change it if you need to.

Normally on starting up Business Class you see a map of the world,
The main "menu" of Business Class is a map of the world. Clicking on a specific continent or country zooms in for a closer look. The dark band shows where in the world it is between 6 PM and 6 AM. To search for a specific city or country, click in the compass.

The inset at the upper left shows the screen that was zoomed in from. Clicking on a specific area in the inset will move to that area. Clicking on a country in the main map will zoom in on that country.

The main feature of the Climate card is the Celsius/Fahrenheit converter on the upper left. Enter the temperature you want to convert in the appropriate box and press Enter — the answer will appear in the other. Note that all temperatures in the charts are in Fahrenheit for all countries.

The Emergency card lists hospitals, embassies, police and fire information with local phone numbers which can be selected and dialed with the telephone button in the upper right.

Business Class has a secondary function as an itinerary planner. This function is predominantly manual (i.e., you have to type in all the information), but Business Class will store it for you and print it out. You just tell Business Class your name and the dates of your trip and it creates an itinerary card for each day of the trip, with space for three airline flights and corresponding car rentals, and for one hotel reservation. When you have filled out your itinerary, you just click on the Print button and Business Class asks if you want to print all cards or just those with information entered, then you get the standard HyperCard print dialog with options like one card per page or faster LaserWriter printing.

Overall, Business Class is attractive and very well designed and executed. And there are useful small touches, such as the blank button on the country cards which can be used to add your own button, to access another HyperCard application, for instance. Unfortunately, if you're like most business travellers and most of your travel is within the United...
Here's looking at...  
Introducing "Draw It Again, Sam"™ the newest drawing program for Macintosh™ With powerful extended features, it adds new dimensions to your Mac graphics.  
If you have used MacDraw™ or MacDraft™ you've felt the power that a drawing program can put in your grasp. Imagine the same power brought to an even higher level, with features like libraries, layers, color, advanced text features, and a wide array of graphic display modes... Imagine "Draw It Again, Sam."  
Libraries Were Never This Much Fun  
Only "Draw It Again, Sam" lets you create your own graphics and text libraries. Create any image, simple or complex, and copy it into a library. Click on an icon-like symbol or on the image's name in a menu, and place the image anywhere on any drawing. Store and retrieve frequently used images, text, or logos, building large libraries (up to 500 images) for drafting, designing, or just for fun. No more rooting through scrapbook files, no more wrestling with the clipboard, and no more wasted time!  
Create a Masterpiece—Layer by Layer  
Only "Draw It Again, Sam" lets you create and use up to ten transparent drawing planes. You can group similar objects together, as an architectural blueprint or an anatomical drawing. Peel them away to reveal layer after layer of detail. Or view them all while working on only one — and avoid those accidental mouse-clicks that make doing detailed drawings such a trial. Use layers in conjunction with colors to produce spot color separations with ease or extend a single drawing into an animated series. You can even import a drawing and work over it or behind it without touching the original. Save or print the drawing layer-by-layer or as a whole. The possibilities are endless!  
Amazing Graphic Flexibility Is Yours  
"Draw It Again, Sam" uses the Macintosh's drawing modes to their fullest potential. Your objects can be in opaque, inverted, clear, or erased modes. You can experiment with overlaying transparent colors and patterns, you can extend your drawing skills beyond the basics and generate an endless set of special effects. The countless colors and shapes achieved by this program are breathtaking.  
To Paint or Not to Paint  
Version 2.0 of "Draw It Again, Sam" adds a full set of painting tools to the drawing ones. Now you can combine the fine detail of bit-mapped graphics with the flexibility and ease of object-oriented drawing. And you can use both paint and drawing tools on the same layer — either side by side or overlapping. The best part is, "Draw It Again, Sam" is compatible with other paint, draw and page layout programs, allowing you to import and export art forms.  
You Must Remember This...  
With its comprehensive set of features and ease of use, this program is one you have to get your hands on. To find out more, or to order your copy, call 1-800-234-0230 and say, "Draw It Again, Sam."  
Call or write:  
Aba SOFTWARE, Inc.
P.O. Box 850, Two Davis Avenue
Frazer, PA 19355-0915
1-800-234-0230  
Requirements: Macintosh™ 512E, Plus, SE, or II.  
Suggested Retail Price: $150  
Dealer inquiries invited.
The Day card is the center of Focal Point, and Focal Point automatically opens to the current day's Day card. While only the three lines display at a glance, by clicking on the hour an additional twenty lines can be entered. The Day cards can be browsed through a day, week, month or year at a time.

There is a To Do card for each day. As items are done, you check them off. At the end of the day, clicking on the "Carry Over" button will move all unchecked items onto the next day's To Do card.

The Month card is a monthly calendar. On each day there is a two-line area for brief notes. Clicking on a date will take you to the Day card for that date.

FOCUSING YOUR ENERGY

Like Business Class, Focal Point is fairly intuitive and easy to use, although because of all the links between the different applications and the sheer number of functions, it may take some time to get used to. Also like Business Class, Focal Point comes with an Installer stack that performs some set-up functions and places a Focal Point button on your Home card. Once in Focal Point, the available functions are buttons down the left side (and sometimes the right side) of each card. Because there are more Focal Point applications than there are buttons, Focal Point comes with a button customizer as part of its help facility so you can choose which applications are in which buttons.

Focal Point can be overwhelming at first, due to all its options. If you've been using the Address and Datebook stacks that come with HyperCard, you should easily adapt to Focal Point's Daily, To Do, Monthly

GETTING TO THE POINT

While Business Class' utility is limited by its being a one-note song, Focal Point is the Swiss Army Knife of business productivity software. For business users of the Macintosh who spend their days at their desks, Focal Point may be one of the only applications they need. It's an appointment book, to-do list, monthly calendar, phone and address book and dialer, phone log, notepad, document launcher (for those times you need another application), deadline tracker, project management system, proposal and bid tracker, client data base, client meeting tracker, vendor data base, vendor meeting tracker, expense tracking system (including automobile expenses) and time sheet system. Each of these functions is provided by a separate stack, and the stacks are logically linked for simple navigation from one to another.

Focal Point's main shortcoming is that while it provides all of these functions at the desk, many people find they need some or all of these functions when away from the office. Focal Point can print out its cards of information, but any changes made away from the office will have to be reentered back at the desk, and it is not very practical to print out the entire phone directory, even four cards to a page. So for salesmen and other field-oriented types, the old familiar DayTimer may be more useful. But for desk jockeys and managers, Focal Point can replace a lot of scraps of paper and notepads.
Yes, enter my work in the "Draw It Again, Sam..." Graphic Arts Contest! Please print and fill out completely. Mail with your entry to: Aba Software, Inc., P.O. Box 850, Two Davis Avenue, Frazer, PA 19355-0915

Business Phone ____________ Ext ______

Category of entry: □ Amateur □ Professional
□ Commercial Art □ Technical Art □ Fine Art

If you've been waiting for your big break in graphics, your time has finally come. Thanks to Aba Software, the creators of "Draw It Again, Sam..." It's the only drawing program that gives you up to 10 layered drawing planes, limitless text and art libraries, drawing modes, and full paint capabilities. There's no other drawing program like it.

To enter, just take your copy of "Draw It Again, Sam..." demonstrate its features, the way you can, let your imagination go!

Categories
Submit your work of amateur or professional "graphic excellence" in any of the following categories: Commercial Art, Technical Art, and Fine Art.

Rules
All artwork must be produced with a registered copy of "Draw It Again, Sam..." software. Entries are limited to one per person, per category. All artwork becomes the sole property of Aba Software, Inc. and contestants give up all rights and claims in connection with its unlimited use. All finished artwork must be received by May 7, 1988. Entries will be reviewed by a panel of judges made up of industry leaders and artists. A complete list of winners' names will be available from Aba Software, Inc. Winners will be notified in writing by June 15, 1988.

Employees and Associates of Aba Software, Inc. and their families are not eligible for this contest. Entries must be submitted on disk and in hard copy form.

Enter Today!

Yes, enter my work in the "Draw It Again, Sam..." Graphic Arts Contest! Please print and fill out completely. Mail with your entry to: Aba Software, Inc., P.O. Box 850, Two Davis Avenue, Frazer, PA 19355-0915

Name ____________________________
Address ____________________________ Apt # ______
City ______________ State ______ Zip ______
Home Phone ____________________________ Ext ______
Business Phone ____________________________ Ext ______

Category of entry: □ Amateur □ Professional
□ Commercial Art □ Technical Art □ Fine Art

Title of Work(s) ____________________________
I fully understand that my artwork becomes the sole property of Aba Software, Inc. and that I relinquish all rights and claims in connection with its unlimited use.

Signature ____________________________ Date ______

*MU*
Focal Point's Directory stack is a souped-up version of the Address stack that comes with HyperCard. Up to three numbers can be listed for each entry, and you can make notes about the person or company. When you dial, a new card is created in the Outgoing Phone Log stack.

The Incoming Phone Log works similarly to the Outgoing, although you must fill in more of the information. You can even create a Directory card for the caller.

The Notes cards are for free-form notes. Each card has its own heading and room for plenty of notes.

The Documents cards let you install applications and documents so you can launch them from Focal Point and move to MacWrite, for example, then return.

and Directory stacks. As part of Focal Point's Help stack, in fact, there's a button that will automatically import any entries you have in HyperCard's Address stack into Focal Point's Directory stack, and it's fascinating to watch it in action.

The stacks comprising Focal Point are all linked, sometimes in interesting ways. For example, when you use the Directory stack to dial a phone number, Focal Point automatically creates a card in the Outgoing Phone Log stack with the current date and time and the number dialed. There is a call timer and a notepad for entering the items discussed. The Incoming Phone Log lets you create a new Directory entry for the caller at the touch of a button.

The database functions of Focal Point are useful whether you run a small business or work for a big business. The Client Records and Vendor Records stacks are each linked with their respective Meeting stacks, and are both linked with the Projects stack and the Proposals and Bids stack. Project Records are made up of a Project Summary card, a Project Specifications card, the Labor Worksheet, the Materials Worksheet, a Follow-Up Tasks card, and the Invoices and Payments card. The Deadlines stack gives a summary of all the follow-up dates in the proposal and project records. For small projects where a separate project management system is overkill, Focal Point offers similar tracking capabilities without all the bells and whistles (it doesn't draw PERT charts, for example).

Of special interest to the business user is the detailed expense tracking system that is part of Focal Point. The Weekly Expense Summary is a minispreadsheet summarizing the information entered in Daily Expense Detail and Entertainment Expense Detail cards. There is also an Automobile Expense stack, but it is unfortunately not linked with the other expense stacks, so if your company is one that puts auto expenses on normal weekly expense sheets, you'll have to transfer the information yourself. This is the only drawback to an otherwise excellent expense tracking function.
BOOK LEARNING

*Business Class* comes with a brief but thorough 48-page manual, and a small, easy-to-use Help stack. In fact, *Business Class* is so intuitive that almost half the manual is dedicated to setting it up, installing it on hard disks and a general overview.

*Focal Point*, since it is more complex than *Business Class*, comes with a more comprehensive 146-page manual which covers all of the major functions of the programs and has an extensive reference section. *Focal Point* also comes with a much larger and more powerful Help stack, which offers some major assistance such as the Address stack import function and the button customization feature described earlier.

GETTING HELP

Activision offers telephone support for both products, and the stacks' author, Danny Goodman, is a frequent visitor to online circles such as CompuServe's MAUG, and can offer his assistance for more thorny problems. The fact that the stacks are all open for inspection and modification may make future updating of the products easier as well.

THE BOTTOM LINE

*Business Class* is a fascinating piece of work, with attractive artwork, a simple intuitive interface and a large amount of data pleasingly presented. Only the absence of a U.S. domestic version keeps it from being universally required by the business traveller. For globe-trotting executives, *Business Class* is a must.

*Focal Point* is a masterpiece. Danny Goodman has said that it is something he always wanted to develop but that he could never find the proper vehicle to allow him the freedom of linkages necessary. He found the vehicle he's been searching for in HyperCard, and has done an outstanding job implementing his vision. He also had excellent assistance from Bill Atkinson and Dan Winkler, the fathers of HyperCard and HyperTalk, which certainly didn't hurt. If you run your business from your desk, *Focal Point* is a can't-miss proposition. It's only people who spend their days out in the field, like salesmen, who won't get full use out of it, and even they will find its record-keeping functions such as expense tracking and client data bases useful for those times they are back in the office. Consultants, lawyers and anyone else on an hourly billing basis will be able to get maximum use out of *Focal Point* with all its time tracking features. Even if all you need is a phone directory and calendar, *Focal Point* is worth the money.

ROBERT WIGGINS IS MACUSER'S CONTRIBUTING BUSINESS EDITOR AND THE EDITOR AND PUBLISHER OF THE MACINTOSH BUSINESS LETTER.

---

**MACUSER RATING**

**Business Class**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Follows Mac Interface</th>
<th>Printed Documentation</th>
<th>On-Screen Help</th>
<th>Performance</th>
<th>Support</th>
<th>Consumer Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>★★★★½</strong></td>
<td><strong>★★★★★</strong></td>
<td><strong>★★★</strong></td>
<td><strong>★★★</strong></td>
<td><strong>★★★</strong></td>
<td><strong>★★★★</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Comment**: World travel information and itinerary planning at the click of a mouse. **Best Feature**: Intuitive and attractive interface using maps to locate countries of interest. **Worst Feature**: Lack of United States domestic travel information makes it useful only for frequent world travellers.

List Price: $49.95. Published by Activision, 2350 Bayshore Parkway, Mountain View, CA 94043. (415) 960-0410. Macintosh Plus with at least one megabyte of memory and HyperCard required. Not copy protected.

**MACUSER RATING**

**Focal Point**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Follows Mac Interface</th>
<th>Printed Documentation</th>
<th>On-Screen Help</th>
<th>Performance</th>
<th>Support</th>
<th>Consumer Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>★★★★½</strong></td>
<td><strong>★★★★★</strong></td>
<td><strong>★★★</strong></td>
<td><strong>★★★</strong></td>
<td><strong>★★★</strong></td>
<td><strong>★★★★</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Comment**: Complete office system in a set of interrelated HyperCard applications. **Best Feature**: The use of HyperCard's linking ability to automatically transfer information between applications. **Worst Feature**: Limited output capability (actually a HyperCard shortcoming). List Price: $99.95. Published by Activision, 2350 Bayshore Parkway, Mountain View, CA 94043. (415) 960-0410. Macintosh Plus with at least 1 megabyte of memory and HyperCard required. Not copy protected.

---

**You call the shots with Basketball Challenge™**

Not only can you call the shots, but you can also set the offense, select the defensive set, determine the tempo for the game, and make substitutions in this real time, five-on-five college basketball simulation game from XOR Corporation.

Select from 20 teams, add your coaching ability, and see how many victories you can chalk up in your win column. Operating on the IBM PC, PC-XT, PC-AT, and their compatibles as well as the Apple Macintosh, *Basketball Challenge* puts you at the heart of the action with the pressures and tensions of real life coaching situations.

Pick up your copy of *Basketball Challenge* at your local computer store today. Or call 1-800-635-2425 TOLL FREE. And be sure to check out NFL Challenge™, PRO Challenge™, Oligopoly™, and Bermuda Square™, examples of some other First Class Software from XOR.

---

Please circle 230 on reader service card.
Move Over Machiavelli

Trust & Betrayal: The Legacy of Siboot takes place in a Machiavellian world where nice guys finesse last.

BORED WITH THE COMPUTER GAMES? Tired of firing missiles and particle-beam weapons at the same old alien spacecraft? Wandered in musty mansions collecting goodies for so long that you can fight off every monster ever dreamed up? Gobbled your way through so many mazes and chased gorillas up so many ladders that your hand traces the patterns in your sleep? Flown so many simulators that the only challenge left would be pushing the mouse around with your nose?

If so, it's time to check out Chris Crawford's Trust and Betrayal: The Legacy of Siboot, a game so different in style and play that it's impossible to compare it to any existing computer game. Rather than testing your skill as a trigger-happy marksman, or your ability to solve obscure logical puzzles, Trust & Betrayal pushes you to your limits in that most basic of human skills — political intrigue. When you enter the world of Siboot, you'd better be equipped with Freud, Machiavelli and some good old down-home "people sense."

TRUST BUSTING

The game is built around an elaborate science fiction mythology, romantically detailed by Crawford in a novella that accompanies the game. Many years ago, the Seven Species of the planet Lamina decided to colonize their moon, Kira, a barren ball of rock barely capable of supporting life. Idealistic young representatives of each species were sent off to Kira in a spaceship and it was hoped that they could learn to live together in peace (a goal that had escaped the uneasy home planet).

Shortly after the colony was established, a nasty diplomatic incident triggered a limited nuclear war back on Lamina, and the colony was cut off. There was a brief period of rioting on Kira, but the handful of colonists soon coalesced under a makeshift government led by a creature named Siboot (pronounced "sea-boat").

Siboot's great gift to the colonists was the discovery of a primitive form of telepathic speech that could cut through the barriers of language that had divided the ill-fated Laminants. He called the language "eyal," and the colonists quickly set about developing their mental skills as they struggled to scrape out an existence in the desolate Kiran environment.

When Siboot died, he left behind a structure for a type of democratic monarchy. The new leader was to be the most fluent speaker of eyal in the community, chosen by a process of mental combat among the strongest eyal speakers of each of the seven species. That way, the most gifted speaker would be sure to lead the colony and inter-species hostilities would be kept to a minimum as each species would have a fair shot at the crown.

So much for history. The game opens several generations after Siboot's time. The most recent leader has just gone to the Great Beyond and the seven acolytes, one from each species, are preparing to slug it out — mentally — for the top job. You’re Vetvel, one of the contestants, a young Jomkar who looks like a fur-bearing pagoda with ears. You're up against six fierce competitors: Skordokott, a serious, pragmatic, alligator-like Tayran; Wiki, a feline Ripi with a taste for practical jokes; Kendra, a fickle and imperious young Klast woman with a horse face; curmudgeonly Gardbore, a middle-aged Frem who looks like a for bearing pagoda with ears; Zubi, a pleasant humanoid Srol who loves everybody; and Locksher the Lockweel with his pleasant demeanor and a head rather like a camel's.

BY EZRA SHAPIRO
Move Over Machiavelli

The combat is a kind of scissors-paper-stone game, only you play with mental auras called tanaga, katsin and shial. The three auras have a circular order of precedence — tanaga beats katsin, and katsin beats shial, but shial beats tanaga. Every night your spirit soars off to the Land of the Auras. You choose an aura with which to attack another contestant; if your choice is ranked higher, you win one of the lower-ranked auras. The winning player must wind up with exactly eight of each aura, and each player starts out with different deficiencies. The goal is to make up your missing auras, one by one, until you have a perfect set. The game ends when that occurs.

If the combat were simply a matter of playing scissors-paper-stone, Trust & Betrayal would be merely a computerized bore. However, the real meat of the game occurs during the daylight hours between combats.

ANOTHER DAY, ANOTHER AURA

Every morning, you wake up knowing one aura count for each of the other players. Your mission is to find out as many of the aura counts that you don’t know as you can. You do that by trading information with the others. In that sense, Trust & Betrayal is a negotiating game. If you want to learn Zubi’s shial count, and Skordokott needs the data you have about Kendra’s tanaga count, the two of you can hatch a deal. But each character has a distinct personality, some of which is based on interaction with you before the game begins, but much of which is shaped by the way you play.

Here’s how it works. Let’s say you need information about Wiki and Locksher to help you decide which to attack that evening. Gardbore is the only player who knows the answers, and he has questions of his own about Skordokott and Kendra. The deal would be a natural, but Gardbore neither likes you nor trusts you. He’s learned that you’ve betrayed his confidences in the past, and he’s hopping mad. How do you negotiate the trade?

You could flatter him, which would increase his distrust. You could try to cow him into dealing by threatening him, but he’s no sissy and he might just laugh at you. Or you could try to cultivate the relationship, offering a little flattery to build up his ego, and perhaps increasing his trust by promising neither to attack nor betray him. But should you go back on your promise of non-betrayal, and use information about Gardbore to find out something else, you’re risking a lot. Should Gardbore learn of that betrayal, he might never tell you anything again. And losing that one item of information that Gardbore won’t tell you at a critical moment could put you in a deep hole.

Each of the combatants has different needs, different friends and a different view of Vetvel. And they react in conversation according to their personalities. For example, flattery is not particularly effective with flinty old Gardbore, who’s suspicious of unwarranted compliments. But Zubi is young and impressionable; insincere flattery will not only increase her affection for you but lure her into trusting you. Flighty Kendra might listen to your blandishments, tell you she loves you madly, then slam the door in your face before you’ve gotten anything out of her.

And you have to remember that you’re not the only player in this game; the other characters are going for the same goal. All of them are out there, talking to each other, making and breaking deals and changing their opinions behind your back. If your best friend Skordokott can win the game by breaking a long-standing oath to you, he’ll do it. And if you, loyally, refuse to desecrate your promise to Skordokott when someone else offers you precious data, you may find that your fidelity has cost you the game.

So Trust & Betrayal is a game of strategy on several levels. You have to be sharp at interpreting the personalities and the prejudices of your computerized antagonists. You must be able to assess the tactical costs of, well, trust and betrayal. And you have to be a steel-nerved gambler capable of choosing the right weapon when you get down to combat.

PARLEZ-VOUS EEYAL?

Trust & Betrayal is played in eeyal, Kira’s telepathic language.

The basic playing field of Trust & Betrayal: The Legacy of Sibool. This screen shows a conversation between Vetvel and Gardbore. The bar on the left side displays icons that you can click to build primitive sentences in eeyal. The region at top center displays status information: time of day and who you are (Gardbore’s house, talking to Gardbore). The panel immediately below it displays Gardbore’s emotional state. The bar graphs assess his level of fear, trust and love for you. As all the graphs show low totals, it’s obvious that Gardbore regards you as insignificant, slimy and unpleasant. The stylized face represents Gardbore’s facial expression, and serves as another clue to his mood. The two panels on the right side of the display are for eeyal sentences; the top for you, the bottom for the other guy. You’ve just finished making a deal; Gardbore has given you some information.
$695
Totem 20MB
Hard Disk:
3" tall, 8 lb., SCSI-compatible, 65 ms access time.

$945
Totem 40MB
Hard Disk:
3" tall, 8 lb., SCSI-compatible, 28ms access time.

$2745
Totem 80MB & 20MB
removable:
5" tall, 13 lb., Resists head crashes, 28ms acc. time/
hard disk, 40ms acc. time/Bernoulli, 20MB cartridge
included.

$1195
Totem II Single 20MB
removable:
8 lbs., SCSI-compatible, Resists head crashes,
40ms access time, 20MB cartridge included.

$1995
Totem Dual 20+20MB
removable:
Complete storage/backup
unit, Resists head crashes,
SCSI-compatible, 40ms acc.
time, 20MB cartridge
included.

The people at Bering are dedicated to ensuring all Macintosh users that innovation, high quality and low prices can be a reality.

Our popular Totem™ removable Bernoulli disk drives let you use high capacity, high performance, long-lasting, 5¼" cartridges that store a full 20MB of data. These sturdy cartridges use advanced aerodynamics that guarantee high speed and resist head crashes. Our Totem Bernoulli drives come in single or dual units, or, can be combined with a hard disk for a complete backup and storage system. We even offer a whole line of our popular Totem hard disk drives in storage capacities from 20MB up to 140MB. And, all our Totem drives are 100% compatible with Mac Plus, SE, and Mac II.

30-Day money back guarantee.
Totem drives come complete with a one-year warranty, plus a full, 30-day money back guarantee. So if you've been thinking about a Totem drive, here's your chance to try one out. We promise you won't regret it.

FULL technical support guaranteed for all drives. All Totem drive orders receive a SCSI cable, terminator, system cable, power cord and Totem Backup and Restore software. Totem removable Bernoulli drive orders receive a head cleaning kit and one 20MB cartridge. Product specs and prices are subject to change. Prices do not include shipping, CA sales tax (7%) or rush handling. Totem and Totem II are trademarks of Bering Industries, Inc. Macintosh, Mac Plus, Mac II, and Mac SE are trademarks of Apple Computer.

Please circle 7 on reader service card.

To order your drive call 800-237-4641
Move Over Machiavelli

Even after years of study, it's still rather unsophisticated, consisting of a limited number of nouns, verbs and modifiers. The syntax is also quite simplistic. If you wanted to ask Skordokott if anyone had snitched on you, "Vetvel ask Skordokott who betray Vetvel," would be eloquent phrasing in eeyal. As such, eeyal is easily depicted with icons on a Macintosh screen (what a surprise!).

The game is divided into days and nights. You wander around the tiny Kiran community, visiting the other competitors and chatting with them in eeyal during the daylight hours. Each conversation takes a measurable amount of time, shown in an on-screen status box, and you'll have to move quickly if you want to visit any of the other players more than once each. As some negotiations can become protracted (if, say, you're trying to charm a reluctant character into betraying a friend), watching the time is a critical element in playing the game.

In every situation, Trust & Betrayal presents you with a selection of appropriate icons from which to choose. You have greeting icons, reaction icons, deal-making icons and icons for each of the characters. Holding the mouse button down when you select an icon shows the translation for it, usually no more than one or two words. There's no dragging; Trust & Betrayal builds sentences for you as you click icons. When a sentence is complete, you can click a button labeled "do it," another to cancel the whole sentence or a third to backspace over the last icon you chose. As an aid in your linguistic studies, you can opt to have Trust & Betrayal provide a translation window, which displays full sentences in grammatical English; after a few hours, you'll find eeyal easy enough that you'll turn it off.

**OH, PROMISE ME**

There are three important types of status screens available from pull-down menus. The first gives you the status of all the characters — a chart shows you where each character is at the moment and another displays what you know about the characters' aura counts. The second screen is called "Recall Today." It keeps track...
The keyboard enhancer for your Macintosh
For: Macintosh 512E, Plus, SE and II.
Works with all keyboards, especially extended keyboards.

We don't call QuicKeys a macro... because you told us macro programs are complicated. You told us they are hard to learn and unreliable. We agreed, so we wrote QuicKeys.

How fast can you learn to use QuicKeys? How fast did you read this sentence?

QuicKeys is a snap to set up. Drag it into the system folder... select an action from the menu... press a key and... Bingo! You're creating QuicKeys.

Virtually anything you can do with your mouse and keyboard is done with a keystroke in QuicKeys. It even prints keyboard templates!

**** MacUser-Jan. '88
Just $39.95

CalendarMaker
Presentation quality calendars.
"If you use calendars, you need CalendarMaker"
- Nibble Mac, October 1987

"Every year I have the same problem: finding the ideal calendar... In answer to this universal dilemma CE Software has published CalendarMaker."
- MacWorld, March, 1987

**** MacUser-Dec. '86
Enter events manually or import from programs including: MORE!™, SideKick™, BatteryPak™, SmartAlarms™. Export calendars to MacWrite, MacPaint, MacDraw, PageMaker and others... Just $49.95

**** MacUser-Aug. '87
With DiskTop you can find, copy, move, rename, create folders, and more without ever leaving the document you're working in.

DiskTop contains the most powerful yet easy to use "Find" command available on the Macintosh. Hard drive users love it. Just $49.95

Please circle 38 on reader service card.

Visit your retailer or call (800) 5-CESOFT for Visa or MasterCard orders. To purchase by mail send Visa or MasterCard number, with expiration date, check or money order with appropriate amount plus $2.00 shipping and handling for each product ordered to CE Software, P.O. Box 50080, West Des Moines, Iowa 50265.

For information call (515) 224-1995.
Move Over Machiavelli

of whom you’ve betrayed, who’s betrayed you and any promises made either by you or to you. The third kind of screen gives you a full analysis of each character. It shows a portrait and a descriptive paragraph. When you first start playing, these screens seem unimportant, but they contain vital information that can get lost in text. The last few lines of the prose paragraph detail the character’s relationships with you and other characters. These change over the course of the game, and provide your only clue to agreements to which you’re not a party. If Zubi’s view of Locksher changes from love to dislike, you can bet that Locksher has betrayed her and she’s far more likely to betray him in return.

A key component of the basic game screen could best be called a “personality box.” When you’re chatting with one of your opponents, it shows a stylized facial expression and three bar graphs. The expression is based on human features, rather than the extraterrestrial ones owned by the Kirans. The bar graphs, marked with the symbols for tanaga, katsin and shial, indicate fear, trust and love, respectively. These bars change perceptibly as you converse; you know that a character’s attitude toward you is changing, for better or worse, as you speak.

**NIGHT GAMES**

The icon-oriented format continues in the night game, but it’s much simpler. You choose a victim for your attack, and the aura you wish to use, and that’s it. The game shows you your victim’s choice, and indicates whether you’ve won or lost. Sometimes a character will choose to attack you, in which case you’ll be shown what you know about that person’s aura counts as well as your own counts. Again, you choose your weapon and watch the outcome.

**HOW LONG, O LORD?**

Length of game is absolutely straightforward. At the short length, all characters are missing only two auras. At medium, they’re missing four and at long, six. Chris Crawford sees the long, hard game as the truest version of *Trust & Betrayal*, with the others being training exercises for it, but it’s possible to enjoy a rousing game at the medium length, hard level.

In my experience, the short hard game is over too quickly to develop any real texture. The medium length generally runs me from 1½ to 3 hours. And I once played the long, hard game for an 8-hour stretch before achieving final resolution, but...
The Mac SE sitting on the desk leaves the screen too low for comfortable operation. MacTilt SE elevates the Mac 4" and provides 30° tilt and 360° rotation for better viewing and greater operator comfort. $89.95

The Muzzle protects your confidential files, documents, and other sensitive data. A locking bracket effectively prevents the Mac SE from being powered up, eliminating access to any data on the hard disk. The entire Muzzle can also be secured to a desk or workstation with a cable or chain to physically secure the Mac in place. Muzzle $49.95

MacTilt SE/Muzzle $129.95

Pedestal Base for Large Screen Display
The same outstanding features and user benefits of the MacTilt are now available for your Large Screen Display. Enjoy a better viewing angle and reduced eye, neck, and back strain. Call for specific models. $89.95-$99.95

MacBuffer LW increases office productivity by eliminating the need to wait for the LaserWriter. This means that every operator on the network can send MacBuffer LW their print jobs and get back to work. MacBuffer LW can handle unlimited Macs and LaserWriters, provides for full queue management, and is totally transparent to operators. Available in 1, 2, and 4 Meg models. Call for pricing.

MacII Workstation
Everyone who needs the power of the Mac II also needs the space that the Monitor and Processor occupy. If there is no desk space to organize work and lay out projects, the Mac II's effectiveness is limited. The new Mac II Workstation takes a totally new approach to workstation ergonomics. This freestanding workstation sits alongside your desk and provides a unique arm suspension system and shelf area giving the operator the ultimate in adjustability and space savings. $499.95

MacBuffer
If you are an Imagewriter user, MacBuffer will automatically reduce the time the Macintosh spends waiting for the printer. In addition to less time spent waiting, MacBuffer enables two Macs to share one printer and has Local Copy and Single Sheet Mode. Get the most out of your Imagewriter I or II with MacBuffer. Call for pricing.

MacTilt
With a silky-smooth, one hand motion, your Macintosh can be adjusted to relieve operator stress, ease neck, back, and eye strain, and increase productivity. The MacTilt elevates the Mac 4", and provides 30° tilt and 360° rotation at the touch of a finger. $89.95

ERGOTRON ACCESSORIES
Call your Dealer or Distributor or ERGOTRON, inc.
1621 E. 79th Street • Minneapolis, MN 55420
(612) 854-9116 • 800-328-9839

ERGOTRON®

Mouse Cleaner 360°®
By regularly cleaning your Mouse, you can eliminate sluggish operation and expensive repair bills. By removing the grime from the tracking rollers, free cursor movement is quickly restored. Compatible with IBM, Apple, Atari, Amiga, Microsoft Mouse, and others. $16.95

— Premium Quality Gifts In Every Price Range —
Please circle 187 on reader service card.
Imagine what you can do with
Modern Artist
Color Painting software for MAC II

5.5 million colors
Transparent
color overlays
Wet canvas
color mixing
3-D color
shading

$199.00
MORE FEATURES THAN
SOFTWARE TWICE ITS PRICE
Modern Artist is a professional color
paint program, with a wealth of spe­
cial effects and unmatched ease of
use. Ideal for art, business and edu­
cation graphics.
Output on paper or directly on trans­
parencies with the fabulous Pan­
Chroma 200 dpi color printer ($550.00).
Output to video (NTSC
or
PAL) with our TV Producer general
purpose genlock card ($599.00).
Order Toll Free or from your
nearest Apple Dealer.
1-800-547-3303

C°mputer
Friends®
14250 NW Science Park Dr.
Portland OR 97229
tel. (503)626-2291 fax (503)643-5379
Send $5.00 for Modern Artist demo
disk and sample PanChroma prints

Please circle 200 on reader service card.

Move Over Machiavelli

Tanaga

Katsin

most of my games at that level have
averaged between 3 and 4 hours.

OY, OY
There is no question that Trust &
Betrayal is the work of a mad genius.
Chris Crawford’s personality and
spirit pervade every element of the
game. In fact, Chris himself shows
up every so often as you play, in the
role of deus ex machina. As a result,
your enjoyment of Trust & Betrayal
depends to a large degree on whether
you buy Chris’ view of the universe.
If you can swallow the convoluted
story line without asking too many
questions, and if you enjoy psycholo­
gy, rhetoric and conversation, you’ll
love the game.
If, on the other hand, you’ve got a
brain that demands a solid logical ex­
planation for every nuance of game
play, you’ll be irritated beyond be­
lief. [Editor’s Note: And if you have
that kind of brain, you probably don’t
play many computer games, anyway.]
The underlying structure does not
bear close scrutiny; it starts breaking
down after only a little poking. Your
character, Vetvel, is a translator who
knows all seven languages of Kira.
Why does Vetvel make deals in
eyal? Wouldn’t it be more comfort­
ning if Vetvel spoke to each con­
testant in his or her native tongue? And
why, if the goal of the peace-loving
Kirans is to choose the best eeyal
speaker, does this competition con­
centrate on political skills and dou­
bble-crossing rather than eeyal?

My, my! You’ve been busy. This “Recall Today” screen helps you keep track of your activities. After a
full day of dealing, you’ve promised not to betray Skordokott, and not to attack Skordokott, Wiki and
Locksher. Sure enough, you’ve managed to betray every character in the game except Skordokott. The
only pledge you’ve received is a trivial promise from Skordokott not to attack you, and two of your
friends, Wiki and Locksher, have stabbed you in the back. Could it be that the ease with which you rat
on other characters is costing you their help?

182 MAC USER MARCH 1988
Wouldn't they prefer an unflinchingly honest, wise ruler to one who can backstab in cold calculation? I can come up with dozens of questions that attack the fabric of the fantasy that drives *Trust & Betrayal.*

I'll admit that I've gone through four phases in my reaction to the game. I was terribly excited when I played it. This is hogwash," I thought. "Couldn't we give up the weird names, the science fiction and all this nonsense about Kiran theology, philosophy and history?"

But as I played longer, I started to become mesmerized. The mental baggage of the conceit wasn't as burdensome as it had been a few days before. These alien characters — these people — were my friends. Skordokott became my buddy; I cared about him. I hated myself every time I betrayed sweet, trusting Zubi. I yearned for the day when Gardbore would tell me he liked me. Chris Crawford drew me into the web of *Siboot* even though I wanted to resist it. In spite of flaws, oddities and an idyllic view of Kiran that could turn the strongest stomach, the game worked.

After playing the game constantly for about a month, I'm beginning to taper off, but that may have more to do with my perfectly normal need for variety rather than the game. I'm also developing tender spots on my mouse hand from constantly repeating the same motions to build my eeyal sentences. But, as one might say in eeyal, "Ezra like game. Ezra no bored. Ezra happy."
Why you should buy a mouse with no moving parts.

One simple reason. No moving parts. And that means no problems.

Introducing the A+ Mouse from Mouse Systems. The A+ Mouse is an all optical mouse with no moving parts. It doesn't depend on friction, so there aren't any parts that can slip, get dirty or wear out. It doesn't have a rolling ball, a commutator, little teeny bearings and shafts, or plastic housings housing who-knows-what.

Instead, our mouse uses a mirror-like pad that reflects a tiny beam of light to track your slightest hand movement. No other mouse moves as fast or is as reliable.

Especially when you're moving around in spreadsheets and graphics software or editing text and manipulating data. That's because our mouse gives you up to 200 counts per inch and digital accuracy for exceptional cursor control.

Plus solid state electronics to ensure precision.

No matter what Apple system you have, we have an A+ Mouse that's right for you.

The A+ Mouse is compatible with the Macintosh 512K, Macintosh Plus, Apple IIc and Apple IIe (which requires the Apple mouse card).

The A+ Mouse ADB is ideal for the Macintosh SE, Macintosh II, and Apple IIgs.

The A+ Mouse. The mouse you'll never have to clean, repair or replace.

It's so reliable, it's the only mouse which comes with a Lifetime Warranty.*

See your local dealer for a demonstration.

Today.

A+ MOUSE
MOUSE SYSTEMS

* Warranty limited to North America. Contact MSC Technologies for details. Apple is a registered trademark and Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Mouse Systems is a trademark of MSC Technologies Inc. © 1987 MSC Technologies Inc., 2600 San Tomas Expressway, Santa Clara, California 95051 (408) 988-9211.

Please circle 186 on reader service card.
Move Over Machiavelli

It’s impossible to make comparisons about Trust & Betrayal. It’s certainly a brilliant effort to expand the horizons of computer gaming; you’re dealing with not one, but six artificial personalities who have been programmed so seductively that you forget they’re not real. And once again, Chris has loaded a game with his random number generators so that no two games are identical; you’ll face different obstacles and different personality profiles every time you play.

My only real warning is that Trust & Betrayal is a fairyland world that owes its existence to your ability to experience a childlike sense of wonder; you must suspend your disbelief just long enough for Siboot and his friends to work their magic. If you can’t thaw enough to relive the thrill you got when you were handed your first balloon, steer clear. If you’re willing to let your imagination run away with you, Kira can be a mighty nice place to visit.

EZRA SHAPIRO, A CONTRIBUTING EDITOR FOR MACUSER, HAS BEEN A FIXTURE IN THE COMPUTER INDUSTRY FOR YEARS, KIND OF LIKE A RUSTY FAUCET OR A PORCH LIGHT. HE ALSO PUBLISHES A NEWSLETTER CALLED TECHNOLOGY AND ADVERTISING.

MACUSER RATING

Trust & Betrayal: The Legacy of Siboot

Follows Mac Interface

On-Screen Help None

Performance Support

Consumer Value

Comments: An entirely new sort of computer game that involves negotiating with six artificial personalities in a struggle for power. Best Feature: Icon-based pseudo-language allows seemingly real “conversations” with story characters. Worst Feature: The premise is detailed and somewhat maudlin; the contrived setting may turn off the more logically minded.

List Price: $49.95. Requires 512K. Published by Mindscape, 3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, IL 60062. (312) 480-7667. Copy protected, but allows one reversible installation on a hard disk.
MAN DOES NOT LIVE BY

text alone. He likes to indulge in a

diagram here, some boldface there

and a halftoned photo thrown in for

good measure.

Unfortunately, man has to com­
municate with computers that only

speak text, the Esperanto of the com­
puter world. The Mac owner down
the street might not have Word Per­
fect and might not know how to con­
vert from MacWrite. The program­
mer in the next town has a C
compiler that only compiles text
files.

The journalist who interviewed
you sends her story to the local paper
over Telemail, a system with no

graphics support. And the main­
frame computer at work requires a

plain-text report in the same tedious

format every Monday morning.

Time to buy MS-DOS?

No way! Time to get a first-rate
text editor. Even though the people
around you may not benefit from the

QUED/M can train

your words to jump

through hoops.

Mac’s features and the features of
your favorite word processor or page
layout program, you don’t have to
suffer. With QUED/M, you’ll have
an easy-to-learn yet powerful text
editor to create files only a compiler
(or Telemail, or IBM or your moth­
er) could love, and you’ll create them
in record time.

GET YOUR FEATURES HERE

QUED/M is a text editor, not a
document processor. Thus it cannot
support graphics of any kind. It also
cannot support multiple typefaces,
styles or sizes in the same document.
You choose one font combination

for a whole file. You give up the sub­
tle nuances of expression, but you

gain the ability to communicate with
almost any computer or daisywheel
printer anywhere and to produce and
manipulate text-only files without
wading through complex style and
format menus.

QUED/M is fast. Starting the pro­
gram and opening even long docu­
ments are painless tasks, even with
floppy disks. Once files are loaded,
scrolling through them is immedia­
tate, since open documents are kept
entirely in memory. Even getting out
of QUED/M is fast: A user-definable
Transfer menu quits and goes to any
other application in a flash. Maybe
the “qu” in the name stands for
quick?

Speed is nice, but QUED/M also
saves your time with a most impres­
sive set of features. Paragon, the pub­
lisher, may have stopped short of
adding the kitchen sink, but they re­
membered the automatic coffee-

BY LINDA CUSTER
Re-Ink ANY FABRIC RIBBON automatically for LESS THAN 5 CENTS with

MAC INKER

Over 11,000 cartridges and spools supported!

MAC INKER™ IMAGEWRITER I AND II
UNIVERSAL (cartridge or spool) $42.00
MULTICOLOR IMAGEWRITER $80.00
MULTICOLOR ADAPTER ONLY $40.00
Shipping (first unit) $3.00

- Lubricated DM INK EXTENDS PRINT-HEAD LIFE! Black, blue, brown, red, green, yellow, purple, orange - 2 oz. bottle $3.00; pint $18.50. Gold, silver, indelible and OCR inks available. Heat transfer MacInkers and ink available plus a complete range of accessories for special applications.
- Top quality GUARANTEED, double density ribbon cartridges and reloads available.
- DEDICATED MAC INKERS AVAILABLE FOR EXTRA LARGE OR SPECIAL

MERCURY MODEM

$149.00
Shipping $4.00

- 100% Hayes compatible!
- Speaker. 300/1200 baud. Call progress detection.
- Quick Link communications software

MERCURY MODEM with modem $59.00
Cable $15.00
Shipping $4.00

MERCURY MODEM with modem $59.00
Cable $15.00
Shipping $4.00

SPECIAL OFFER: For orders of $100.00 or more. Tell us in which magazine you saw this ad and get a free keychain, beeper, and flashlight combined! A $15.00 value!

ORDER TOLL-FREE
1-800-547-3303
In Oregon (503) 626-2291 (24 hour line)

We are and always will be your

Computer Friends

14250 N.W. Science Park Drive
Portland, OR 97229, Telex 4949559
Dealer Inquiries Welcome.

Please circle 56 on reader service card.

The QUEDessential Editor

QUED/M macros are ordinary text files containing commands for the program to replay. Any macro can be assigned a command key to make it easy to run.

Instead of the usual Macintosh Open dialog box, QUED/M presents you with a useful window that stays around all the time. It's great for opening multiple documents, and you can cut the names of the listed files and paste them into another document.

QUED/M's change dialog supports not only words but abstract patterns so you can find telephone numbers, control characters and other obscure things.

maker that grinds the beans and brews the coffee at exactly 6:10 AM every morning.

Cut, Copy and Paste are enhanced: Intelligent Cut and Paste keeps track of whole words when they're selected by a double click, and automatically moves or deletes the spaces around words only when appropriate. Undo can jump through any level of mistakes and back again. (You set the maximum number of levels Undo will remember, as high as 300 or more if you like—and if you have the necessary memory.) QUED/M even maintains 10 separate clipboards for holding form paragraphs or letters or for quickly rearranging major portions of your text. (Clipboard 0 is the standard Macintosh Clipboard that persists across applications. Anything in the other nine clipboards will be lost when you leave QUED/M.)

Working with multiple files at one time couldn't be easier. QUED/M supports stacking and tiling of win-
Desktop Animated Presentations

Present your charts, graphics and reports with animation and music.
Now you can produce full-color presentations that move. And that move your audience.

Animation adds power and persuasiveness to any presentation, whether it's next year's business plan or today's lesson plan.

New VideoWorks II makes it easier than ever to animate your shows...and your viewers. For beginners, an Overview window simplifies the work of creating presentations, that can include animation, wipes, fades, dissolves...24 different transitions in all.

Plus comprehensive timing options, sound effects, music...and the excitement of color. VideoWorks II works great with the Macintosh II (in either 16 or 256 colors) or the SE, Plus, or SE.

Create animated presentations without being an artist.
The VideoWorks II package comes with its own library of ready to use pre-created artwork, movies and "clip animation"(e.g. flags waving, a cannon firing). In addition you can take images from PICT, MacPaint, Glue or other sources and animate anything from a business presentation to a rock video.
(You can also use VideoWorks II for your nonanimated slide shows.)
The original VideoWorks made history. (MacUser called it "the most innovative program of the year.") Disney Animator Frank Thomas said it was, "the best program I ever used.")

Now, VideoWorks II is so improved it's virtually a whole new program. It gives you more than just graphics, it makes your presentations come alive!
See it at your local software dealer.
Suggested retail price:$195.

Ideal for:
• Business Presentations
• Animated Slide shows
• Multi-Media Storyboards
• Educational Courseware
• Scientific Motion Studies
• Point-of-Purchase displays ... and just having fun.

MacroMind, Inc. 1028 W. Wolfram St. Chicago, Il. 60657 (312) 871-0987
To trade up send $100, your original Movies disk and $7.50 for shipping.

Comes with three 3.5" disks (800k each): the Program, Clip Animation, Artwork and Movies; and a Guided Tour training disk. Not Copy Protected. Clip Animations™, Clip Charts™, Clip Sounds™, Movies, the VideoWorks II™ Hypercard Driver and VideoWorks II™ Compiler disks are also available.

VideoWorks II, Clip Charts, Clip Sounds and Clip Animations are trademarks of MacroMind® Inc. Macintosh, MacPaint and Hypercard are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. Glue is a trademark of Solutions, Inc. Distributed by Broderbund Software, Inc. ©1987 MacroMind® Inc.

Please circle 193 on reader service card.
The QUEDessential Editor
dows to make small screens (and
even large ones) bearable. You can
have as many windows open as mem-
ory will allow. Most commands that
work on one file can be performed
on all open files with an extra key-
stroke or two or the selection of a
menu item. You can even search and
replace in unopened files by adding
their file names to QUED/M’s
multi-file search list — handy when
you forget into which file you’ve put
something.
Names or numbers can be used to
mark any position in a file. Later, you
can jump immediately to that posi-
tion by searching for it. You can also
get a grand view of your documents
by splitting their windows into hori-
zontal and vertical panes. Disable
automatic word wrapping if you like,
so explicit carriage returns are re-
quired to separate lines. Make any
selection all upper- or lowercase, cap-
italized or inverted case, or hide it so
it won’t be viewed on the screen or
printed until you unhide it.
Programmers will appreciate the
built-in functions to balance, count
or display parentheses so that logical
and mathematical expressions aren’t
left hanging. They’ll also appreciate
QUED/M’s SORT LINES and COMPARE
commands, the SHOW INVISIBLES and
SHOW ASCII commands — so you
really know what’s in a file — and
the ZAP GREMLINS command that re-
moves all special non-text characters
that many compilers and mainframe
computers can’t understand. After
all, it’s what you can’t see that’ll hurt
you.
An info window, available for ev-
ery file, displays a line, character, and
word count. A user preference dialog
allows the option of saving a backup
copy of all files and an automatic file
save after a certain number of key-
strokes. Users can also choose to
have their files saved alternately be-
tween any two disk drives. These are
features that all word processors
should, but often don’t, include.
Printing from QUED/M is flexi-
ble and efficient. Background print-
ing is supported on the ImageWriter
as long as you don’t leave the pro-
gram, so you can print one docu-
ment while you compose another.
Now that background printing on
the LaserWriter is supported by Sys-
tem software, LaserWriter users are
covered as well. On both printers,
margins are selectable, and a header,
including page, title and date, can be
added.
EXPRESS YOURSELF REGULARLY
Most of the time, QUED/M
searches and replaces just like any
other word processor. You can make
searches case sensitive, or you can ig-
nore case altogether. You can paste
in special characters, too. However,
QUED/M can go far beyond simple
searching because it supports the
same regular expression set used by
mainframe and micro UNIX systems
for pattern matching.
Regular expressions aren’t for the
timid. If you don’t think you’ll feel
comfortable with strings like :<^\-
[A-Za-z0-9-]:[^A-Za-z0-9-]$, you
don’t ever have to use them. If
you like decrypting code, though,
forge on ahead. The journey might
well be the reward.
By stringing along special regular
expression symbols and selecting the
Regular Expression box in the search
dialog, you can tell QUED/M to
look for patterns like phone num-
bers, just search for any space or re-
turn followed by three digits, a hy-
phen, four more digits and a space or
return. You can even use this method
to determine how many phone num-
ders a document contains. Likewise,
you could look for Zip codes or part
numbers.
M IS FOR MACRO
All of QUED/M’s commands can be
accessed from macros, “autopi-
lots” that allow you to do the same
series of things with files over and
over again. You might use macros to
open and close files, create form let-
ters, move text from one file to an-
other or manipulate the clipboards.
Macros are simply text files that con-
tain lists of instructions. You can
teach QUED/M a macro by typing
all the necessary commands into a
text file or by entering a learning
mode where all your actions are re-
corded for later playback.
Macros you program yourself
might be useful for routine tasks like
analyzing or creating reports. Ob-
KAO. THE FIRST
DISKETTES DESIGNED FOR
THE FORTUNE 500.

Today's new generation of personal computers provides unprecedented power and capability. That's the good news.

Now the bad news. Your diskette media is stretched to the limit every time it's taken for a spin. And, as diskette densities increase, so does the chance of failure.

That's why Kao (pronounced "koh") Corporation rethought the diskette. And applied its 100 years of expertise in surface science technology to developing the first diskettes designed for today's high performance computers.

Kao diskettes employ patented, wear-resistant resins and surface-treated magnetic particles for better head-to-surface contact, the key to diskette durability and performance. And unique surface lubricants actually extend the life of your drive's read/write heads. Our new Canadian microdisk plant—"the world's largest and most modern"—ensures that Kao diskettes exceed every industry standard worldwide. More than 12 million high performance Kao diskettes have been sold under many well-known brand names in the U.S.A. Now they're available from leading computer specialty and office products dealers under the Kao name. In a complete selection of sizes, densities, and colors—all the way to 2MBytes in 3.5". We even offer custom silk-screen designs—an innovative way to enhance marketing programs, improve security, and simplify diskette identification.

For the name of your nearest Kao dealer, call (800) 541-3475. (In CA: 800 548-3475)

And get the first diskettes designed for the Fortune 500. Or companies that wish to join them.

Please circle 138 on reader service card.

Corporate logos and names are the trade marks of their respective companies. They are arranged to illustrate the Kao custom silk-screen process and do not imply use of or endorsement by these companies of Kao diskettes.

© 1987 Kao Corporation
MiniCad™
Let Others Speak for Us

Computer Graphics:
"MiniCad even beats AutoCAD. It combines 2D and 3D features in one package, a sophisticated 2D and 3D drafting program that is clearly intended for the professional CAD user."

CAD/CAM Journal:
"A major contender in the Macintosh CAD marketplace... MiniCad offers enormous functions for the price."

Graphic Perspective:
"MiniCad is a wonderful example of one of those pieces of software that slips onto the scene unannounced, quietly surpassing all similar programs that break in on the market with a huge splash."

Personal Publishing:
"MiniCad bridges the gap between everyday drawing applications and professional CAD programs, and it combines the best of both."

MacWorld:
"MiniCad achieves an ideal balance of simplicity and capability... Don't let the name fool you... there is nothing "mini" about MiniCad except the price."

Priced at only $495.00
MiniCad™
is developed and produced by
Diehl Graphsoft Inc.
8370 Court Ave.
Suite 202 Ellicott City, Md. 21043
301-461-9488

Please circle 96 on reader service card.

The QUEdessential Editor

Another Game in Town

QUED/M isn't the only automatable text editing game in town. It has some competition from a text editor called MEdit. While QUED/M has many more features, MEdit is no slouch. It was written by Matthias Aebi of Zurich, Switzerland. The latest version available at press time is 1.5.

MEdit supports files of unlimited size in a unique way. When files are too big to fit in available memory, they are broken up automatically into sections. You page through sections by clicking in special added areas above and below the normal vertical scroll bar, and your whole long document flows together almost transparently. This feature will become more important as Multifinder and new System releases place greater demands on available memory.

You can write automated macros by typing them into a text file. They are more limited than the macros in QUED/M, since options like removing control characters and working with multiple clipboards aren't available, but they're adequate for most jobs. The macro language reads much like Pascal and can probably be picked up by programmers more quickly than QUED/M's. MEdit macros must always be written from scratch, though, since you won't find an automated Learn mode. Beginning with version 1.4, macros must also be processed through a separate compiler program before they can be used in a program. While this speeds up macros considerably when they're run, it slows down creating, debugging and changing them. Since older versions of MEdit ran macros from text files more conveniently, a built-in compiler or an option to still run text files would be welcomed.

Normal Find and Replace are supported, but they require that you capitalize words as they are found in the document. Searching for "MEdit" is different than searching for "Medit." Also, the SEARCH and REPLACE command will not search for patterns unless those commands are placed in a macro file.

MEdit doesn't support Undo, so frequent backups of files are a must. Cut and Paste aren't "intelligent," and cursor (arrow) keys aren't supported. Many of MEdit's shortcomings can be overcome by macros, though, and macros can even be activated from any key sequence you desire.

If you think you'd like to use a text processor but don't know how useful it might be, MEdit is a great program to test drive. You can get it from your local user group or on-line services and bulletin boards. It's small — only 40K — and you can't beat the price. The editor, compiler, documentation and example files are free, and for $25 to the address in the About box, Matthias will send you the TML Pascal source code to MEdit. If you're doing any work that involves programming the Macintosh to work with text, you'll find hints and tips galore there.

MEdit's macros are text files. The macro language resembles Pascal and is easy to learn.

tain stock price information from a central computer and use regular expressions to find the issue names and prices. Copy that information and paste it into a form letter by searching for the string {price} and replacing it with the current price. Run through this procedure once in learn mode, then edit the procedure to work for any generic day's prices. You've completely automated the report, so next time you just hit a key and sit back. Usually a mixture of performing a procedure in learn mode and then editing the procedure later works best.
ONE SIZE FITS ALL

Paragon wasn’t too happy with the size of the potential market for a text (only) processor. They decided to market QUED/M as a personal productivity and data base tool as well. The program comes with excellent prewritten macros to handle your address, phone and mailing lists and your appointment calendar. It’ll track and extract citations in scholarly writing or convert your data base of personal contacts to a standard, readable format. You just open the listing of supplied macros, choose the ones you want to use, and give them command key equivalents if you like.

Paragon wasn’t too happy with the size of the potential market for a text (only) processor. They decided to market QUED/M as a personal productivity and data base tool as well.

As nice as these prewritten macros are, don’t buy QUED/M to replace Sidekick or FileMaker Plus. In a pinch, the macros will do the job, but they bring back the days when dedicated office word processors were used to store data. You simply can’t beat data bases for doing what they do best. Buy QUED/M for its text editing, then enjoy the macros you find useful.

While the more elaborate data base macros might be only marginally useful, many of the smaller text-oriented ones are great. You’ll find macros already written to transpose characters, clear all 10 clipboards at once, count the number of words, sentences and paragraphs in your documents, produce an alphabetical list of all the words in a document and even add all the figures in a column for you. Use all the time you save to browse through the macros at your leisure and learn how the language really works.

One gotcha on file size: If you routinely need to view very large files, or work with a large number of files at the same time, be aware that QUED/M needs enough memory available to store all current files. It also needs some room to maintain its clipboard and undo buffers and other housekeeping. Current versions of QUED/M cannot read parts of files from a disk, and you may find files that must be opened instead with a disk-based editor like MacWrite or Microsoft Word 3.0. Now that Apple has released MultiFinder and applications often run in relatively small partitions, Paragon may be forced to release a disk-based version.

HITTING THE BOOKS

QUED/M comes with a 120-page manual which includes an index. The index is repeated on disk so you can search it from inside the program; a nice touch. It also comes with text help files on regular expressions and macro commands. These files are opened directly like any other text file and are fully editable. While being able to search help files is a welcome feature, users are not prohibited from changing the contents of the help files or from deleting their contents altogether. A more standard read-only on-line help system available from the Apple menu would be more useful.

The manual is aimed at power users — programmers and experts. Its first six chapters detail all of QUED/M’s features except regular expressions and macro programming, and in total they take only 19 pages. Most users would benefit from a more complete discussion of how to get the most out of the program a short time. Probably most QUED/M users will be able to use the program right from the box but will never take the time to investigate its full potential. They won’t even realize certain functions are available. A more inviting discussion of the program might help.

The chapters on regular expressions and macro commands, comprising the majority of the manual, are complete but difficult to navigate. The index is complete enough to point to the right page for most inquiries, but the manual’s layout could be less cluttered. Perhaps separating out well-marked tutorial and reference sections would help users focus their attention more easily.

THE WORD’S OUT

Sure, your favorite word processor can save documents in text-only form, and desk accessories like mini WRITER and MockWrite can read and write text files for you. However, they all lack many features like (almost) infinite undo, multiple clipboards and a full macro facility. Many can’t work with more than one file at once, and none have a sophisticated searching utility. Since QUED/M is reasonably priced, easy to learn and use, and supports well almost any text processing function, consider using it alongside your other programs. After all, other programs can open any text file, so you won’t waste time importing and exporting files. Though you may need QUED/M for only a few of its features, you may soon make it your text processor of choice and wonder how you got along without it.

LINDA CUSTER IS A PH.D. CANDIDATE IN BIOCHEMICAL ENGINEERING AT UC BERKELEY AND A MAUG SYSOP.

MAC USER RATING

QUED/M ★★★★½

Follows Mac Interface  ★★★★☆
Printed Documentation  ★★★☆☆
On-Screen Help  ★★★★☆
Performance  ★★★★☆
Support  ★★★★☆
Consumer Value  ★★★★☆

Screening Room

Dreaming of a large screen display?

Cheer up. You already own the hardware you need. Stepping Out provides the rest.

Dreaming of a large screen display?

Cheer up. You already own the hardware you need. Stepping Out provides the rest.

Imagine working on a six-page *MacDraw* map of the United States, moving effortlessly through your work without once reducing or using a scroll bar. See yourself wielding full-page *Excel* spreadsheets and charts. Envision hoards of desk accessories neatly laid out on a 20- by 20-inch desktop. Imagine swiftly sailing through a *PageMaker* layout—tabloid...double-page...at 100%... and imagine that you acquired this power for the price of a couple of video games. Science fiction? Stop imagining and go get it.

It's *Stepping Out*. It's software. It's the answer to the prayers of Mac owners who need a large screen display, but can't accommodate the bulk or expense of a large monitor.

*Stepping Out* converts your Mac's screen into a magic eye that you can move freely over your documents, as easily as panning a camera across a landscape. For graphics and layout projects, *Stepping Out*’s instant edge-sensitive scrolling lets you devote more time to creating your work rather than hopping around it. You can practically wave good-bye to those jumpy little scroll bars and Fit Window views.

**STEP THIS WAY**

In the Mac universe, applications interface with us through windows of various sizes and properties. Most well-written applications, especially those of recent vintage, can use windows which are far larger than the Mac's screen. Normally, they sense that your screen is only 512 X 342 pixels, and they'll display just enough information to fill it. When you need to see other parts of your documents, you use the familiar scroll bars that tell your application to calculate and present a new view. This computed scrolling can be rather slow.

*Stepping Out* convinces every application that your screen has grown to say, 612 X 792 pixels (8.5 inches X 11 inches). It then reserves an area of memory large enough for such a screen which applications amenable fill with their output. You can still view only a portion of this large space, but to see a hidden area you just slide your mouse in its direction and *Stepping Out* instantly transfers the proper contents of the virtual screen to your physical screen. The faster you mouse, the more space you traverse. Its speed and smoothness are sheer ecstasy. I've shown it to both Mac and PC lovers, and it's never failed to leave their jaws hanging.

Some applications don't allow you to enlarge their windows. You can still use the extra desktop space created by *Stepping Out* to lay out desk accessories without overlapping them, creating a more natural desktop arrangement than stacking and shuffling your telephone book, calculator, note pad, *Scrapbook* and what have you.

**IT NATURALLY FOLLOWS**

*Stepping Out*’s basic talent is its ability to follow the cursor as it leaves the visible screen. This minor miracle adds auto-scrolling capabilities to applications which lack it, like *MacDraw*, and it easily outperforms the built-in auto-scrolling of applications like *MacDraft*, *Cricket Draw*, *SuperPaint* and *Illustrator*.

*Stepping Out* exhibits a similar talent during text entry. It instantly follows the text insertion pointer (I-beam) as it attempts to leave your view. You can thus use extra wide text windows and always see what you’re typing. When words wrap around, your view zips back to the left margin of the document. This function is independent of the application you’re actually using and it’s

**BY SALVATORE PARASCANDOLO**

March 1988 MacUser 195
superior to the lateral scrolling provided by some word processors. It's a handy feature if you must compose wide text in true WYSIWYG mode, but I find that the normal 512-pixel window is best, because I can see entire paragraphs without scanning laterally.

If you plan, paint, illustrate, design forms, draw, draft or publish, you need Stepping Out. If you write, program, chart, spreadsheet and rely on desk accessories, it'll give your productivity a healthy boost. (If you mostly play video games, or are thrilled by watching a screen-saver in action, save your cash.)

STEP ONE
You install Stepping Out by copying it onto any disk. It occupies a modest 18K of space. Thereafter, you simply double-click its icon from the Finder. The first time you activate Stepping Out, it automatically begins to create a virtual screen with the pixel dimensions you last chose. You can halt the automatic process by holding down the mouse button and specifying a new width and height. If you activate Stepping Out with a virtual screen already in use, it will wait for you to enter a new size. Stepping Out also tells you how much RAM is needed for the screen you specify. It's that quick and easy to resize or remove the virtual screen for each application you use.

THE BASICS
You'll need a 512K Mac or better. Stepping Out uses about 84K of basic operating RAM, plus 648 bytes for each square inch of virtual screen, or 60K per 8.5- X 11-inch page. This roughly translates to 141K bytes for the equivalent of a Radius Full Page Display.

With a Mac 512K, you can free up RAM by reducing or turning off your RAM cache and/or RAMdisk. On a Mac with a megabyte or more, you must still pay attention to the screen memory size if you use a large cache or RAMdisk or Switcher. With 2 or more megabytes you can practically forget calorie-counting. Experiment to arrive at the set-up that suits your hardware, software, working style and project. Take care, however:

... Free at Last.
Freehand drawing truly flows in any application that supports full-page windows. In this drawing, all the objects were rendered in normal size in a few seconds, without regard to anything but the creation process.
Has that statistics package you thought was a tiger turned out to be something else?

Most Mac statistical packages call themselves 'professional,' 'comprehensive,' or 'complete.' But feed them some real problems, and you'll discover how toothless they really are. They can't do multivariate procedures Or analyze financial time series Or fit nonlinear models Or compute large, multi-way cross tabs

That's why, if you're serious about statistics, sooner or later you'll end up with SYSTAT. No other Mac package has SYSTAT's range of statistics and high resolution data graphics.
Screening Room

has to be. I've routinely used it with a RAMdisk, RAM cache on, Switcher, desk accessories and an interactive spell-checker all chugging away. It remains flawlessly active between applications, even if control switches to a System on a different disk.

IT LENDS A LENS

As if a large virtual screen were not enough, Stepping Out puts sixteen levels of split-screen magnification at your disposal using COMMAND-OPTION-2 through 16 — instant functional Fat Bits any time. Use this tool to make fine adjustments to technical drawings, scanned images or page layouts. If your eyesight needs a boost, you have a built-in set of spectacles. You can resize the portion of the Mac screen devoted to magnified view, from one-inch wide up to a full screen, by using COMMAND-OPTION-R and mousing left or right.

SEEING A SHRINK

Berkeley System Design hasn't forgotten that you'll occasionally need a bird's-eye view of your large screen. With COMMAND-OPTION-SPACEBAR, you'll get a split-screen Reduce to Fit view where the left side of the screen displays a normal-size section of the area around the cursor, and the right side shows most or all of the virtual screen, highly reduced. Two levels of reduction are available. Voilà, a working page preview mode for most of your applications. In both enlarged and reduced views, all your applications' tools are fully functional.

This may come as a shock to you, but your Mac shows you things in reverse video; black dots on a white background. "Normal" video is white on black. If you long for the world of normal video Stepping Out lets you invert the display using OPTION-COMMAND-B. This will give you a blueprint-like preview of your drafting work. I found it eye-soothing to periodically invert the display during word processing. Inverted Chicago font is rich and readable.

MR. BIG SHOT

A screen shot is an exact 512 X 342 pixel screen dump in MacPaint file format, titled "Screen 0," then "Screen 1" and so on. MacUser articles are profusely illustrated with them. Ordinarily, you would dump the screen by typing COMMAND-SHIFT-3. With Stepping Out, COMMAND-OPTION-S produces a 576 X 720 pixel (8 X 10 inch) MacPaint file. These images never include re-
If you own or work with an Apple II series computer, you need A+ Magazine.

Every month you’ll find in-depth tutorials that help you take your system into more complex and comprehensive business and home applications... discover tips and the know-how to maximize your computer investment... and keep up-to-date on the latest technological breakthroughs for Apple IIs.

Subscribe today and save up to 50%! Call toll-free 1-800-525-0643 (In Colorado 1-303-447-9330) or return the attached order card.

1 year only $19.97—Save 44%
2 years only $35.40—Save 50%

Savings based on annual newsstand price of $35.40.
Basic annual subscription price is $24.97.
Taking The First Steps

Most applications work perfectly with Stepping Out, and appear to know no bounds. Some of them have resizable windows in some modes, but not in others. Any problems, non-obvious limitations or insanely large leaps in user efficiency are highlighted in this catalog of applications tested with Stepping Out.

GRAPHICS

Canvas 1.0 No problems. Processing slowdown is noticeable.

ComicWorks 1.0 Maximum 8.5 X 11 page. Window grows to cover palettes on return from Thin Bits. You can’t watch the airbrush at work. Spray effects are visible after releasing the mouse button.

Cricket Draw 1.0 No problems. Slowed down text, shadow and fountain effects. Suppress effect animation for much better speed.

FullPaint 1.0 No problems. For maximum area, use tiled windows option, and stretch windows manually. Windows are limited to Mac screen size.

Illustrator 1.1 No problems.

MacDraw 1.9 No problems. Reduce to fit enlarges the image if screen is larger than document. Very slow replay of recorded Tempo macros.

MacDraft 1.2a These menu selections will hang the program: Drawing Size, Reshape, Align Objects, Set Size Units. Much faster auto-scrolling than MacDraft itself. Still worth the trouble for large work.

MacPaint 1.45 Makes no use of large screens.

Mac3D 2.0 No problems. Rotation and Camera windows are a fixed small size.

PowerPoint 1.0 No problems. Maximum 8 X 11 inch wide or tall drawing page.

Pro3D 1.0 No problems. Lathe and Profiler windows are Mac screen size only. Use Resize from View menu to fine-tune working window. Selection operations work, but objects and “ghosts” don’t blink.

SuperPaint 1.0 Maximum 8.5 X 11-inch page. Place palettes on top or bottom of screen for convenience.

Excel 1.03 No problems. Non-chart windows can be any width. Screen height of more than 1100 pixels gives taller rows. Charts limited to 8.5 X 11 inches. Display jumps to screen top when entering data.

File 1.02 Windows can be any width. Height must be either full virtual screen or Mac screen height. Report preview clears after first few lines.

FileMaker Plus 2.0 No problems. Maximum work area is based on the selected paper size. Preview window is Mac screen size only.

Reflex 1.01 No problems. Indispensable for large form layout.

Works 1.0 No problems. Windows can use full virtual screen (except report design window). Good for side-by-side view of two document types. Worksheet display jumps to screen-top when entering data.

HyperCard 1.0 No problems. No benefits, either. Cards can only be the size of a Mac screen. Only one card is visible at any time.

MacWrite 4.5 No problems. Windows can be sized up to the 8-inch mark, height limited to Mac screen. Program patch in the Tip Sheet section of October ‘87 MacUser allows full page window stretch.

MindWrite 1.1 No problems. Window manager adds flexibility.

MORE 1.1 No problems. Great for full tree charts. Big screen is clumsy for bullet charts.

Word 1.05, 3.01 No problems.

WriteNow 1.0 No problems.

PageMaker 1.2, 2.0 No problems with 2.0.

Ideal working environment. Quantum productivity boost. (With version 1.2, you can’t see the marquee or auto-scroll when selecting with it. Use shift-click for large off-screen selections).

Quark XPress 1.0 Same benefits as with PageMaker.

Ready, Set, Go! Same benefits as with PageMaker. Use Cut instead of backspace to delete in order to bypass the annoying confirmation dialog box.

DESK ACCESSORIES

Art Grabber Can’t see the selection marquee, but it works.

MacTerm No problems.

Notepad + (Sidekick 2.0) Windows can be Mac-size or less, or zoomed to the full size of the screen.

MacPlan No problems. (Sidekick 2.0) Size spreadsheet up to the full size of the screen or up to Column U, Row 49, whichever is smallest.

Outlook No problems. (Sidekick 2.0) Windows can be up to the full size of the virtual screen.

SmartScrap No problems.

The Clipper Sizing is limited to Macintosh screen size.
Best Performance.

Packing up to 40 megabytes of hard disk storage, 1 to 4 megabytes of RAM and even an optional 300/1200 baud internal modem within its small dimensions—the Dynamac® EL places unsurpassed power and versatility at your fingertips. Standard features include a Big Picture™ and composite video interface, a universal power supply and a high-resolution, gold Electroluminescent screen—capable of displaying 46% more information than a Macintosh®. Choose from a variety of individually-tailored configurations, starting at $4995.

Best Value.

Now you can have Dynamac performance with a smaller price tag: introducing the Dynamac GP. The GP features the same basic design and range of configurations as the EL—but, by removing the Big Picture/composite video interface and switching to a bright orange, Gas Plasma screen (that displays the same amount of information as a Macintosh), we managed to save you a thousand dollars. Without compromising performance. The new Dynamac GP: starting at just $3995.

Case Closed.

No matter which model or configuration you select, the Dynamac comes with one standard feature that literally leaves the competition behind: it’s portable. Sleek, rugged, easy to carry, the Dynamac is designed to accompany you anywhere, just like a briefcase. And, best of all, it’s available now.

For more information, please contact Dynamac Computer Products, Inc., 1536 Cole Boulevard, Suite 252, Golden, Colorado 80401 (303) 233-7626.

Because the world of information doesn’t sit still.

Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc., Big Picture is a trademark of E-Machines, Inc., Dynamac is a registered trademark of Dynamac Computer Products, Inc., Industrial design by Vej.

Please circle 70 on reader service card.
Screening Room

duced, enlarged or inverted views regardless of what’s on the physical Mac screen. Most illustrations for this article were produced this way.

Although it works with Switcher, Stepping Out simply refuses to be launched by Switcher, so always launch Stepping Out first. Define a screen size that best fits your mix of applications. A size/shape that’s optimal for one program may be inefficient for another. For example, a 640-pixel wide screen is fine for graphics, but may be frustrating for word processing because you’ll usually overshoot the vertical scroll bar, and you’ll rocket sideways instead. Place text windows flush with the far right edge of a wide screen so you can’t overshoot their vertical scroll bars.

As you set up each switchable application, be sure to clear the Save Screen checkbox in the configuration dialog (or click its Macintosh icon in the Switcher window). Each application will then redraw its screen each time you switch to it. Otherwise, whenever you go from application A to application B, B’s window may appear to contain the bottom part of A’s window. This effect varies with the mix of applications. It’s harmless and strictly cosmetic, but it leaves an unworkable mess.

MAY I SEE THE MENU?

As you race across or down your large virtual screen, the menu bar, palettes and other non-trivial items unabashedly scroll away. Ordinarily, these don’t move when you use scroll bars, but Stepping Out moves everything. Stepping Out 2.0, to be released by the time you read this, promises to keep the menu bar and tool palettes in view at all times. Meanwhile, you can reduce the inconvenience by using Command-key equivalents for menu selections. If an application lacks such equivalents, you can usually assign them via CE Software’s QuicKeys or the careful use of ResEdit. Where possible, strategically relocate any movable tool palettes provided by applications such as PageMaker, Ready, Set, Go!, Illustrator, ComicWorks, SuperPaint and FullPaint.

ON THE ALERT

Sooner or later this will come to pass: You’ve commanded Stepping Out to set up a large screen, and are working away. Suddenly you are unable to manipulate objects, or your text insertion pointer disappears, scroll bars turn white or you hear beeps regardless of where you click or what you press. Your application is probably trying to tell you something. Somewhere in that sea of pixels, there is an out-of-view dialog box waiting for a response. Take a quick mouse-jog around the screen. If you’re really baffled, examine your desktop in a reduced view. With experience, you’ll know where each application puts its dialog boxes.

STEPPING IN TEMPO

Stepping Out works well with Tempo, a desk accessory for creating macros, provided you activate Stepping Out first. Be aware that Stepping Out uses COMMAND-OPTION-SPACEBAR,-B,-R,-S,-X, and -2 thru -16 for its functions so you may need to reassign some of your Tempo keys to prevent interference.

Tempo macros can help save time by auto-traveling to distant menus...
"It seemed so complex, until I did a flowchart" introducing MacFlow 2.0...

Imagine making a complex task seem simple with a quick flowchart!

**Fast, clear charts.**
Simply drag chart objects into place and connect them with flow lines. Enter text and you’re done. Changes are just as easy. Resize symbols and move them around as you like; lines always stay connected. Display entire pages on a large screen. Do multiple page charts and print them on a LaserWriter or ImageWriter printer.

**Symbols, your way.**
Use ANSI standard flowcharting symbols or custom design your own with MacDraw™ or any “draw” type program. Cut, copy and paste your chart into PageMaker™ or your favorite desktop publishing program for reports and presentations.

**See the big picture...**
MacFlow lets you develop an overall view of work, project, or logic flow. Hierarchical organization allows symbols to be linked to lower level flowcharts. Zoom to increased levels of detail. Return to the big picture with a click of the mouse.

**Incredibly useful.**
MacFlow is great for designing and documenting flow relations of any type. Use MacFlow for project flow, logic flow, operations flow, software flowcharts, experimental design, organization charts, troubleshooting diagrams and more.

Order Today
Improve your workstyle and boost productivity. Order MacFlow today.

**Not copy protected.**
**Only $195.**
See your dealer today or order direct. Add $5 for shipping.
In CA add 6.5% sales tax.

For more information, contact Mainstay, 5311-B Derry Ave. Agoura Hills, CA 91301. (818) 991-6540.
In Europe, contact Mainstay at 71 rue des Atrebates, 1040 Brussels, Belgium. (02) 733 97 91.

Mainstay

Please circle 2 on reader service card.
Screening Room

and palettes. When a macro runs, however, Stepping Out follows the
cursor on its programmed journey
and you must then mouse back from
whence you came. At least it's a one-
way trip.

Generally with Stepping Out
activated you can record and faithfully
play back macros. You can wander all
over your big screen, and be assured
that Tempo will reliably and quickly
retrace your steps. Excel macros also
record and replay perfectly.

However, the combination of
Stepping Out, MacDraw and Tempo
seems to add "do-nothing" steps to
macros during the recording pro-
cess. These padded macros play back
about eight times slower than nor-
mal, with or without Stepping Out
active.

If you record your
MacDraw
macros before activating
Stepping
Out, they'll play back fine.

THE OVERHEAD OF OVERRIZE

The advantages of Stepping Out
may cost you a modest amount of
speed during processing-intensive
operations. For example, both Thun-
der's and MacLightning's batch
spell-checking modes run about 25
percent slower, as does Excel's sort-
ing and macro playback. With ob-
ject-oriented graphics applications,
you must use freehand tools more
slowly, or your paths may turn out
more angular than curved.

Stepping Out Version 1.1p is more
transparent, and needs substantially
less overhead than the earlier 1.05
version. Overall, for graphics and
layouts, the adaptive steps are quite
bearable, and the speed loss is insig-
nificant compared to the time you
save and the freedom you gain.

I used Stepping Out with Finder
versions 5.3, 5.4 and 5.5 with no
problems. With wide virtual screens,
you can't see the disk or trash icons
unless you mouse over to the ex-
reme right, which moves you out
from under the handy Finder menus.

DO YOU COPY?

When you drag icons from disk to
disk for copying, you may see the
icons disappear from the original
disk, and the normal file copy dialog
may not appear when you expect it.
And most animation effects - like
folders zooming in and out when
you click to open or close them -
are suspended in Stepping Out.

Don't worry. It's all cosmetic. The

RAM Requirements.

These are very close
approximations of the
extra RAM you'll need to
set up various sizes of
virtual screens. Be
careful not to stress the
limits of your RAM, or
some programs may
hang or crash without
warning.

Divide and Magnify.

Stepping Out's variable
split-screen
magnification provides
FatBits anytime. This 2X
magnification of a
MacDraft image (top)
shows the extra jaggies
you get with Stepping
Out, compared with
MacDraft's own zoom
function (bottom). Still,
it's a passable view, and
switching from normal to
enlarged view is
instantaneous.

DO YOU COPY?

When you drag icons from disk to
disk for copying, you may see the
icons disappear from the original
disk, and the normal file copy dialog
may not appear when you expect it.
And most animation effects - like
folders zooming in and out when
you click to open or close them —
are suspended in Stepping Out.

Don't worry. It's all cosmetic. The

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area In Pages</th>
<th>Width In Inches</th>
<th>Height In Inches</th>
<th>Width In Pixels</th>
<th>Height In Pixels</th>
<th>Needed RAM K</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>612</td>
<td>792</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>612</td>
<td>792</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>612</td>
<td>1584</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>792</td>
<td>792</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>792</td>
<td>1584</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>792</td>
<td>1224</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>1224</td>
<td>1224</td>
<td>270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>1224</td>
<td>1584</td>
<td>327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>1584</td>
<td>1584</td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>25.5</td>
<td>1584</td>
<td>1856</td>
<td>438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.0</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>2448</td>
<td>1584</td>
<td>562</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.0</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>2448</td>
<td>2376</td>
<td>803</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.0</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>3168</td>
<td>2448</td>
<td>1035</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.7</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>3168</td>
<td>3168</td>
<td>1317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25.0</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>42.5</td>
<td>3960</td>
<td>3960</td>
<td>1561</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32.4</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>3960</td>
<td>3960</td>
<td>1997</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mac is too busy copying to let Stepping Out display an up-to-the-millisecond view. But in the end everything turns out fine. Honest.

On an SE Stepping Out responds slightly faster than on a Mac Plus. And, although Stepping Out version 1.1p doesn’t work on a Macintosh II, version 2.0 should.

I tested Stepping Out on a Mac Plus adapted for a Radius Full Page Display. Although I could define a large screen, there was no auto-scroll response when I moused past the visible screen’s edges. In their present incarnations, there is nothing to gain by using, or even owning Stepping Out if your Mac has been adapted for an FPD. Future versions of each may change that.

AND STEP ON IT!

Stepping Out is must-see, must-have software, well worth twice its price even if it enhances only one of your bread-and-butter applications. As long as large monitors remain expensive, Stepping Out offers a cost-effective productivity booster for graphics, design and layout.

SALVATORE PARASCANDOLO IS A SYSTEMS ENGINEER WITH COMPTEK RESEARCH, A FREELANCE WRITER AND A MACINTOSH CONSULTANT BASED IN SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA.

MACUSER RATING

Stepping Out
Follows Mac Interface
Printed Documentation
On-Screen Help
Performance
Support
Consumer Value

Comments: An innovative software bridge between “the rest of us” and large-screen monitors. Its value is multiplied by the number of applications it enhances. Maximum virtual screen size is based on available memory. Best Feature: Reduces production time with existing applications by providing effortless access to much more of any document. Worst Feature: Current version scrolls away the menu bar along with the working document area. List Price: $95. 512K required. Published by Berkeley System Design, 1708 Shattuck Ave., Berkeley, CA 97409. (415) 540-5536. Version 1.1p reviewed. Not copy protected.
See Mac Read

Personal Writer may not always recognize the character, but it never forgets a font.

It was third grade. I was much shorter. Mrs. Larshaw had handed back all of the spelling tests, except for one. "Sombody forgot to put their name on their test. Whosoever it is wins the penmanship award this week. Whose writing is this?"

I was the only kid who hadn't gotten his test back. But Mrs. Larshaw couldn't believe that it was mine; my handwriting was ridiculous — how could my penmanship have suddenly gotten so good? She showed me the paper, and I immediately recognized the writing as mine. I reproduced some of it. She was flabbergasted.

Eventually, we solved the mystery: I had finally graduated to writing with a real #2 pencil, instead of the standard-issue kids' pencils as thick as your thumb.

Over the years, though, my writing has deteriorated back to the scrawly version that Mrs. Larshaw was more accustomed to. Typing and word processing have made me soft. I write without a keyboard only a few times a month: to sign my name and to write checks (for which you can't use a magic #2 pencil).

But buried in that scrawl of lines and loops is something that I can always decode into letters, even if nobody else can. That makes me ideally suited to test out the Personal Writer.
We the People of the United States
in order to form a more perfect Union,
establish Justice, insure domestic Tranquility,
provide for the common defence,
insure domestic Tranquility,
provide for the common defence,
provide for the common defence,
See Mac Read

iPW15S, a tablet-based character recognition system. If it can read my writing, it can read anybody's.

OF MICE AND PENS

Most tablets are intended primarily as mouse substitutes; Personal Writer is intended to replace your keyboard as well. Using Personal Writer, you enter text by writing it on a tablet, instead of typing it on a keyboard. Personal Writer aims to turn your scrawl into scripture, your autograph into ASCII. That's an ambitious task, and for the most part, the Personal Writer lives up to it.

The hardware consists of a stylus and an 11-X-17-inch tablet less than an inch thick. The tablet's writing area is covered with an 8.25-X-9.5-inch, sticky-side up surface, that holds a sheet of paper firmly in place. Above this is a 2.5-X-3.5-inch area that represents the Mac screen — you can move the stylus around this area instead of moving your mouse — and 50 special function "keys" that you "click" by touching them with the stylus.

The stylus is also a real pen, with ink and everything. So while you're writing, you can look at the paper instead of the screen. The pen also gives you the more familiar tactile sensation of ink flowing (instead of a dry scratchy stylus). And you'll get a hard copy record of your input.

Hooking up the tablet is straightforward. Plug it into your modem or printer port, plug the pen cord into the tablet and plug in the power supply. The Mac-to-tablet plug is a little shaky and fell out occasionally. (Nothing crashes; you just have to plug it back in.)

Next, put a piece of grid paper (included) on the tablet. Each time you start a new sheet, you'll calibrate its location by clicking the upper left and bottom right corners, so you don't have to be overly careful about its exact placement on the tablet.

The first time you use Personal Writer, you'll go through an intensive training session, in which you'll write all 26 uppercase letters and 10 digits 7 times. First, attach a printed sheet with a grid of 252 cells (7 for each character) to the tablet. Fill them in any order. As you write each letter, an enlarged trace of what you're writing appears on the screen.

While you're writing, Personal Writer is learning to read your writing, storing and associating each trace with the appropriate letter in your personal character file. You should write normally — don't try to make nice letters if that's not how you're going to write in practice. You'll probably write faster than Per-
Direct Drive Series

Affordable, reliable performance for all of us.

20 to 160 megabytes: a full spectrum of drives to meet every user's needs.
The Direct Drive Series put all of us in business. Their excellent construction, high reliability and no cost "extras" have won them a wide following. Just look at what you get:

- Pre-formatted, they work right out of the box.
- Three way surge protection.
- The original external SCSI select switch plus a terminator access panel.
- 10"x10"x approximately 2" high, they fit neatly beneath the Macintosh.
- Free 2' SCSI cable. 6' cable available for small additional cost.
- Back-up software plus 9 MB of shareware and PD software.
- Full 1 year limited warranty.

We also include the quality support and service you expect from Jasmine.

JasPort: SCSI Power for the Macintosh 512

JasPort — our Macintosh Plus compatible SCSI port for the Macintosh
512 Enhanced or 512K with ROM upgrade — permits Macintosh
users to take advantage of Jasmine's DirectDrives, MegaDrive, and
other SCSI devices. User installable. \$129 (Cash/Visa/MasterCard)

Technical Specs: Direct Drive 20, 40, 50, 80 and 160

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drive:</th>
<th>20</th>
<th>40</th>
<th>50/80</th>
<th>160</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Capacity after formatting</td>
<td>21MB</td>
<td>40MB</td>
<td>51MB/77MB</td>
<td>150.1MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Access Time:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Track to Track</td>
<td>20msec.</td>
<td>8msec.</td>
<td>5msec.</td>
<td>4msec.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average</td>
<td>65msec.</td>
<td>40msec.</td>
<td>26msec.</td>
<td>16.5msec.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum Seek</td>
<td>150msec.</td>
<td>95msec.</td>
<td>38msec.</td>
<td>43msec.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average Latency</td>
<td>8.33msec.</td>
<td>8.33msec.</td>
<td>8.2msec.</td>
<td>8.33msec.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mean Time Between Failure:</td>
<td>20,000PH</td>
<td>20,000PH</td>
<td>25,000PH</td>
<td>30,000PH</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AC Outlets:
- 2-way with ground Fully fused
- Switched: 7 Amps
- Surge Protection: Protects drive and outlets

SCSI controller:
- Transfer rate (per second) maximum: 1.25 MB/s, supports 1:1 interleaving.
- Supports drive and outlets

To Order Call (415) 621-4339
Remember that Jasmine saves you 40% or more.

Every drive is shipped with a technical hotline number to answer any questions. Drive Drive 20, 40, 50, 80, and 160, Jasmine, are trademarks of Jasmine Technologies, Inc. Product specifications and prices are subject to change. Prices include 2' cable and PD software. Prices do not include shipping, CA sales tax (6.5%) or special rush handling. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Please circle 58 on reader service card.

Jasmine Technologies, Inc.
555 De Haro Street, San Francisco, CA 94107
Personal Writer can read, but it will catch up. Although you input seven versions of each letter, Personal Writer ignores duplicates — traces that it deems sufficiently similar — to minimize the amount of memory required for your character file. (Storing a lot of excess traces slows down the recognition process, eats up memory and can increase the confusion caused by problem letters pairs, like capital O's versus zeros.) Personal Writer defines each character you teach it by storing information about the sequence and timing of pen strokes, as well as a bit-map of what the letter looks like.

After this initial training session, you're ready to write. Put a fresh sheet of grid paper on the tablet (and reset the paper placement). Open up a word processor and start writing some text. You'll probably be awestruck the first time you see Personal Writer magically transform your writing into actual letters on the screen.

If you raise your expectations too high, however, awe can turn to frustration as you meet your first unrecognized characters. Whenever Personal Writer can't tell what a character is supposed to be, it substitutes a user-specified symbol (like * or ?). Double-click on the cell containing the questionable letter, and you'll get your first taste of the Ongoing Learning process.

**You'll probably be awestruck the first time you see your writing magically transformed into actual letters on the screen; awe can turn to frustration, however, as you meet your first unrecognized characters.**

In this process, Personal Writer first shows you a trace of the character as you entered it. Usually, the trace is a faithful rendition of what you wrote, and you should tell Personal Writer how to interpret this trace in the future. You can type the letter on the keyboard or move your pen to the appropriate spot on an on-screen image of the keyboard and click on the right letter. Personal Writer adds this trace to your character file.

Sometimes you'll see a "bad" trace when you double-click an unrecognized letter that you don't want Personal Writer to learn. When this happens, hit Cancel on the keyboard image (which tells Personal Writer not to learn this character) and rewrite the character again in the same cell.

Sometimes these bad traces are
Now that your Mac's open for business, let Jasmine provide the inventory.

Jasmine's InnerDrive Series brings you high speed, yet economically priced, internal hard disk drives for the Macintosh. Preformatted, they work right out of the box and are very easy to install requiring no special tools or expertise. These self-parking drives include mounting bracket, cables and other hardware plus nine megabytes of public domain software, shareware and back-up software. Plus a full 1 year limited warranty. We also include the quality support and service you expect from Jasmine.

**InnerDrive 90/II** $1499
**InnerDrive 50/II** $999

To Order Call (415) 621-4339
Remember that Jasmine saves you 40% or more. Our prices include a Full One Year Warranty.

Jasmine Technologies, Inc.
555 De Haro Street, San Francisco, CA 94107

Please circle 53 on reader service card.

---

**Technical Specs: InnerDrive 50, 90**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drive:</th>
<th>50/II</th>
<th>90/II</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Capacity after formatting:</td>
<td>51 Mb</td>
<td>88.0 Mb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Access Time</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Track to Track</td>
<td>5 msec.</td>
<td>4 msec.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average</td>
<td>26 msec.</td>
<td>16.5 msec.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max. Seek - Full Stroke</td>
<td>38 msec.</td>
<td>43 msec.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average Latency</td>
<td>8.2 msec.</td>
<td>8.33 msec.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mean Time Between Failure</td>
<td>25,000 FOH</td>
<td>30,000 FOH</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SCSI controller:
Transfer rate maximum 1.25 Mbytes/sec., Supports 1:1 interleave.

Every drive is shipped with a technical hotline number to answer any questions. Jasmine and InnerDrive are trademarks of Jasmine Technologies, Inc. Product specifications and prices are subject to change. Prices include 2' cable and PD software. Prices do not include shipping. CA sales tax (5.5%) or special rush handling. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.
your fault, sometimes they’re Personal Writer’s. Your hand might have slipped, or you might have overlapped two letters in one cell. Or Personal Writer might have missed a stroke (rarely) or might have misinterpreted part of a pen stroke as an overstrike command (often).

**MINDING YOUR P’s AND Q’s**

Overstriking is one way of correcting mistakes: draw a horizontal line through a character, word or line and Personal Writer erases it from the screen. Another way of correcting mistakes is to simply write over them. The problem is that lots of characters (T, for example) begin with horizontal lines, so Personal Writer often reads that initial stroke as an overstrike, and you end up with a letter missing a horizontal line. (For example, a T gets interpreted as an L.) This can turn into a vicious cycle when you go to overstrike or overwrite the misinterpreted character. If you get the timing just right — pausing slightly after the overstrike, but not hesitating in the middle of a character — you won’t have this problem — but it’s not easy.

You can (and you will) make corrections in other ways, too. You can teach Personal Writer a backspace character and write it, hit the backspace key on the tablet, or use any of the usual mouse/keyboard methods of editing. This wealth of ways to correct text is well-intentioned, but often results in overwrite versus overstrike confusion. And if you move your pen even a little when you double-click on an unrecognized letter, Personal Writer may interpret that action as a character (for example, a period or a comma), not a double-click. Double-clicking can also make the text insertion point jump unexpectedly. Once this happens, your tablet and the screen can fall out of synch, making it difficult to edit. Too much power, too many options.

If you get a stream of unrecognized characters, resist the urge to just press harder on the pen — it doesn’t help any more than banging harder on the elevator buttons makes the elevator get there faster. There are better tactics.

**BACK TO SCHOOL**

A click on a key on the tablet will take you back into the intensive training mode if you decide you and Personal Writer need some serious remedial work. Another way to improve recognition is to examine your entire character file (available via another tablet key) and weed out any misfit characters that may have slipped by in the learning process. And the process of looking over all your letters may suggest ways to change your writing to make it less ambiguous.

After you’ve built up your letter library (from the Intensive Learning process and an hour or two of practice), you may want to delete the Start-up File of characters. These are stock letters automatically included when your personal file was created. If you have non-standard ways of forming some of your letters, the standard characters may hinder their recognition. An option in the Ongoing Learning dialog box lets you delete these individually or all at once.

Another option in this dialog searches for error-prone shapes (close matches, such as O’s and zeros, L’s and C’s, and I’s and ones). You may want to delete these traces, and add new ones, using more distinct letter forms for your problem letters. (For example, you could slash your zero and cross your 7’s, use top and bottom crossbars on your 8’s, and so on.)

Personal Writer is too diplomatic: It lets you keep your ambiguous writing style if you insist. The result can be a high percentage of mistaken letters. A more dictatorial approach is called for. Remember those grade school teachers who told you to write it their way and not ask questions? That kind of imposed conformity might be unduly oppressive for intra-human communication, but when dealing with a computer, it’s a necessary evil. It’s nice of Personal Writer to give you the freedom to be a slob, but I’d rather suffer a little humiliation over my penmanship than face endless misread characters.

Ideally, Personal Writer should be a benevolent dictator, categorically refusing to accept potential ambiguities, while offering constructive suggestions on ways to make your writing more legible. It would be nice to have some kind of diagnostics in the Ongoing Learning dialog explaining, for example, why an A that, to me, looks like all my other A’s was not recognized. For example, it could tell me that the unrecognized character had a similar bit map to an A, but was created using a different sequence of strokes. On other traces, perhaps an arrow could point to problem areas in the traces with comments like “It’s hard for me to tell 0’s from U’s if you don’t close the loop” or “If you slash your zeros, it would be easier to distinguish them from O’s.”

However, the reasoning behind these kinds of hypothetical smart dialogs would require a fair amount of artificial intelligence (see sidebar) — more than what could be done today, given price and memory constraints.

A less sophisticated way of upping the recognition rate would be to have Personal Writer suggest appropriate drill phrases that stress the problem letters (for example, “007 IS COOL” if 0’s and 0’s and 0’s and 7’s are causing confusion) as part of the remedial learning process.

**THE OTHER 26**

Somewhere around here (or before) you noticed that nothing has been said about lowercase letters. You only teach the program your upper case letters. Does that mean all your writing must be done in capitals? Not at all.

Personal Writer uses a clever, and
because great minds seldom think alike.

The Meeting of the Minds

With Desktop Express™ software, the great mind in New York can see what the great mind in L.A. has been trying to say:

Send text and graphics, using a Macintosh™, a modem and MCI Mail®, to your associates in the next office, or in the next state. With this new electronic mail and document delivery service, they'll get the picture clearly anytime — day or night — via MCI Mail.

Desktop Express extends the 5 o’clock “express” deadline, so working across time zones can be as efficient as working across the hall. And, it replaces those fuzzy facsimile figures and forecasts with high resolution graphic presentations. Send ideas back and forth in a matter of minutes and accomplish in an afternoon what would normally take several days of overnight courier exchange.

Created by Dow Jones, Apple, and MCI, Desktop Express works with the Macintosh software programs you’ve come to rely on. Create a business plan complete with charts, graphs and spreadsheets. Send it to any of your associates who have Desktop Express. They can review the plan and even print it — all without the software program you used to create it. But if they do have the program, and Desktop Express, they can revise your document on the spot and return it to you.

For your associates who don’t own a Macintosh, Desktop Express still delivers. Direct your documents electronically to an MCI Mail Print Center. There they will be printed on a laser printer and delivered via postal or overnight delivery.

With Desktop Express, your big ideas will get looked over, not overlooked. So, for the Apple Dealer in your area call 1-800-538-9696 Ext. 350.

Desktop Express. Now, great minds don’t have to think alike to get the picture.
See Mac Read

relatively painless, stratagem to cut its character recognition task in half: it only needs to learn capital letters. It distinguishes between upper- and lowercase letters by their height. You set an imaginary line to a user-specified height (typically 50% to 60% up the vertical); letters that exceed this height are caps, letters below it are lower case. You can teach Personal Writer to recognize both upper- and lowercase versions of a letter (such as "a" and "A"), but it still determines upper- versus lowercase on the basis of height, not shape. If you use both upper- and lowercase in your Personal Writer application, you can customize your grid paper to show the cut-off line at whatever height you've set it.

IT'S A MODE, MODE, MODE, MODE WORD

If you need only upper or only lowercase, you can set Personal Writer for either mode exclusively, using the appropriate table key. There's also an all-numeric mode. Using any of these restricted modes makes Personal Writer's job easier and usually improves the percentage of characters it correctly identifies. Redoing the paper positioning process — even though you haven't changed sheets — may help improve the recognition rate, especially if you change modes frequently.

Personal Writer will learn whatever characters you teach it. That includes tab and return symbols, or other action keys. And you're not limited to the standard alphabet. You can just as easily teach Personal Writer to recognize graphic versions of other alphabets, like Braille or Morse Code. Or secret codes. (Or UPC, if that's your native tongue.) If you're ambitious, you can even invent your own optimized alphabet of symbols that are easier to differentiate than standard letters.

In addition to character modes, Personal Writer has three page layout modes. In Spreadsheet mode, you can associate the grid on your page with columns on a spreadsheet. For example, if you have five-digit numbers on your spreadsheet, you could specify that every fifth cell automatically starts a new column (without having to tab between columns). Unfortunately, all the columns must have the same width. In Normal mode, skipped lines and spaces are generally ignored. The last word in a line must have at least one space after it, otherwise a word wrap feature kicks in. So whenever a word ends in the last cell on a line, you'll have to leave the first cell of the next line blank.

Character recognition is one of the classic — and most difficult — problems of artificial intelligence. It's one of those things that comes so naturally that we don't realize just how difficult it is. Consider the letters in Figure 1. There's no question that they're all A's, even though they all look different. There's sloppiness, differences in orientation and personal idiosyncrasies. But an ideal character recognizer would call all of these shapes A's.

There are basically two ways to go in the character recognition game. The difference between the two ways is similar to the difference between bit-mapped and object-oriented graphics. You can match the pixel pattern created by the input for a letter bit for bit against a bank of character templates and find the one with the closest fit. This can be time consuming, and can lead to some judgment calls that would be ridiculous from a human standpoint. For example, an M with little space between the last two strokes matches the bitmap for an N more closely than an M, even though most human readers would know it as an M when they saw it.

This suggests the second approach: object- or vector-analysis. This involves breaking each character into a pattern of components, such as left-to-right lines, right-to-left lines, up-to-down lines, down-to-up lines, curves, angles, and so on. In a vector-based scheme, the M could not be misread as an N, since M's consist of four lines, and N's have only these. But vector schemes are not infallible, either. And they give you less freedom to write inconsistently, since they analyze the process, rather than just the result. So, for example, if you missed the first stroke in your M and went back to make it later, a hypothetical (and naive) vector scheme might call the result a W (since it was formed from the series of strokes — down, up, down, up — that characterizes a W).

Personal Writer uses a combination of both approaches. It leans most heavily on matching bit maps. But it also watches the sequence and timing of pen strokes. It has to do this if it is going to be able to decide whether a horizontal stroke is an overstrike or the first line of a rewritten letter. And, consequently, it might not
recognize an A that looks almost identical to an A in its dictionary; the difference lies in the order or timing of strokes.

There's a trade-off between more sophisticated recognition algorithms and memory and speed considerations. And Personal Writer has found a nice balance, for the applications it's likely to be used for. But for a more widely useful device, more sophistication will be needed. An alternative to straight character schemes is to use context. In Figure 4, the same shape can be a slanted H or a not-quite-closed A. The context — the surrounding letters — makes the difference clear.

What's needed is similar to a crossword puzzle dictionary that checks for all possible matches to a word with one or more ambiguous letters missing. If there is only one match, the problem is solved. More sophisticated artificial intelligence algorithms could also guess what part of speech the word represents, to further refine the search and eliminate choices (hopefully whittling down the number of possibilities to one).

Parsing sentences is a monstrously difficult task to program if you have to operate on a large vocabulary. But most text is comprised of a relatively small basic vocabulary, and most applications (for example, business, medicine, etc.) would have an even smaller repetitive vocabulary. A context-sensitive dictionary of even a few of the most common words or phrases could boost the recognition algorithms substantially.

Handwritten recognition could prove to be only a stopgap measure in input technology if speech recognition technology ever becomes affordable. Speech recognition is algorithmically similar to written recognition in many ways. But spoken language adds even more dimensions for ambiguity, such as a speaker's pitch, inflection and regional and national accent.

Training the machine can overcome these problems. More fundamental is the confusion resulting from sound-alike words and the difficulty in knowing where one word leaves off and the next begins (for example, "illegal unit" and "ill eagle you knit"). So context-sensitive clues for eliminating meaningless interpretations are even more critical in speech recognition technology.

In a naive vector-based algorithm, an M could be mistaken for W if the order of strokes was inadvertently changed.

An A is an A — unless it's an H. The same shape can be interpreted as two different letters, depending on the context.

Personal Writer also has two drawing modes. Freehand mode uses a portion of the tablet as a drawing area. (You can also draw in the small mouse area, but you'd have little control or precision.) Scheme drawing mode is designed primarily for working with object-based drawing tools. To draw a rectangle in Scheme tablet always corresponds to the portion of the tablet as a drawing doesn't leave a meaningless mess on the pen-tablet contact. It can also be messy. (A pen cap or retractable tip would help.) I had the same problem with the tablet that I have with carbonless forms: if you put other papers on top of the tablet and write on them, you get gibberish underneath.

The mouse area at the top of the tablet has no markings to guide you around except for a menu bar. A few other screen landmarks would be nice (like the Apple menu, or an outline of the keyboard that appears during the Ongoing Learning process).

The manual covers all the bases for getting started in a straightforward and clear fashion. It is not without problems, however. There are some occasional curious translations and phraseology (Personal Writer's parent company, Anatex, is based in France), such as "If you click with your pen the scroll box, the corresponding character is displayed." The manual also speaks formally of "tabulations" (instead of plain old "tabs"). One note suggests that you can clean the tablet surface with alcohol or liquid cleansers, but to avoid "ether."

The manual is a little over enthusiastic in suggesting that "Once you have opened your personal Character File you can dispose of the keyboard and mouse altogether." And it has a tendency to generalize; it states that certain applications show certain quirks with Personal Writer, but rarely names names. The manual also notes that you can select between large- and small-celled grids (with the large grid having a 25-X-19 cell configuration) but it never mentions the small-celled version (nor is there a sample sheet of this grid included). It's a trade-off between more sophisticated recognition algorithms and memory and speed considerations. And Personal Writer has found a nice balance, for the applications it's likely to be used for. But for a more widely useful device, more sophistication will be needed. An alternative to straight character schemes is to use context. In Figure 4, the same shape can be a slanted H or a not-quite-closed A. The context — the surrounding letters — makes the difference clear.

Personal Writer also has two drawing modes. Freehand mode uses a portion of the tablet as a drawing area. (You can also draw in the small mouse area, but you'd have little control or precision.) Scheme drawing mode is designed primarily for working with object-based drawing tools. To draw a rectangle in Scheme tablet always corresponds to the portion of the tablet as a drawing doesn't leave a meaningless mess on your paper (which might be an original piece of art, or a hard copy record you want to save).

Both drawing modes use absolute positioning. That is, a spot on the tablet always corresponds to the same spot on the screen. With absolute positioning, the placement of new lines is not dependent on the current position of the cursor; you can easily pick up where you left off with a drawing.

By and large, the hardware and software interfaces are excellent. There are a few problems, some of them the inevitable result of reasonable compromises. The parts of the tablet not covered with paper get covered with ink. You can remove most of the mess with an eraser or detergent. If you wait too long between cleanings, the accumulated ink can impede the smooth flow of the pen-tablet contact. It can also be messy. (A pen cap or retractable tip would help.) I had the same problem with the tablet that I have with carbonless forms: if you put other papers on top of the tablet and write on them, you get gibberish underneath.

The mouse area at the top of the tablet has no markings to guide you around except for a menu bar. A few other screen landmarks would be nice (like the Apple menu, or an outline of the keyboard that appears during the Ongoing Learning process).

The manual covers all the bases for getting started in a straightforward and clear fashion. It is not without problems, however. There are some occasional curious translations and phraseology (Personal Writer's parent company, Anatex, is based in France), such as "If you click with your pen the scroll box, the corresponding character is displayed." The manual also speaks rather formally of "tabulations" (instead of plain old "tabs"). One note suggests that you can clean the tablet surface with alcohol or liquid cleansers, but to avoid "ether."

The manual is a little over enthusiastic in suggesting that "Once you have opened your personal Character File you can dispose of the keyboard and mouse altogether." And it has a tendency to generalize; it states that certain applications show certain quirks with Personal Writer, but rarely names names. The manual also notes that you can select between large- and small-celled grids (with the large grid having a 25-X-19 cell configuration) but it never mentions the small-celled version (nor is there a sample sheet of this grid included). It's a trade-off between more sophisticated recognition algorithms and memory and speed considerations. And Personal Writer has found a nice balance, for the applications it's likely to be used for. But for a more widely useful device, more sophistication will be needed. An alternative to straight character schemes is to use context. In Figure 4, the same shape can be a slanted H or a not-quite-closed A. The context — the surrounding letters — makes the difference clear.

Personal Writer also has two drawing modes. Freehand mode uses a portion of the tablet as a drawing area. (You can also draw in the small mouse area, but you'd have little control or precision.) Scheme drawing mode is designed primarily for working with object-based drawing tools. To draw a rectangle in Scheme tablet always corresponds to the portion of the tablet as a drawing doesn't leave a meaningless mess on your paper (which might be an original piece of art, or a hard copy record you want to save).

Both drawing modes use absolute positioning. That is, a spot on the tablet always corresponds to the same spot on the screen. With absolute positioning, the placement of new lines is not dependent on the current position of the cursor; you can easily pick up where you left off with a drawing.

By and large, the hardware and software interfaces are excellent. There are a few problems, some of them the inevitable result of reasonable compromises. The parts of the tablet not covered with paper get covered with ink. You can remove most of the mess with an eraser or detergent. If you wait too long between cleanings, the accumulated ink can impede the smooth flow of the pen-tablet contact. It can also be messy. (A pen cap or retractable tip would help.) I had the same problem with the tablet that I have with carbonless forms: if you put other papers on top of the tablet and write on them, you get gibberish underneath.

The mouse area at the top of the tablet has no markings to guide you around except for a menu bar. A few other screen landmarks would be nice (like the Apple menu, or an outline of the keyboard that appears during the Ongoing Learning process).

The manual covers all the bases for getting started in a straightforward and clear fashion. It is not without problems, however. There are some occasional curious translations and phraseology (Personal Writer's parent company, Anatex, is based in France), such as "If you click with your pen the scroll box, the corresponding character is displayed." The manual also speaks rather formally of "tabulations" (instead of plain old "tabs"). One note suggests that you can clean the tablet surface with alcohol or liquid cleansers, but to avoid "ether."

The manual is a little over enthusiastic in suggesting that "Once you have opened your personal Character File you can dispose of the keyboard and mouse altogether." And it has a tendency to generalize; it states that certain applications show certain quirks with Personal Writer, but rarely names names. The manual also notes that you can select between large- and small-celled grids (with the large grid having a 25-X-19 cell configuration) but it never mentions the small-celled version (nor is there a sample sheet of this grid included). It's a trade-off between more sophisticated recognition algorithms and memory and speed considerations. And Personal Writer has found a nice balance, for the applications it's likely to be used for. But for a more widely useful device, more sophistication will be needed. An alternative to straight character schemes is to use context. In Figure 4, the same shape can be a slanted H or a not-quite-closed A. The context — the surrounding letters — makes the difference clear.
See Mac Read

ple, at the end of the section on how to customize the data entry grids into customized forms, there's a note mentioning that the Ongoing Learning process doesn't work in some database applications. This note should be more prominent, and it would be nice to know which programs they have in mind.

The manual does offer some useful suggestions on how to customize the grids into your own forms by putting labels in the cells. (Unfortunately, the only example included is an order form for additional Personal Writer equipment.) Data entry is one of the most appropriate applications for Personal Writer, since clerical applications often use restricted alpha or numeric alphabets (making it easier to achieve higher character recognition), and their repetitive nature favors writers who will input letters more consistently. Personal Writer also has a macro feature for improving data entry productivity: You can trigger several command key equivalents from macro keys on the tablet, or program your own. You can also use a macro to recall a block of up to 255 characters of frequently used text.

Personal Writer requires a fair chunk of RAM. The program itself takes up 624K, and your writing file could easily take up 100K. The program also needs some room for scratch files. With a 1-megabyte SE, I didn't have enough room to load Word 3.0. If memory is a problem, select the stripped-down version of the program (in which Personal Writer can't learn any new characters) to save 144K.

I came across only a few programs that were incompatible with Personal Writer. The program wouldn't launch successfully until I removed NetModem from my system folder. BigCaps (a Keycaps-like DA) seems to interpret every character from the tablet as a lowercase "a". Scheme mode drawing was problematic in Ready, Set, Go! 3.0. Since Personal Writer puts an icon telling you what mode you're in (all uppercase, all lower case, mixed cases, numeric, frehand drawing or scheme drawing) in the upper right corner of the screen, you'll probably want to disable any DAs (like JClock) that also use that corner. And, at present, Personal Writer is incompatible with HyperCard and MultiFinder.

Files containing master graphics for all the grids you'll need are included. You'll have to run them on an ImageWriter (or photocopy the samples included), since they exceed the LaserWriter's margins. (The originals could have been better quality; you may want to create your own grid forms with, for example, non-repro blue grid lines.)

RX FOR DOCTORS

Personal Writer is an impressive debut. The product is nicely designed and surprisingly robust (both the software and the hardware —
"A Gigabyte Plus Drive"
45 MEGABYTES AT A TIME

Removable Cartridge Winchester

NO TAPE*

NO FLOPPY*

NO BERNOULLI*

...only high performance winchester (25 msec. average access time) with 45 megabytes of formatted data in a small compact removable cartridge.

The CM-45 removable cartridge winchester disk subsystem represents an unusual opportunity for the Apple Macintosh™ family of computers as it provides true high performance winchester speed and reliability with all the advantages of removable cartridge storage.

* No other product on the market offers these advantages at any price.

Custom Memory Systems, Inc.
drives for your consideration:

CM-45-one 45 MB cartridge drive - $1795.00
CM-245-two 45 MB cartridge drives - $3095.00
CM-144-144 MB/45 MB cartridge - $4795.00
CM-144-144 MB fixed drive - $3495.00
CM-246-246 MB fixed drive - $5995.00
CM-336-336 MB fixed drive - $7495.00

Call for Dealer Pricing
Education & Non-Profit pricing.
which survived an unintentional 3-foot fall). The learning process is about as fast as it could be. But even after extensive training, its percentage of characters recognized is still too low for you to "dispose of your keyboard and mouse altogether." For neat and consistent writers, rates of over 95 percent may be obtainable, but this may still be unsatisfactory for text-intensive applications.

Personal Writer plans to release improved software (such as adding an on-line dictionary to help Personal Writer make educated guesses about unrecognized characters). And improved hardware is also planned to increase the tablet’s resolution from 200 dots per inch and 60 points per second to 800 dots per inch and 200 points per second.

In short, it’s a great product—but for whom? With anything short of 98 or 99 percent character recognition, typing is probably easier, even for the hunt-and-peck crowd. And those computer-using executives who won’t type at all — the ones the computer companies are always wooing with easy-to-use systems—probably won’t have the patience for the Personal Writer training process, either (painless as it is).

The combination of character recognition, tablet graphics and macros makes Personal Writer a nice possibility for some data base applications. Personal Writer would be great for teaching kids to write legibly, but it’s probably overpriced for the education market (which still shies away from Macs in the first place). The less price-sensitive medical market might be interested in Personal Writer as a therapeutic tool for patients that need eye-hand motor skill training. (Or to correct the notoriously bad handwriting of physicians.)

But, for now, most of us will probably keep relying on the old reliable technology, like keyboards and mice. And #2 pencils.

UPON CLOSE EXAMINATION, FEATURE EDITOR JON ZILBER’S SIGNATURE CONSISTS ENTIRELY OF VOWELS.

MACUSER RATING

Personal Writer PW15 S

Follows Mac Interface

Printed Documentation

On-Screen Help

Performance

Support

Consumer Value

Comments: A tablet-based handwriting recognition system, with tablet graphics and macros. Best Feature: You can input anything — text, graphics and commands — from the tablet, simplifying data entry and increasing productivity. Worst Feature: The number of misread characters is too high for general word processing applications. List Price: $895. Published by Personal Writer, 1801 Avenue of the Stars, Suite 507, Los Angeles, CA 90067. (213) 556-1628. Requires at least 1 megabyte of RAM. Software not copy protected.
WHICH SCANNED IMAGE COST NEARLY TEN TIMES MORE TO PRODUCE?

It's tough, isn't it. They both look great. But the image on the left was digitized by a scanner that costs over $2,000. The image on the right by ThunderScan.* The scanner that replaces ImageWriter's® ribbon cartridge. Just $249 complete.

Now, we'll admit, the more expensive scanners are faster than ThunderScan. But what we lack in speed, we make up for in software power. And that can actually save you time in the long run. Because with ThunderScan there's no rescanning an image to get it right.

ThunderScan saves true gray shades. So once an image is scanned, you can change it any way you want. As many times as you want. Control contrast and brightness. Create special effects. Take your image at face value or enhance it to your art's desire.

ThunderScan also gives you true half-tones. So you can tap the full resolution of your printer. (We tapped the Linotronic® 300 for the above images, but you can use your ImageWriter™ or LaserWriter™).

Now you can plug high-resolution halftones into your PageMaker®, Quark XPress® or ReadySetGo!™ documents. Or use your scanned images with painting and drawing software like Illustrator™ and LaserPaint™.

ThunderScan's special effects include straight line screens, rotations and frames. Plus, you get a lasso for working with irregular shaped areas. And with our new Power Port,™ ThunderScan is Macintosh™ Plus and SE compatible, right out of the box. No wonder ThunderScan was recently voted "Best Digitizer/Scanner" in Macworld's first annual World Class Awards.

So if you want a sophisticated, high-resolution scanner and like the idea of saving money, the choice is as plain as the nose on your...well, you get the picture. Now get yourself a ThunderScan.
Has anybody figured out what *HyperCard* is yet? An application? System software? A universal data standard that lets you store text, data, graphics, sound and even logical structures in a common format that can be shared by diverse applications? An intuitive programming tool that does to programming languages what calculators did to log tables? A dessert topping?

We’re pretty sure it’s not that last item, but whatever it is, the stacks keep stacking up. It’s still too soon to subject stackware to our grueling reviewing process. So while the stackware authors get their bearings, we’ll be giving you a glimpse of what *HyperCard* can do in Flash Cards. We’ve collected some of our favorites in the following pages. (You can find the shareware and freeware stacks on bulletin boards and the commercial stacks at your local software emporium.)

Some of these stacks are neat products; others are neat ideas. We hope they inspire you to create your own *HyperCard* stacks. And we hope you’ll send a copy of your stack to Flash Cards, c/o MacUser, Suite 250, 110 Marsh Drive, Foster City, CA 94404.

### Once Upon A Time

A “choose your own” story stack. Change field contents to add familiar words or names and to gear the reading level to your child. Use with *MacInTalk* to listen to the story. Start by clicking on Br’er Rabbit’s nose. *Story Machine* is swapware by Dick Walker, CompuServe 71310,126.

### Big Boss

This organizational software package has full data security with multiple passwords plus enough features to delight even the most scrupulous management executive. *Executive Lite* by New West Software, 5462 Oceanus, Suite B, Huntington Beach, CA 92649.
Three smart steps to doin' the "Mac."

1. While you print in the background, run in the foreground.

While you print SuperLaserSpool, our smart print spooler, keeps you and your Mac stepping out in the foreground—where you belong—while it routes your files to your hard or floppy disk for efficient background printing. Faster than any other spooler around, SuperLaserSpool makes a great partner for any Mac 512e and up and any Apple printer, with or without MultiFinder. It gracefully handles multiple downloaded fonts and keeps pace with the latest versions of Macintosh applications. In fact, it's even optimized to correctly spool PageMaker files. Some performance!

For networks, get the 5-diskette Multi-User SuperLaserSpool. Or choose SuperSpool™ if you print exclusively with an ImageWriter.

SuperLaserSpool: $149.95
Multi-User SuperLaserSpool: $395.00
SuperSpool: $99.95

2. Back-up.

DiskFit® makes that crucial step of backing up your hard disk such a breeze you'll find yourself doing it again and again. DiskFit backs up your data on floppy disks, Bernoulli cartridges, DTC/Kodak cartridges, another hard disk or SM DC 2000 tape cartridges.

It knows its way around the disk so well that it backs up on a file-by-file basis, requesting additional backup media only as it needs them. It conveniently keeps your files in a finder accessible format. And with MultiFinder, DiskFit runs in the background, automatically keeping your data compact, safe and secure. For AppleShare™ or TOPS Network DiskFit will back up your servers and your workstations with full ownership attributes intact.

How's that for a neat turn?

DiskFit: $99.95
Network DiskFit: $395.00

3. Click your files closed.

Locking sensitive files is the only step for anyone who works with confidential or private data. Now our encryption utility, Sentinel®, makes it so easy you'll walk through it. For example, protection of your documents occurs right on your desktop: protected files appear with a lock symbol on the icon, or can be made invisible. And you get your choice of the Data Encryption Standard (DES), or our other fast and secure encryption algorithms, including our critically acclaimed SuperCrypt®, which will protect a 100K document in an incredible 5 seconds. And our intelligent "WorkSet™ feature keeps track of protected files for you. Just enter one password and you can lock or unlock all the files in the set—in one swift move.

Sentinel: $295.00

Do the Super Mac today:
Visit your SuperMac dealer or order direct:
(800) 982-6300, ask for Dept. 911.
(In CA: 800-423-4440, ask for Dept. 911.)

SuperMac Software
205 N. Bernardo Ave.
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 962-2900

SuperMac Europe
Langley Business Center
11-49 Station Road
Berkshire SL3 8YL
011-44-(573)-49336

© 1988 SuperMac Software

A division of Scientific Micro Systems
Behind the Scenes

Topics
Characters
Interpretations
Leitmotifs
Production
Sources
Recordings
the Story
References

'Gis the Season

Christmas Carols

Character in the Opera...

Name: Parsifal
Voice: f, f, m, f

Parsifal, the idealistic, innocent hero, is introduced in the opera. He is a young boy, in the first act of the opera, and an innocent boy, in the second act, where he is recognized for his purity and innocence. Parsifal is a symbol of the Holy Grail and the pursuit of knowledge.

Parsifal, the name, is derived from the Arabic word "Parsa," and the English word "paradise." It refers to a pure, innocent, and naive character in the opera.

Leitmotifs

"Leitmotif" is usually translated by the English phrase "leading motive." That is, it is a musical theme which leads the listener into thinking of a person, object, or feeling from the opera. When the listener hears the motif, he or she is more likely to associate that person, object, or feeling.

What does this music sound like? What does it bring to mind?

Want to get a head start on Christmas '88? Let this stack get you in the mood with Christmas stories, carols, and scenes that you may want to use on your Hyper Christmas cards. Hyper Christmas Card from Bright Ideas, 52 Exeter Street, Portland, ME 04102-2839.

All you could ever want to know about Wagner's opera, Parsifal. This stackware provides you with the story, the background, "about the characters," terminology with sound effects and more. About Parsifal by Jay Martin Anderson, 807 West Lynn Street, #201, Austin, TX 78703.
DaynaFile. The Search For IBM PC File Compatibility Is Over.

Tired of hacking through the jungles of MS-DOS in search of data file compatibility for your Macintosh™? Or fighting a tangle of networks, cables, and add-on cards, just to edit a simple file?

Discover DaynaFile,™ the simple, practical solution to IBM PC file compatibility.

DaynaFile is an external disk drive that lets your Macintosh read from and write to a DOS-formatted data disk.

A SCSI port connects it to the entire family of Macintosh computers from the Macintosh Plus to the SE and Macintosh II, without an add-on card.

Imagine what that means. With a simple disk drive, you can now access thousands of IBM data files created by programs such as Lotus 1-2-3™, dBase III™, WordPerfect™ and AutoCAD™—with the ease of Macintosh. Just point and click.

And, as a single or dual-drive unit, DaynaFile can handle all the IBM personal computer file formats you have to deal with, in both 5¼" and 3½" disks.

That’s the compatibility you’ve been hunting for. So call us today. And call off the search.

(801) 531-0203

Dayna
Power Tools For The Mind

--
base circle 203 on reader service card
Brush up on your baseball stats and be ready to impress your friends this season. Look at the sorting card for the many ways to view the statistics of the National and American Leagues for 1986 and 1987. *Baseball Stat Stacks* by Roger Cornia, SportsWare, 940 Hoxell St., Gilroy, CA 95020.

This stack is to help lawyers and other legal types organize client billing information. Use it to keep a detailed listing of services rendered on your clients' behalf. Log your hours, fees, disbursements — and when you're ready, select *Prepare All Bills*. *Client Disbursements* by Peter B. Nagel.
COMPUSERVE.
YOU DON'T HAVE TO KNOW HOW IT WORKS TO APPRECIATE ALL IT CAN DO.

CompuServe is a computer information service. You subscribe to it. In return, you have access to an incredible amount of information, entertainment, communications and services. Here are a few of the hundreds of things you can do.

COMMUNICATE

CB Simulator features 72 channels for “talking” with other subscribers. National Bulletin Boards let you post messages where thousands will see them. Friends, relatives and business associates can stay in touch through EasyPlex™ Electronic Mail.

More than 100 CompuServe Forums welcome participation in discussions on all sorts of topics. Software Forums help with online solutions to software problems. Hardware Support Forums cater to specific computers. There’s even free software, and online editions of computer periodicals.

HAVE FUN

Play all sorts of sports and entertainment trivia games, brain-teasing educational games plus TV-type game shows with “live entertainment.” Or, for the ultimate in excitement, get into an interactive space adventure.

SHOP

THE ELECTRONIC MALL™ takes you on a coast-to-coast shopping spree of nationally known merchants, without ever leaving home.

SAVE ON TRIPS

With CompuServe’s travel services you can scan flight availabilities, find airfare bargains and even book your own flights online. Plus, there are complete listings of over 25,000 hotels worldwide.

BE INFORMED

CompuServe puts all of the latest news at your fingertips, including the AP news wire, the Washington Post, the St. Louis Post-Dispatch, specialized business and trade publications and more. Our executive news service will electronically find, “clip” and file news for you to read whenever you’d like.

INVEST WISELY

Get complete statistics on over 10,000 NYSE, AMEX and OTC securities. Historic trading statistics on over 90,000 stocks, bonds, funds, issues and options. Five years of daily commodity quotes. Updates on hundreds of companies worldwide. Standard & Poor’s Value Line. Over a dozen investment tools.

So much for so little.

All you pay is a low, one-time cost for a Subscription Kit (suggested retail price $39.95). The low cost, standard rate for online time is just 10¢ a minute, 24 hours a day. In most major metropolitan areas you go online with a local phone call. Plus, you’ll receive a $25.00 U.S. Introductory Usage Credit with the purchase of your CompuServe Subscription Kit.

So easy the whole family can go online.

CompuServe is “menu-driven,” so beginners can simply read the menus (lists of options) that appear on their screens, then type in their selections. If you ever get lost or confused, type H for help. Remember, you can always ask questions online through our feedback service or phone our Customer Service Department.

Before you can access CompuServe, you need a computer, a modem (to connect your computer to your phone) and, in some cases, some simple communications software. Now you’re ready to order. For your low, one-time subscription fee, you’ll receive:

• a complete, easy-to-understand, 200-page spiral-bound User’s Guide
• your exclusive preliminary password
• a subscription to CompuServe’s monthly magazine, Online Today
• a $25.00 usage credit!

To buy a CompuServe Subscription Kit, see your nearest computer dealer. To receive our informative brochure or to order direct, write or call 800-848-8199 (in Ohio or Canada, 614-457-0802).

CompuServe. You don’t have to know how it works to appreciate all it can do—for you.

Please circle 46 on reader service card.
When you want to talk Macintosh

MONITORS

Mega Graphics
Megascreen 2001 Video Sys... 1699.00
Megascreen SE Video Sys... 1599.00
Megascreen Plus Video Sys... 1599.00
Megascreen II Video Sys... 1699.00

Network Specialties
High Top Full Page Display ... Call
Proapp
Eye Save Monitor ... 319.00
Radius
Full Page Display Plus ... 1499.00
Full Page Display SE ... 1599.00
Two Page Display ... 2199.00

HARD DRIVES

CMS
Pro-20 SE/I ... 499.00
Pro-40 SE/I ... 999.00
MacStack 20 ... 599.00
MacStack 43 ... 899.00
MacStack 60 ... 999.00
MacStack 80 ... 1349.00

Ehman Engineering
20MB Hard Drive ... 999.00
40MB Hard Drive ... 1399.00

EVEREX
EMAC 40D ... 999.00
EMAC 91D ... 1499.00

Lodown
Lodown 21 ... 849.00
Lodown 31 ... 1099.00
Lodown 42 ... 1199.00

Mountain
20MB with SCSI ... 899.00
40MB with SCSI ... 1499.00

PCPC
MacBottom HD21 ... 859.00
MacBottom HD21M ... 999.00
MacBottom HD32 ... 999.00
MacBottom HD32M ... 1199.00
MacBottom HD45 ... 1399.00
MacBottom HD45M ... 1499.00

DIGITIZERS/SCANNERS

AST
Turbo Scan ... 1299.00
Koala
MacVision 300 DPI ... 199.00

DIGITAL SPECIALTIES

20” Stretch Screen Tilt/Swivel ... $1599

Dove Computer
MacSnap 524 ... 159.00
MacSnap 524E ... 139.00
MacSnap 524S ... 189.00
MacSnap 548 ... 369.00
MacSnap 548E ... 349.00
MacSnap 548S ... 439.00
MacSnap 548H ... 639.00
MacSnap Plus 2 ... 269.00
MacSnap Plus 2H ... 479.00
MacSnap 2S ... 479.00
MacSnap 4S ... 999.00

Memory
E Machines Adaptor Kit ... 119.00
Multisimms 2MB ... Call
Multisimms 4MB ... Call
Turbo Drive 40 SCSI ... 1699.00
Turbo Max ... 999.00
Turbo SE ... 419.00
Maxplus Mega 2MB ... 349.00
Maxram/Maxprint ... 35.99
6881 Math Co-processor ... 369.00

MEMORY

Call now for fast, friendly service on the widest selection of Mac hardware and peripherals.

To Mac users, we are the new kid on the block. To more than 400,000 satisfied PC customers, we’re an old friend.
you want to talk to us.

### SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aegis Development</td>
<td>45.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Affinity</td>
<td>55.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ann Arbor Softworks</td>
<td>169.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ashton Tate</td>
<td>299.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berkley Systems Design</td>
<td>59.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brainpower</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stateview 512 Plus</td>
<td>199.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broderbund</td>
<td>39.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cricket</td>
<td>119.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Tailor</td>
<td>169.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Viz</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacLink Plus with cable</td>
<td>129.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deneba</td>
<td>69.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coach Professional</td>
<td>139.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coach Thesaurus</td>
<td>69.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comment 1.1</td>
<td>139.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fifth Generation</td>
<td>79.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Firebird Liscensees</td>
<td>119.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FileMaker Plus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maxell</td>
<td>179.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft</td>
<td>45.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Works</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word 3.1</td>
<td>239.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Write</td>
<td>129.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>File</td>
<td>109.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excel</td>
<td>219.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Point</td>
<td>259.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Migent</td>
<td>99.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In-House Accountant</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Survivor</td>
<td>54.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacMoney</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accessory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allsop</td>
<td>3.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disk File 10 Holds 10 3½” Disks</td>
<td>3.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disk File 30 Holds 30 3½” Disks</td>
<td>9.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cleaning Kit for 3½” Disks</td>
<td>15.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curtis</td>
<td>48.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Outlet, Duplex/Filt</td>
<td>48.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Outlet, 6” Cord/Filt</td>
<td>48.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Outlet, 6” Cord/Duplex</td>
<td>29.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Conditioner</td>
<td>169.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kalmar Designs</td>
<td>13.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teakwood Disk Cabinet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For 3½”</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kensington</td>
<td>77.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turbo Mouse</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turbo Mouse ADB</td>
<td>77.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System Saver</td>
<td>63.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tilt/Swivel</td>
<td>21.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disk Drive Cleaning Kit</td>
<td>19.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microcomputer Accessories, Inc.</td>
<td>109.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh Valet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTL/Datashield</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-85 Surge Protector</td>
<td>59.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-100 Surge Protector</td>
<td>69.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Center 5 Switched outlets</td>
<td>89.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Center Modem Protection</td>
<td>119.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turbo Backup 300VA</td>
<td>399.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turbo Backup 450 VA</td>
<td>429.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCESSORIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silicone Beach</td>
<td>49.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silicon Press</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Discoveries</td>
<td>33.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merge Write</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Power Company</td>
<td>39.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Up</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Supply</td>
<td>45.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suitcase</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac Software</td>
<td>99.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Super Laser Spool</td>
<td>49.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disk Fit</td>
<td>99.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sentinel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symetry</td>
<td>59.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acta V 2.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T/Maker</td>
<td>99.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Write Now</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TARGET SCOOP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Silicone Beach</td>
<td>49.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silicon Press</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Discoveries</td>
<td>33.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merge Write</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Power Company</td>
<td>39.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Up</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Supply</td>
<td>45.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suitcase</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac Software</td>
<td>99.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Super Laser Spool</td>
<td>49.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disk Fit</td>
<td>99.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sentinel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symetry</td>
<td>59.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acta V 2.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T/Maker</td>
<td>99.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Write Now</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DISKS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAXELL 3½” DS/DD Disks</td>
<td>19.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maxell</td>
<td>12.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maxell 3½” SS/DD</td>
<td>17.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony</td>
<td>12.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony 3½” SS/DD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### NESHOBIA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Filemaker Plus</td>
<td>179.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infosphere</td>
<td>259.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intermail 7 Users</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MacCenter

Call toll-free: 1-800-233-8950

In the U.S.A. and in Canada

Outside the U.S.A. call 717-327-9575, Fax 717-327-1217

Educational, Governmental and Corporate Organizations call toll-free 1-800-221-4283

CMO. 477 East Third Street, Dept. N2, Williamsport, PA 17701

ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

POLICY: Add 3% (minimum $7.00) shipping and handling. Larger shipments may require additional charges. Personal and company checks require 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery, use your credit card or send cashier's check or bank money order. Credit cards are not charged until we ship. Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax. All prices are U.S.A. prices and are subject to change, and all items are subject to availability. Defective software will be replaced with the same item only. Hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion within the terms and limits of the manufacturer's warranty. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee.

Please circle 37 on reader service card.
$199 is just too good a price.

Add 800K of Apple-compatible storage to your Mac for $200 less than a comparable drive from Apple.

Functionally identical to Apple's external Macintosh drives, these 3.5 drives are as reliable as they are quiet. They connect directly to a Mac SE, Mac Plus or Mac 512 enhanced computer through the external drive port. No interface card or cables are necessary.

At $199, it's easy to see why we're making so much noise about them.

Award-winning utilities no one should keep quiet.

Here's the utilities package no Macintosh owner should be without. Winner of the 1987 MacWorld World Class Award—as well as Mac User Editor's Choice and A+ Magazine's Reader's Choice awards—Copy II makes it easy to perform any disk-related task. With it, you can format and verify disks; verify files; change the status of protect, invisible and locked files; copy disks; even view and edit any block on a disk.

Copy II also allows you to undelete accidentally deleted files from either hard disks or diskettes. Back up popular copy-protected programs and run many of them from your hard disk. And—if you own an SE—dramatically speed up that slow upper internal drive.

"It may be the copying function that gets you interested in Copy II Mac... but MacTools® itself [the utilities] is worth the cost of the software."

—CompuServe

Central Point Software INCORPORATED

9700 S.W. Capitol Hwy., Portland, OR 97219, (503) 244-5782
Palantir's inTalk® Version 3.0

inTalk continues to set the standard for state-of-the-art communications with micro, mini, and mainframe computers. The newest release of inTalk includes a variety of new, high-powered features for desktop communications:

- Support for Super Fast, Error Correcting Modems
- Complete Support for PBX Data Networks
- Xterm Binary Transfers for IBM Mainframes
- Clipboard Transfers for Remote, Interactive Work
- Support for All Macintosh Keyboards and Character Sets
- New CCL Script Commands for Automated Communication Sessions
- VIDTEX Emulation for CompuServe's Graphics
- Programmable Function Keys That Can Launch a CCL Script

For PC compatibles there's Windows inTalk with the same features and ease of operation. Both are perfect for corporate use, because there's no retraining when office personnel are shifted between computers.

Whether communicating with another Macintosh, a PC, or the corporate mainframe, no one does it better than Palantir!

For More Information Contact Your Dealer
Microtech Superstars Deliver What You Demand - Higher Capacity Disk Drives and Customer Satisfaction

"In a time when Third World competition is outdoing us in quality and value, it's a pleasure to see a top flight U.S. effort."  
D. R. Patterson, Microtech Customer

Our customers are saying it, our experience in the market proves it — Microtech has the line of Macintosh compatible products that are truly superstars. And, we've answered your demand for more power and greater speeds with our new line of top performance higher capacity drives.

NOVA Series External Hard Drives for Mac Plus, Mac SE & Mac II.

"Your NOVA is a user friendly masterpiece. I was set up and running within 15 minutes of opening the carton. Performance is excellent, speed is much greater than anticipated, and the HD backup feature is a delightful bonus. Feature for feature and for the price, it's the best hard drive I've seen and since I'm a penny pinching small businessman, I looked at a bunch before settling on Microtech."  
D. R. Patterson

NOVA 20 ••••••••••••••••••$639
NOVA 30 ••••••••••••••••••$779
NOVA 50 ••••••••••••••••••$1099
NOVA 80 ••••••••••••••••••$CALL
NOVA 120 ••••••••••••••••••$CALL

Introducing New NOVA T60, 60MB Tape Backup.

MICRO MAC Series Internal Drives for Mac SE & Mac II.

You can't beat Micro MAC's quiet, high speed, state of the art technology. Featuring the unique "Micro Lock" head locking feature, a step beyond auto-park. Installation is quick and easy with only 2 screws.

MICRO MAC 30 ••••••••••••••••••$659
MICRO MAC 45 ••••••••••••••••••$839

MICRO SNAP Memory Expansion Kits for Mac Plus, Mac SE & Mac II.

One Megabyte SIM Modules In DIPS and Surface Mount Technology

2.5MB KIT ••••••••••••••••••$599
4.0MB KIT ••••••••••••••••••$1159

800-325-1895 In Conn.: 203-488-8993
Dealers call: 800-626-4276

Prices and availability are subject to change without notice. Micro MAC, Micro Lock, Nova and Micro Snap are trademarks of Microtech International, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Ask about our "SRP", Strategic Reseller Program, for low, low dealer costs.

MICROTECH PERIPHERALS, INC.
29 Business Park Drive/Branford, CT USA 06405

ONE YEAR WARRANTY on all drives
TECHNICAL SUPPORT call TOLL FREE
FREE SHIPPING UPS ground in Continental U.S.

Ask about our 4-year extended warranty

Please circle 140 on reader service card.
Bite the Apple

Choose your sights to see, places to stay and shop, where to eat and how to get there. The Big Apple Stack is loaded with information on Manhattan. By Kabisa Computer Creations. 914 President St., Brooklyn, NY 11215.

Open Stack...

Introducing HyperDA—the desk accessory stack browser. Open and browse any stack, copy text and graphics and even search a stack all without leaving the current application. And, HyperDA works on any Mac with 512K of memory or more.

Please circle 210 on reader service card.
MINIFINDERS

Have you often wished for a personal assistant to help in picking software? These MiniFinders may not breathe and move, but they do tell you what products are hot and, better, what these products do. Each of these items has been carefully reviewed and selected by the MacUser editorial staff. Each has been rated in increments of half mice, from 1 to 5. Ratings are relative within categories, and they can change as categories expand and new products advance the state of the art. You won't see basic low ratings or bombs, since we're telling you about the cream of the crop, but we will warn you about the really bad products so that you don't spend your money on them. Blue names indicate this month's additions. The letters at the end of the entries indicate whether a product is copy protected (CP) or not (NCP). If a product has been reviewed or updated in MacUser, the date of the review is shown. Next time you have to find products you can count on, count on MacUser!

MINIFINDER INDEX

BUSINESS ACCOUNTING ........................................ 234
COMMUNICATIONS ........................................ 239
DATA BASES ..................................................... 235
DESK MANAGERS ............................................. 244
EDUCATION ..................................................... 255
ENTERTAINMENT ............................................. 256
GRAPHICS & DESIGN ......................................... 235
HARDWARE & ACCESORIES ................................. 265
INTEGRATED SOFTWARE .................................... 234
LANGUAGES ..................................................... 252
MUSIC ............................................................ 261
NUMBER CRUNCHING ......................................... 235
ORGANIZATIONAL TOOLS ................................. 242
PERSONAL FINANCE .......................................... 234
SYSTEM SOFTWARE ........................................... 242
UTILITIES ....................................................... 244
WORD PROCESSORS ........................................... 240

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

Crunch is an icon-driven relational spreadsheet that features versatile charting and data base capabilities. Strong financial logic, date and mathematical functions. Spreadsheets can be linked. The manual is clear and concisely written. Macros are not supported. $195. VisiCorp, 2700 Augustine Dr., Santa Clara, CA 95054. CP (Jan 86)

Excel is the power spreadsheet. Of the Mac, of the world. Has 255-8000-row capability. Features include a powerful macro function (with a recorder to make creation simple) and elaborate charting facilities. 512K+ Mac and external drive required. $395. Microsoft, 16011 NE 36th Way, Redmond, WA 98073-9717. NCP (Prem)

Jazz provides well-integrated modules for word processing, graphics, spreadsheets, data bases and communications. HotView is best feature. Requires 512K+ and external drive. Version 1A requires 400K drive. $395. Lotus, 55 Cambridge Parkway, Cambridge, MA 02142. CP (Prem)

Microsoft Works is an integrated application that includes word processing, spreadsheet and telecommunications functions. This MacUser upgrade includes background processing and downloading, $295. Microsoft, 16011 NE 36th Way, Redmond, WA 98073-9717. NCP (Oct 86)

PERSONAL FINANCE

Dollars & Sense is a bookkeeping program. Easy to use, with a good manual and excellent on-screen help. Will handle up to 120 separate accounts or money categories. Uses standard double-entry accounting techniques. Will work on 128K. $149.95. Monogram, 8295 S. La Cienega Blvd., Inglewood, CA 90301. CP (Mar 87)

MacinTax is an excellent tool for preparing tax forms. Intuitive, easy to use. Accepts data from leading personal finance programs. Good built-in help. Liberal upgrade policy for current owners. California forms set also available. $99 federal; $45 California. SoftView, 4820 Adohr Lane, Suite F, Camarillo, CA 93010. NCP (Mar 87)

MacMoney is a complete and easy-to-use personal financial system. Takes standard data entry. Integrates with Mactax. Requires 512K+ $74.95. Survivor Software, 11222 La Cienega Blvd., Inglewood, CA 90304. NCP (May 87)

BUSINESS ACCOUNTING

Accountant, Inc. V2.0 integrates accounts payable, accounts receivable, general ledger and inventory modules. Prints checks, purchase orders, invoices, customized reports. Bare bones accounting system limited in size and scope, but ease of use and integration make it suitable for small businesses. Requires 512K+. $299. SoftSync, 162 Madison Ave., New York, NY 10016. NCP (Oct 87)

Back to Basics Accounting is a powerful double-entry accounting software package for the small business user with GL, AR and AP modules. Exhaustive manual with numerous examples. Report capabilities are excellent. $199. Peachtree, 4355 Shackleford Rd., Norcross, GA 30093. NCP (May 87)

BPI General Accounting is an easy-to-use system. Six journals, AR, AP, payroll and GL on one disk. Offset amounts automatically post to ledgers. Up to 8000 accounts. Detailed records, wide range of reports. Switcher and HFS compatible. $249. Requires 512K+. BPI Systems, 3001 Bee Cave Rd., Austin, TX 78746. NCP (Aug 86)

CheckMark is a ledger with five preset journals: Cash Disbursements, Receipts, General, Sales and Purchases. Menus and data entry are very straightforward. Flexible summary reports are built in; customer and vendor info is very minimal. $295. CheckMark Software, PO Box 860, Fort Collins, CO 80522. CP (Dec 85)

Insight is a high-powered accounting program for the small to medium size business. At present, three modules are available: Accounts Receivable, Payables and General Ledger; others are in the works. Requires 512K and hard disk. $395. Layered, 529 Main St., Boston, MA 02129. NCP (Dec 86)

Rags to Riches integrated accounting modules (General Ledger and Accounts Receivable) uses Mac interface to the hilt. Information entered in one window automatically transfers. Version 3.0 now provides detailed, flexible report options. Very easy to use, but it can be confusing with several windows on screen. Requires 512K+ and printer. $199.95 per module. Chang Labs, 5300 Stevens Creek Blvd., San Jose, CA 95129. NCP (Dec 85)

Rags to Riches Professional Billing tracks and bills professional services. Batches activities for individual timekeepers. Use as standalone, or integrate with R to R modules. Requires 512K+, printer. $399.95. Chang Labs, 5300 Stevens Creek Blvd., San Jose, CA 95129. NCP (Feb 87)

Strictly Business General Ledger features clean, well-outlined set up procedures and operations. Very flexible, up to 99 profit centers with up to 100 departments each; and customized reports. Program print spoons. Requires 512K+, printer and external drive. $395. Future Design, 13681 Williamette Dr., Westminister, CA 92683. NCP (Dec 85)
Market Pro is a comprehensive portfolio management program for the generation of fundamental data as well as technical charts and graphs. Requires 512K+, external drive and Hayes-compatible modem. $395. Pro Plus Software, 2830 E. Brown Rd., Mesa, AZ 85203. NCP (Nov 86)

**DATA BASES**

Business Filevision is a masterpiece of Montgolfier programming, the only true graphic data base on any micro. Much more powerful than the original, accepts MacPaint graphics. $395, Tekos Software, 3420 Ocean Park Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90405. NCP (Feb 86)

C.A.T. is a dedicated relational data base for managing contacts, activities and time. Difficult to learn, but easy to use. Its rigid structure makes some getting used to, but links between types of data makes it easy to keep track of important people and events. $299.95. Chang Laboratories, 5300 Stevens Creek Blvd., San Jose, CA 95129. NCP (Nov 87)

dBase Mac is a relational DBMS that includes a structured programming language to develop stand-alone applications. Palette icons as alternatives to menu commands will help novice users. Requires IM+. $495. Ashton-Tate, 20101 Hamilton Ave., Torrance, CA 90502-1319. NCP (Feb 86)

Double Helix is an environment to generate the custom applications built around a data base-type framework. Contains enhancements to Helix 2.0. Includes custom menus, sub form windows, password protection and a universal dump and load parser. Ability to store pictures as data fields. $495. Odesta, 4084 Commercial Blvd., Northbrook, IL 60062. NCP (Oct 86)

FileMaker Plus retains features of FileMaker and reads FileMaker data, also displays up to 100 files, uses a "lookup" to retrieve data from other files. Enhanced calculation with many additional functions. Scripts automate a sequence of actions. Requires 512K+. $295. Nashoba Systems, 175 Sudbury Rd., Concord, MA 01742. NCP (Nov 86)

4th Dimension is a powerful relational data base that creates stand-alone applications. Features a Pascal-like programming language environment. Somewhat slow. $695. Acaia, 20300 Stevens Creek Blvd., Cupertino, CA 95014. NCP (Nov 87)

MacDewey! (version 2.5) is a cataloging program featuring the Dewey Decimal Classification system. Uses predefined fill-in-the-blank calendar and database functions, and reports can be customized, but no overall programming facility. Simple to set up, yet

design, but no overall programming facility

**NUMBER CRUNCHING**

DesignScope is a construction kit for digital and analog circuits. Up to 254 components can be utilized in a single circuit, and the equivalent of a dual trace oscilloscope plots output in real-time. Good for testing circuitry without touching a breadboard. $249.95. BrainPower, 24009 Ventura Blvd., Calabasas, CA 91302. NCP (Nov 86)

MacCalc is fast, competent, full-featured spreadsheet with impressive built-in functions, font control, on-line help, ability to expand columns and rows and read/write SYLK or WK3 files. The worksheet is 125 columns by 999 rows. Cell names, printing power make MacCalc a very flexible pure spreadsheet. $139. Bravo Technologies, c/o DPAS, PO Box T, Gilroy, CA 95021. (Sep 86)

MacSpin is a unique and powerful graphic data analysis program. Handles multivariate data in a highly visual manner. Nothing else like it for any micro. $199.95. D² Software, PO Box 9546, Austin, TX 78766-9546. CP (Jun 86)

Mindlight is a professional level decision support and business planning package. Can work with IFPS on mainframes, and is able to transmit models in both directions. Powerful and easy to use. Requires 512K+ and 250K. Execumax Systems, PO Box 9758, Austin, TX 78767. CP (Dec 86)

Multiplan, the first Mac product from someone other than Apple, is beginning to show age. Still a very capable basic spreadsheet with simple sorting, 63 columns by 255 rows, many built-in functions, other standard spreadsheet features. $195. Microsoft, 18011 NE 36th Way, Redmond, WA 98073-9717. CP (Mar 86)

Parameter Manager is a data manager, incorporating integrated scheduling, statistics and graphics. It has solid spreadsheet, calendar and data base functions, and reports can be customized using other software. Parameter Manager can also import data from Excel or Lotus 1-2-3. $495. SMS, 651 River Oaks Parkway, San Jose, CA 95134. NCP (Jul 87)

StatView 512+ is a very intuitive statistical analysis program with tools needed to understand any set of data. Holds data in a spreadsheet-like form. Fully-featured, fast and accurate. Extremely wide range of analyses possible. Requires 512K+ and 800K of disk space to operate. $349.95. BrainPower, 24000 Ventura Blvd., Calabasas, CA 91302. NCP (Dec 86)

StatWorks is a general-purpose statistics package that is both powerful and easy to use. Handles all standard tests and procedures. Single variable and multivariate statistics are supported. $125. Cricket Software, 30 Valley Stream Pkwy., Malvern, PA 19355. NCP (May 86)

**GRAPHICS & DESIGN**

CalendarMaker creates monthly calendars in a variety of formats. $29.95. Users can incorporate their art and daily notes. Note files can be imported from a variety of DA calendars and outlines. Shareware and prelicensed versions available. $30. CE Software, 801 73rd St., Des Moines, IA 50312. NCP (Dec 86)

Canvas is a Draw and Paint program that uses QuickDraw as its output language. Full of features, including free rotation and one and two point perspective. Also has graphics macro commands, unusual in a program this inexpensive. $195. Deneba, 7855 N.W. 12th St., Suite 202, Miami, FL 33126. NCP (Jan 88)

Chart can easily create area, bar, column, line, pie, scatter and combination charts. A total of 42 styles are provided. Limited to 100 data items (64 in a series) on a 128K Mac, approximately twice
that on a 512K Mac. $125. Microsoft, 16011 NE 36th Way, Redmond, WA 98073-9717. CP

ClickArt Special Effects is a MacPaint enhancement desk accessory. Allows you to draw, distort, stretch, rotate and use perspective on MacPaint documents. A necessary addition for all serious users of MacPaint. $49.95. T/Maker, 1973 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94043. NCP (Apr 86)

ColorPrint allows you to print FullPaint, MacPaint, MacDraw and MacPaint Draft documents in color using the ImageWriter II or ImageWriter I. Paint files set up as overlays are read into ColorPrint, and the program converts programs to PostScript. $239.5. O/D Design, PO Box 156, Exton, PA 19241. NCP (Mar 86)

Comic Strip Factory is an assembly program for creating comic strips. Includes a data base of parts for various characters and backgrounds for panels. Good text editing in balloons. Can import and export in MacPaint format. $98.95. Foundation Publishing, Inc., 10810 Yellow Circle Dr., Minneapolis, MN 55433. NCP (Dec 87)

Cricket Draw is an object-oriented drawing program that will produce stunning, high-quality output. Designed to print on PostScript-compatible devices, such as the LaserWriter. Making shadows and flowing fountain effects is just a point and click away. $295. Cricket Software, 30 Valley Stream Pkwy., Malvern, PA 19355. NCP (May 87)

Cricket Graph effortlessly generates 12 graph types. Multiple windows can be displayed. Graph prints in up to 8 colors with up to 16 patterns. Self-generating macro formatting, Switcher, HFS, LaserWriter and pixel-compatible. $195. Cricket Software, 30 Valley Stream Pkwy., Malvern, PA 19355. NCP (Jun 86)

Crystal Paint creates an electronic kaleidoscope. It is MacPaint's Brush Mirror gone wild in a small, simple, yet wonderful application. Does not work in color on Mac II. MultiFinder-friendly. Requires 512K+; $49.95. Great Wave Software, 5333 Scotts Valley Dr., Scotts Valley, CA 95066. NCP (Feb 88)

DeskPaint is a full-blown paint program as a desk accessory. Allows you to spruce up a graphic while in another application. Imports and exports MacPaint and TIFF images. Great for DTP, but not enough features to rival the leaders in paint programs. Zedcor, 300 E. Speedwell, Telcson, AZ 85712-5305. NCP (Mar 88)

"Draw It again Sam..." (v. 1.03) is an object-oriented graphics program, like MacDraw, that adds such useful wrinkles as layered drawing, on-screen libraries and color. Manual is weak. Requires 512K+ and an 800K disk drive. $150. ABA Software, PO Box 850, Frazer, PA 19355. NCP (Feb 88)

Easy3D is a three-dimensional, solid modeling masterpiece. Four variable light sources, powerful sculpting tools and an excellent user interface make this a real enthusiast's package. Requires 512K+; $149. Enabling Technologies, 600 S. Dearborn, Chicago, IL 60605. NCP (May 86)

EZ Draft is a high-level CAD application. Does things usually only found on minicomputer programs. Uses "pop-up" menus to supplement a full set of pull-down menus. Comes with an additional set of printer/plotter/monitor drivers. A real powerhouse. $1995. $500 for EGGS modules to link to other CAD programs. Bridgeport Machines, 500 Lindley St., Bridgeport, CT 06606. CP (May 86)

FastForms! Construction Kit is both a fast and efficient business forms creator (a drawing program) and a specialized application (and DA) to fill out the data fields in your forms. $149 (US). Shana Enterprises, 9704 54th Ave., Suite 200, Edmonton, Alberta T6E 0A9, Canada. NCP (Nov 87)

Fluent Fonts is a two-disk collection of fonts. Forty-nine different items are included. All install easily in user systems. Most are well executed and some are extraordinarily nice. This is a real bargain for font lovers. $49.95. CasadyWare, PO Box 223779, Carmel, CA 90222. NCP

Fontastic is the best font editor now available for the Mac. Features a large editing window with a grid to make positioning easy. Select letters to edit by clicking on a matrix of the font. Allows scaling of existing fonts and previewing the various styles. $49.95. Altysys, PO Box 865410, Plano, TX 75086. NCP (Dec 85)

Fontographer is a complex, but excellent laser font creator. The fonts created have 300 bits per inch resolution. The fonts are actually downloadable PostScript files. $395. Altysys, PO Box 865410, Plano, TX 75086. CP

FullPaint is an expanded version of MacPaint. Features include full-screen drawing, multiple documents opening simultaneously, brush editing, movable tool palettes, special text effects and much more. It fills the gaps left by MacPaint. $99.95. Ann Arbor Softworks, 2393 Teller Rd., Newbury Park, CA 91320. NCP (Jun 86)

GraphicWorks 1.1 is a powerful drawing and painting program that creates high-resolution bit-maps. Easels contain graphics, balloon holding, multiple resize on panels. Graphic primitives are now a separate tool. $99.95. Mindscape, 3444 Dundee Rd., Northbrook, IL 60062. NCP (Oct 87)

Graphidex indexes MacPaint and MacDraw format graphics without removing them from their original documents. Indexed graphics are retrieved via the Graphidex DA. Can modify an indexed graphic without affecting the original. Best for bit-mapped (Paint format) images but the design is questionable and the execution imperfect. Requires 512K+. $124.95. BrainPower, 24009 Ventura Blvd., Calabasas, CA 91302. NCP (May 87)

GridMaker is a tool for artists who use perspective. The program automatically generates a series of three-dimensional plane sets that can be pasted into MacDraw. Sizes and viewing vantage point are easily modified. $49. FolkStone Design, PO Box 86982, North Vancouver BC V7L 4P6, Canada. NCP (Nov 86)

Illustrator is a professional-level graphics program. Unique and powerful full drawing technique. Program uses templates for precise and detailed art work. Requires 512K+; $495. Adobe Systems, 1870 Embarcadero Rd., Palo Alto, CA 94303. CP until registered. (Jul 87)

Japanese Clip Art is a two-disk set of extraordinary Japanese clip art. Consists of MacPaint documents and separate fonts. Volume I, Heaven, covers mythological subjects; Volume II, Earth, has secular subject matters. $79.95 each volume; $149.95 set. Qualitas Trading, 6907 Norfolk Rd., Berkeley, CA 94705. NCP (Apr 87)

LaserFonts are new fonts for the LaserWriter. Users download them to their machines. Very high quality and very simple to use. Williamette looks like Avant Garde. MicroFonts provides tiny, expanded and condensed versions of the LaserWriter's own fonts. $34.95 to $44.95 each. Century Software, 2483 Hearst, #175, Berkeley, CA 94709. NCP

LaserPaint needs a major fix and quick. Its clumsy interface makes it a slow program. There's good laser output, if you perform the graphics yourself first. It is much more simple to use and scads better than the documentation, which is lousy. Version 1.1.4. $495. LaserWave, PO Box 668, San Rafael, CA 94915. CP (Jan 88)

The Mac Art Dept. is a collection of over 150 graphic images ranging from foods to hands holding signs to borders. Best suited for letterheads, memos, other business use. $39.95. Simon & Schuster, Computer Software Div., 1 Gulf & Western Plaza, New York, NY 10023. NCP (Mar 86)

MacCalligraphy is the best simulation of brush painting in any graphics. User-designed Seals and Touches enable you to design your own signature and the style of brush you use. Comes with a clip art disk. $175. Qualitas Trading, 6907 Norfolk Rd., Berkeley, CA 94705. NCP (Feb 88)

MacDraft is an object-oriented graphics program. It sports advanced features such as variable scaling, single degree rotation, complex arcs and even a FatBits-like magnification mode. Best used to complement MacDraw, not replace it. $239. Innovative Data Design, 2280 Bates Ave., Concord, CA 94520. NCP (Feb 86)

MacDraw is an object-oriented structured graphics program. Can be used to design forms, create presentation materials and do technical illustrations. Drawing sizes up to 8 feet by 10 feet are possible. Text can be easily generated and integrated in the graphics. $195. Claris, 440 Clyde Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043. NCP (Nov 85)

MacModel is an economical 3D package with shading. Somewhat sketchy Mac interface, shading speed slow (but acceptable),
More sophisticated desktop publishers are using Microtek desktop scanners with their IBM-PCs and Macintoshes than any other. This was true in 1985, 1986, and is still true in 1987! Several independent surveys have verified this. Over 15,000 publishers have chosen Microtek manufactured scanners.

Why do more people choose Microtek? One reason is Microtek’s product “family.” You can choose from four different image scanners; plus Optical Character Readers; plus Fax communication tools; plus Raster to Vector conversion software.

International Data Corp. and Dataquest reports.

Microtools is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.

IM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Our family gives you room to grow with the confidence that all members will work together.

Another reason why over 15,000 desktop publishers have made us #1 is that Microtek products are more reliable, and more feature-rich than others. You can count on receiving more capability for your money with Microtek. We are the choice of the serious user! Contact your local Microtek Dealer or call us to see why.
"Can a Macintosh lover survive in an office that runs on Wang?"

Introducing MacLinkPlus/Wang VS from DataViz, the workstation emulator that provides a Macintosh user access to Wang applications, word processing, data processing, electronic mail and file transfer.

"It's a whole new system to learn, right?"
Wrong. It works just like a Wang, but with all the friendly Macintosh features. All Wang functions are available through pull-down menus, the familiar Macintosh mouse and the standard or extended keyboard.

"And what about file transfer & translation?"
Exchanging information is a snap. You can transfer a Wang WP document to your Macintosh and work in Microsoft Word or MacWrite. And it works the other way, too.

"Good enough. But if I want to connect with a Wang PC, or even an IBM PC..."
No problem. MacLinkPlus/Wang VS connects with either one, and includes a "library" of more than 25 different data translators, such as Wang WP, WordPerfect, Microsoft Word, MacWrite, DCA, dBase, Lotus, and more. Works with the Apple File Exchange utility, too.

Ask your Macintosh dealer about MacLinkPlus/Wang VS, or call us direct at (203) 866-4944.

DATAVIZ

MacLink is a registered trademark of DataViz Inc. • All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Please circle 155 on reader service card.
MINIFINDERS

grainy image resolution. On-line help screens are a welcome addition. Frequent updates and low price make this a reasonably good buy. $40. A.P.P.L.E. CO-OP, 290 SW 43rd St., Portland, OR 97219. NCP (Aug 86)

MacPaint is the graphics program that started a whole new genre. Still the best freehand graphics tool. Version 1.5 supports 512K+ Macs and the LaserWriter. Multiple tools, patterns and features too numerous to describe. A work of art for artists. $125. Claris, 440 Clyde Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043. NCP

MacTEX (v. 2.0) is the TeX environment of choice for hardcore TeX users. Requires 512K+ and the Macintosh. NCP. Intimidating for beginners. Painfully slow and visually unattractive. Requires 1M+. $750. FTL Systems, 234 Eglinton Ave. East, Toronto, Ontario M4P 1K5, Canada. NCP

Mac3D 2.0 is a feature-laden 3D program with a MacDraw-like interface. PostScript-resolution shading with six variable light sources, user-definable features, and many more features make this a powerhouse. $249. Challenger Software, 18350 Kedzie Ave., Homewood, IL 60430. NCP (Jan 87)

MapMaker produces maps and analyses of related geographical data. Additional data disks available. Documentation could be better. Requires 512K+; 2nd drive recommended. $295. Select Micro Systems, 40 Triangl Ct., Yorktown Heights, NY 10598. NCP (Aug 87)

MGMS: Professional CAD for Macintosh offers more than 200 functions. Very complete, capable program. Groups, Dimension, Libraries, etc. are standard. Sometimes confusing — designed for experienced, professional CAD user, not the novice. Full plotter support. 512K+ or Mac XL. $799. Micro CAD/CAM, 3230 Overland Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90034. NCP (Nov 87)

MiniCAD V3.0 is a professional level package. Vast array of features, many accessible only through command/shift/option key combinations. Works in 2D or 3D with easy transition from one to the other. MacDraw-like interface makes it easy to learn and use. Requires 512K+. $495. Diehl Graphsoft, 8370 Court Ave., Suite 202, Ellicott City, MD 21043. CP (Oct 87)

PageMaker uses a graphics studio metaphor to make this layout program a natural for pasteup artists. Version 2.0 adds automatic kerning and hyphenation. Still the standard. Excellent documentation. Could use a global search and replace for design elements. $495. Aldus, 411 First Ave., South, Seattle, WA 98104. NCP (Oct 87)

Phoenix 3D is an economical 3D drawing package, with features that belong in a more expensive program. Multiple light sources, fine control of placement, lighting, and a good selection of shapes. $49.95. Dreams of the Phoenix, 4730 SW Macadam Ave., Portland, OR 97201. CP (Aug 87)

PictureBase is a powerful graphic librarian. You can store paint and PICT formatted items and attach keywords for later search and retrieval. $99.95. Symmetry, 761 E. University Dr., Mesa, AZ 85203. NCP (Sep 87)

Portfolio: Designs for Newsletters provides over 20 templates for 2-page newsletters with pre-set columns, headlines, graphics and captions. Documentation provides excellent tutorial in page design. Requires 512K+; PageMaker. $79.95. Aldus, 411 First Ave., Suite 200, Seattle, WA 98104. NCP (May 87)

The Print Shop makes it easy to create greeting cards, signs, banners and letterheads. Uses its own special graphics and can import MacPaint files. Hard disk users get version 1.02 or higher. $79.95. Broderbund, 17 Paul Dr., San Rafael, CA 94903. CP (Sep 87)

Quark XPress is a high end desktop publishing application. Layout is done in block format; powerful lining tool ties blocks together. $699. Quark, 2525 West Evans, Denver, CO 80219. NCP (Sep 87)

Ragtime is an integrated Page Processor with text, graphics and built-in spreadsheet. Flow text automatically from page to page. Spreadsheet has full set of functions. Excellent, easy-to-use program. Requires 512K+. $395. Orange Micro, 1400 N. Lakeview, Anaheim, CA 92807. NCP (Apr 87)

Ready, Set, Go! 4 has an elegant interface and excellent manual. Powerful text wraparound, fast word processor with hyphenation and spelling check and custom stylesheets. Requires 512K+. $495. Letraset, 40 Eisenhower Dr., Paramus, NJ 07652. NCP (Feb 88)

SCOOP could be the world's best desktop publishing program. Version 1.0 isn't it. There are various ways to cause the program to bomb which need to be fixed. The manual is poorly organized and lacks tutorials. $495. Target Software, 14206 SW 130th St., Miami, FL 33186. NCP (Feb 88)

Slide Show Magician 1.3 is useful for creating full screen audio-visual presentations on the Mac. Frame branching, improved editing capabilities, external cassette recorder synchronization and digitized sound capabilities make this much more powerful than the original. $59.95. Magnum, 21115 Devonshire St., Chatsworth, CA 91311. CP (Mar 86)

Space Edit is a 3D CAD program. Display shows top, front and axonometric views of an object, all at once or one at a time. Has standard CAD features plus zoom, exploded view, animated flight. Suppression of hidden lines is very slow. Requires 512K+; $625. American Infintel, PO Box 6989, Torrance, CA 90504. CP (Nov 86)

Sunshine Graphics Library is a collection of 46 400K disks (to date) with a wide variety of high-quality digitized images stored as MacPaint files. $20/disk; discount scale for multiple purchases. Sunshine, Box 4351, Austin, TX 78765. NCP (Feb 87)

SuperPaint is a powerful, easy-to-use graphics program with all the best features of MacPaint and MacDraw — and then some. Among the new features, LaserBits provides 300 dpi magnification and there are 40 editable brush shapes. Requires 512K+; $149.95. Silicon Beach, 9580 Black Mountain Rd., PO Box 261430, San Diego, CA 92126. NCP (Feb 87)

Textures (v. 1.0) is an implementation of TeX, the big daddy of typesetting programs. Good for people trained on mainframes in the early days. Otherwise very sticky with a high learning curve. Requires 512K+. $495. Addison-Wesley, Jacob Way, Reading, MA 01867. NCP

VideoWorks II is an easy-to-use animation tool — the best available on the Mac. Has an Overview mode that acts as a slide show carousel for presentations. Works in color on the Mac II. $195. Requires IM+ and an SOOK drive. MacroMind, 1028 W. Wolf- from, Chicago, IL 60657. NCP (Mar 88)

WetPaint consists of two 3-disk volumes of very high quality clip art. Also includes the Art Roundup DA, the best art browser/editor yet. Volume 1 or 2, $39 each; both volumes, $59. Available in PictureBase format for $15 extra per volume. Dubl-Click Software, 18201 Gresham St., Northridge, CA 91325. NCP (Sep 87)

World-Class Fonts comes in two volumes of three disks each. Includes all the Mac fonts and a lot more, including 2 useful utilities. This is now the best collection of ImageWriter fonts available. Each volume: $39; both volumes: $59. Dubl-Click Software, 18201 Gresham St., Northridge, CA 91325. NCP (Dec 86)

COMMUNICATIONS

AppleShare is the long awaited file sharer from Apple. Software-based, AppleShare requires you to dedicate a Mac and a hard disk to run it. Allows users on the network to protect things from other users on the folder level. Interface to network is provided at a revised Finder. $795. Apple Computer, 20325 Mariann Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. NCP (May 87)

ComServe allows you to share a Hayes-compatible modem over an AppleTalk network. You can call out, but you can't call in. Works with most telecommunications packages. $195 per server, Information, 4730 SW Macadam Ave., Portland, OR 97201. CP (Feb 88)

Desktop Express is a simple to use, semi-automated program for using MCI Mail and Dow Jones News/Retrieval. Performance is traded
MINIFINDERS

of ease of use. Requires 512K + $149. Dow Jones, PO Box 300, Princeton, NJ 08543. NCP (Jan 88)

HomePack is a package consisting of HomeTerm, an excellent, simple telecommunications program with strong macro features; HomeFind, an electronic filer as bad as HomeTerm is good; and Apple's Edit, a simple, non-HFS-compatible text-file editor. $49.95. Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Dr., San Mateo, CA 94404. NCP (Sep 86)

InBox is an easy-to-use mail system. It's called up from a desk accessory. Has a very slick interface. Dedicated Mac not required. $350 for starter set which includes one Administrator disk and three Connection disks. Additional Connections cost $125 each. Think Technologies, 135 South Rd., Bedford, MA 01730. NCP (May 87)

InTalk comes with its own communications command language able to do unattended sessions. Supports Xmodem and MacBinary. Has a macro key function. Many sample setup documents and command language files provided. $195. Palantir, 12777 Jones Rd., Houston, TX 77070. NCP (Prem)

MacTerminal provides basic telecommunications and terminal emulation for the Mac user. Doesn't have macros nor any sort of auto redial/auto logon capability. Best for those needing faithful VT100 or IBM 3278 emulation — it is superb at those. $125. Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. NCP (May 87)

Microphone is a high-powered terminal program that's easy enough for novices. Very powerful command language allows full automation of communications, if desired. $149. Software Ventures, 2907 Claremont Ave., Berkeley, CA 94705. NCP (Jul 86)

Microsoft Mail is an electronic mail system that runs under AppleTalk. Supports file transfers across the mail system. Full on-line help facility. Also includes "While you were out" messages. Desk accessory based. Prices determined by number of users licensed. One to four users, $299.95; 5 to 10 users, $499.95; 11 to 20 users, $749.95; 21 or more users, $949.95. Microsoft, 16011 NE 36th Way, Redmond, WA 98073-9717. NCP (May 87)

Red Router is a full-featured telecommunications program that supports Xmodem, Xmodem and Kermit. Has big screen support, auto procedure creator, and up to 30 keyboard macros. This is the cream of the crop (in late 87), $89, Fressoft, 150 Hickory Dr., Beaver Falls, PA 15010. NCP (Dec 87)

Smartcom balances power and ease of use. Capable of unattended operation and has a very powerful command language. Supports MacBinary, Xmodem and Hayes Verification protocols. The large screen buffer can easily be archived. $145. Hayes, 5623 Peachtree Industrial Blvd., Norcross, GA 30092. NCP (Jul 86)

Telescope is the power communicator's terminal program. Can be configured to emulate any terminal. The documentation does not adequately explain the many features. $125. Mainstay, 5311 Berry Ave., Agoura Hills, CA 91301. NCP (Jun 89)

TOPS is a file server that is designed to network computers with different operating systems. The current system will support Macs, MSDOS-compatibles and UNIX. Access to files and subdirectories is transparent to the user; they appear as Mac folders. Only handles ASCII or Text files. $149 for Mac version. $389 for PC's (comes with add-on card). TOPS, 2560 Ninth St., Berkeley, CA 94710. Serial number protected. (May 87)

VersaTerm features include DEC VT100 and VT52, Tektronix 4014 graphics terminal and Data General DG200 emulation. Supports Xmodem and MacTerminal protocols and MacBinary. VersaTerm is easy to use and well documented. $99. Peripherals Computers & Supplies, 2457 Perikomen Ave., Mt. Penn, PA 19608. NCP (Prem)

VersaTerm-Pro is a very powerful terminal program with several special features. Does one of the best VT100 emulations available and specializes in high-quality Tektronix 4014 and 4105 emulation. A pro's tool. Requires 512K + $295. Peripherals, Computers & Supplies, 2457 Perikomen Ave., Mt. Penn, PA 19608. NCP (Apr 87)

WORD PROCESSORS

Document Compare allows users to compare any two MacWrite 4.5, ASCII or MDS documents. Differences in spelling, punctuation, formatting and wording are detected. Documents can be printed out with differences highlighted. $99. Legalware, 33 Young St., Toronto, Ontario M5E 1S9, Canada. NCP (May 86)

Document Modeler can automate much of a professional office's correspondence. Comes in parts: Template Maker and Document Maker. Initial setup requires time and is complex. $299.95. Legalware, 33 Young St., Toronto, Ontario M5E 1S9, Canada. NCP (Mar 87)

Doug Clapp's Word Tools is a useful punctuation and style editing program. It won't turn you into a Proust, but it will help you make your writing cleaner and clearer. Word counts among different formats show discrepancies, but not to worry. Requires 512K + $91. Xegis Development, 2125 Pico Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90405. NCP (Mar 87)

Expressionist is a powerful DA that allows you to create complex mathematical equations from within an application. Equation manipulation has never been easier. $79.95. Alan Bonadio Associates, 1579 Delores St., San Francisco, CA 94110. NCP (Jul 87)

JustWrite is a professional level word processor and page makeup program that generates PostScript output. Comes with a batch of LaserWriter utilities that allow total manipulation of art and text. Requires LaserWriter or other PostScript compatible output device. $195. Knowledge Engineering, GPO Box 2139, New York, NY 10116. NCP (Dec 85)

Kadmos Greek Font is a full character set of ancient Greek that prints on any PostScript printer. Requires learning new typing skills, but each character is worth the effort. Allotype Typographic, 1600 Packard Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48104. NCP (Oct 87)

Laser Author is a high-powered, technically oriented word processor. Good math setting capability. Has style sheets, word count and page layout capability. $195.95. Firebird Licensees, PO Box 49, Ramsey, NJ 07446. NCP (Mar 87)

Lookup is an on-call, quick single word spelling checker. Designed for your own personal copy editor. Grammar rules are fixed, and you may not agree with the choices. The program only suggests corrections, it doesn't make them for you. And the checking process can be slow if your document is long. $195 for standalone version; $2500 for networked version. Automated Language Processing Systems, 190 West 800 North, Provo, UT 84604. NCP (Apr 87)

MacProof is a grammar, style and spelling checker that's like having your own personal copy editor. Grammar rules are fixed, and you may not agree with the choices. The program only suggests corrections, it doesn't make them for you. And the checking process can be slow if your document is long. $195 for standalone version; $2500 for networked version. Automated Language Processing Systems, 190 West 800 North, Provo, UT 84604. NCP (Apr 87)

Macspell+ (version 1.10) is a spelling checker that installs as a desk accessory. Works easily with MacWrite 4.5 and 2.2 and Word, but has some drawbacks. New version just available. Requires 512K + , two drives or hard disk. $99. Coaghton Development, 16 Hughes St., Irvine, CA 92718. NCP (Dec 87)

MacWrite is the basic Mac word processor. While it doesn't have every bell and whistle, it is more than adequate for most users. Features include global search and replace, page numbers indicated in the scroll bar and excellent LaserWriter compatibility. $125. Claris, 440 Clyde Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043. NCP (Dec 87)

MergeWrite is a mail merge program for MacWrite (also works with ASCII files). Program combines names and addresses from a data file into predefined fields in a form letter. Also allows simple conditional IF-THEN-ELSE equations. $49.95. Software Discovers, 137 Kawaski Dr., South Windsor, CT 06074. NCP (Nov 87)

MindWrite integrates outlining and word processing better than any one. Version 1.1 fixes many problems of the earlier version. Sophisticated search and select options. Unimpressive speed. $295. MindWork Software, PO Box 22223, Monterey, CA 93942. NCP (Feb 88)

QUED/M (v. 2.01) is an excellent text editor that saves documents in a form readable by most computers and printers. Doesn't support
Over 20,000 drives shipped and 2½ years later Warp Nine continues to offer the finest quality for your Macintosh storage needs.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Warranty</th>
<th>External SCSI</th>
<th>Quick Pull</th>
<th>Auto Parking</th>
<th>Fan Cooling</th>
<th>Back-up Software</th>
<th>Dealer Discounts</th>
<th>Shipping Orders</th>
<th>Extras</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WARP NINE</td>
<td>1 YEAR</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>48 HRS.</td>
<td>10 Mb Stackware</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPLE</td>
<td>90 DAYS</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>EXTRA</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>NONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JASMINE</td>
<td>1 YEAR</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>?</td>
<td>9 Mb Public Dom</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PHOTON 20 (20 Mb Hard Drive)

$549

Drive Mechanism: MiniscrIBE
Average Access: 65 ms
Price: $549
Price Per Mb: $27.45

PHOTON 30 (31 Mb Hard Drive)

$649

Drive Mechanism: MiniscrIBE
Average Access: 65 ms
Price: $649
Price Per Mb: $32.45

PHOTON 40 (40 Mb Hard Drive)

$749

Drive Mechanism: MiniscrIBE
Average Access: 50 ms
Price: $749
Price Per Mb: $18.72

PHOTON 80 (80 Mb Hard Drive)

$1349

Drive Mechanism: Quantum
Average Access: 26 ms
Price: $1349
Price Per Mb: $16.86

MAC SE INTERNAL HARD DRIVES

P20i (20 Mb) P30i (30 Mb) P45i (45 Mb)
$449** $599** $749**

The first SE Internals introduced (except for Apple). All drives offer auto head parking, shock mounting and push button SCSI addressing. Installs in just minutes.

MAC II QUANTUM HARD DRIVES

(50 Mb) (80 Mb)
$949 $1295

50 Mb and 80 Mb Quantum Hard Drives—the same drives Apple uses! Fast, reliable and install within seconds. Cabing and documentation included.

SPOOLOGERS

LaserSprint $59.95
PrintSprint $29.95

Tired of waiting for your printer? Warp Nine offers both Laserwriter and Imagewriter spooolers. You can be working on one project while printing another. Get both for $79.95.

TOLL FREE 1-800-654-5294 (612) 633-3255 in Minnesota

Please circle 178 on reader service card.

WARP NINE ENGINEERING, INC.
1751 West County Road 8, Suite 107, St. Paul, Minnesota 55113

*Based on quotations December 2, 1987, and on MacWorld's December issue.
Laserwriter, Imagewriter, Macintosh, and Mac SE are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. MacWorld is a trademark of PW Communications, Inc. Jasmine is a trademark of Jasmine Technology.

**This price includes a rebate of $100 if you return the 80k floppy drive to us in our pre-supplied box. P20, P30, and P45 without rebate $549, $699 and $849 respectively.
MINIFINDERS

QuickWord is a word processing accessory that adds sophisticated glossaries to MacWrite. Simple to install and use, yet powerful and efficient. $49.95. EnterSet, 2380 Ellsworth, Berkeley, CA 94720. NCP

Spelling Champion is a fast and accurate batch-type spelling checker. $79.95. Champion Software, 6617 Gettysburg Dr., Madison, WI 53705. NCP (Oct 86)

SpellsWell is an effective and powerful standalone spelling checker. $145. SoftStyle, 7192 Kalanianle Hwy., Honolulu, HI 96825. CP

WriteNow for the Macintosh has many of the features of MacWrite and then some, including the ability to work in columns. Has built-in spelling checker with 50,000-word dictionary. $175. T/Maker, 1973 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94043. NCP (Mar 87)

system software

HyperCard is a totally unique program for the Mac. It uses an index card metaphor. It contains a programming language, HyperTalk. Requires 1M+. Free with new Macs, otherwise $49.95. Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. NCP (Dec 87)

System Tools 5.0 is the Apple System upgrade for Mac Plus, SE and II owners. It contains MultiFinder (a multitasking environment), a LaserWriter spooler, and a Control Panel resource to add color on the Mac II desktop. Takes 1M+ - $49. Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. NCP (Mar 88)

organizational tools

Acta is an outline processor in desk accessory format. It has practically all the power of a standalone program, and then some. Can save files as Acta outlines, MacWrite or text files. $59.95. Symmetry, 761 E. University Dr., Mesa, AZ 85203. NCP (Jul 86)

Business Class is a HyperCard stack that contains world travel information and itinerary planning. Uses maps to locate countries of interest, but it lacks United States domestic travel information. Requires 1M+ and HyperCard. $49.95. Activision, 2350 Bayshore Pkwy, Mountain View, CA 94043. NCP (Mar 88)

Calliope is a new type of outlining program. Chunks of information are manipulated as small "light bulbs" containing text. Related elements can be graphically connected, and their text information viewed in hierarchical order. Text files can be created for MacWrite editing. $99. Innovation, PO Box 1317, Los Altos, CA 94023. NCP (Sep 86)

Comment (previously known as Memorandum) is the electronic equivalent of Post-it Notes. Notes can be attached to many different types of documents. Doesn't work well with SuperPaint or Microsoft Works. An alarm clock feature alerts users of timed Notes. $99.95. Deneba Systems, 14206 SW 136th St., Miami, FL 33186. NCP (Nov 87)

DecisionMap organizes data to facilitate decision making. Unique weighting abilities make this a powerful tool. The decision analysis process is long and sometimes complex, but never difficult. $145. SoftStyle, 7192 Kalanianle Hwy., Honolulu, HI 96825. CP

Design is a powerful organizational tool. It goes beyond mere flowcharting. Complex, detailed program aimed at software pros. $250. Meta Software, 150 CambridgePark Dr., Cambridge, MA 02140. NCP (Apr 87)

MacFortran™ and MacFortran/020™ V2.3
the world's most popular FORTRAN 77 compilers for Macintosh

COMPILER

MacFortran — Full ANSI FORTRAN 77 compiler with debugger. Includes VAX, FORTRAN 8X, extensions, new linker interface, supports Mac toolboxes, overlays, virtual arrays, compiles to assembler source and has no limit on code or data size. NCP $295.

MacFortran/020 — For the Mac II and accelerator cards. Works with MultiFinder and includes all of the features of MacFortran PLUS 68020 and in-line 68881 support, a larger linker, Mac II ROM support. NCP $495.

UPGRADES TO V2.3

MacFortran — From Microsoft Macintosh FORTRAN V2.2 or earlier MacFortrans. Includes new binder, manual, compiler and Absoft support. $50.

MacFortran/020 — Registered end users of MS Macintosh FORTRAN or MacFortran wishing to upgrade to MacFortran/020 should contact Absoft and receive $100 credit toward retail price.

absoft

2781 Bond Street
Auburn Hills, MI 48007
Telex 235008

Telephone Orders Welcome
(313) 853-0050

MacFortran and MacFortran/020 trademarks of Absoft. VAX trademark of Digital Equipment; Macintosh a trademark of Apple Computer. Microsoft trademark of Microsoft.

Please circle 82 on reader service card.

242 MAC USER MARCH 1988
DOES WILLIAM F. BUCKLEY, JR. REALLY NEED A THESAURUS?

If you've ever watched his show Firing Line, you know Bill Buckley to be one of the most articulate, erudite people who ever spoke the King's English. His superior vocabulary makes you lean forward in your chair to keep up with him. If anyone could get by without a thesaurus, he could. But we have his letter praising our comprehensive, contemporary Word Finder. No big words, just a nice letter saying how much he liked it and uses it. Didn't mention the 220,000 synonyms for 15,000 words. Didn't say anything about how in just seconds Word Finder performs the whole cycle of look-up and replacement, so you continue writing without taking your eyes off the screen or your fingers off the keyboard. Nothing about how simple it is—just select the word you want an alternate for, and up pops a window of synonyms. Pick a new word and the window disappears, and your new word takes the place of the old word. But he did say: "It's a bloody miracle. Word Finder has changed my life. I never used to use a thesaurus."* To order call 800-828-6293 (in New York State call 716-377-0130).

Word Finder installs as a desk accessory. It is not copy protected. Retail $59.95

*Mr. Buckley volunteered this statement about Word Finder, and is not being compensated for his endorsement.

NEW! NOW ALSO SUPPORTS
MULTIFINDER™ AND
HYPERCARD™!
FlowMaster charts your ad dollars in print, TV, billboard and other mediums. Analyzes cost/benefit of a campaign in terms that even jaded Mad. Ave. execs will find innovative. Includes bar-chart and tabular output. Requires 512K +. $495. Select Micro Systems, 40 Triangle Ctr., Yorktown Heights, NY 10598. NCP (Jan 88)

Focal Point is a HyperCard stack that ties together a calendar, phone log, client accounts and more in one easy-to-use organizational tool. Requires 1M + and HyperCard. $99.95. Activision, 2350 Bayshore Pkwy., Mountain View, CA 94043. NCP (Mar 88)

Guide allows you to “cross reference” from within a document using hypertext. You can set up words or sections of the document so that double-clicking brings up explanatory material, graphics and other useful items. The word processing and formatting functions, however, are limited. $135. OWL International, 14218 NE 21st St., Bellevue, WA 98007. NCP (Apr 88)

Instant Expert is an excellent way to learn the mechanics of creating an expert system. The inference engine (that ultimately finds the answer) is visible. Lacks a true Mac interface. Version 1.0. $49.95. Human Intelligent Systems, 1670 S. Amphlett Blvd., Suite 326, San Mateo, CA 94402. NCP (Jan 88)

MacProText allows users to plan and track a project from beginning to end. Uses CPM to produce schedules with start and finish dates for each task. Can report on resource interdependencies and generate all needed printed reports. $195. Clars, 440 Clyde Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043. NCP (Mar 86)

MacSMARTS can create small standalone expert systems. Features hypertext connections to Paint, PICT, SYLK and text files. Still a little buggy. Requires 512K +. Version 1.03. $149.95. Cognitron Technology, 95 Wheeler St., Cambridge, MA 02138. NCP (Jan 88)

MacSpec is a specification writing tool, a cross between word and outline processors. Can automatically number and indent headings, and remember everything when lines are moved. Text under headings is handled and formatted as though in a simple word processor. HFS compatible. $199.95. LM Software, PO Box 93, Belmont, CA 94002. NCP (Oct 87)

Micro Planner Plus is a great project management system. Outstanding analysis capability. Memory based, making it much faster than the original. Includes a font menu. Even saves reports out in MacDraw format for further work. Uses standard print drivers. HFS compatible. $495. Micro Planning International, 235 Montgomery St., San Francisco, CA 94104. NCP (Dec 86)

MORE is an incredibly powerful outline processor with gobs of great features: instant charts, math capabilities, multiple windows, font and style control, templates and more. Prints outlines in any of several standard formats, even in color. Requires 512K +. $295. Living Videotext, 117 Easy St., Mountain View, CA 94043. NCP (Jan 87)

PowerPoint is a comprehensive presentation creation tool. Handles 35mm slide and overhead transparency formats. Good graphics and text editing capabilities. Requires 512K +. $395. Microsoft, 16101 NE 36th Way, Redmond, WA 98073-9717. NCP (Aug 87)

ThinkTank 512 is a very fast and intuitive organizational tool. Full keyboard control is possible. Can store and paste graphics into outlines. Slide show feature allows high-quality presentations to be created. Good report formatting and printing capability. $195. Living Videotext, 117 Easy St., Mountain View, CA 94043. CP (Jan 86)

DESK MANAGERS

BatteryPak is a set of 9 handy desk accessories including scientific and RPN calculators, a background text file printer and a 250-page note pad with search and phone dialing capabilities. $49.95. Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Dr., San Mateo, CA 94404. NCP (Dec 85)

Executive Office is a jack of all trades office application. Good data base, word processing, graphics and minispreadsheet. Available on 400 or 800K disks; get the 800 if you can. $249.99. DataPak, 14011 Ventura Blvd., Sherman Oaks, CA 91423. CP (Mar 87)

Front Desk lets small businesses and offices easily keep track of personnel schedules, activities and payments. The program can keep track of up to 15 employees, functioning as a daily, weekly and month-at-a-glance calendar. $149.95. Layered, 529 Main St., Boston, MA 02129. NCP (Dec 85)

MockPackage + is a set of extremely powerful DAs. Includes a text editor, text printer (supports LaserWriter), chart, terminal and Emacs. HFS compatible. $35. CE Software, 801-73rd St., Des Moines, IA 50312. NCP (Mar 87)

My Office lets you handle your files and papers in much the same way you did before you got a computer. Excellent use of graphic symbols. $129.95. DataPak, 14011 Ventura Blvd., Sherman Oaks, CA 91423. CP (Prem)

Quickset is a set of desk management and organizational tools that can be used as desk accessories or applications. Functions include note filler, card filler, calendar, phone dialer, financial and statistical calculators and a file encryptor. $49.95. EnterSet, 2360 Ellsworth, Berkeley, CA 94720. NCP (Dec 85)

Sidekick 2.0, beeps up original Sidekick DAs and adds two major new ones — MacPlan, (formerly Click-On Worksheet) and Outlook, a full-featured outliner. Also comes with seven applications to support the desk accessories. $99.95. Borland International, 4585 Scotts Valley Dr., Scotts Valley, CA 95066. NCP (Jun 87)

Smart Alarms is the best reminder system for the Mac. Easy to use, versatile and, well, smart. This self-running DA automatically reminds you of anything you enter into its Reminder file, giving you a wide range of useful advance warning options. $49.95. Imagine Software, 19 Bolinas Rd., Fairfax, CA 94930. NCP (Oct 86)

Top Desk is a set of 7 self-installing (and self-removing) DAs. Menu Key adds Command key sequences to programs; View looks at and moving data between up to 8 MacWrite documents; also included are BackPrint, Touch 'n Go, Blank, Encrypt and Launch. $59.95. Cortland Computer, PO Box 9916, Berkeley, CA 94709. NCP (May 86)

UTILITIES

Accessory Pak 1 is a set of useful applications and utilities. Paint Cutter is alone is worth the price. That program allows users to browse and manipulate full page MacPaint documents. $39.95. Silicon Graphics, Inc., 106 Innovation Way, Menlo Park, CA 94025. NCP (Jun 86)

AutoSave DA is insurance against system crashes. It saves your work automatically at intervals from 1 to 99 minutes. Compatible with many applications, but not recommended for use with data bases. $49.95. Magic Software, 1708 Galvin Rd. S., Bellevue, NE 68005. NCP (Jan 88)

Colorizer adds pigment to the desktop and black and white applications. Also adds PIC graphics. System resources include saving and printing color screens. A useful novelty that'll run its course as developers add color to apps. Requires Mac II. $49.95. Palomar Software, PO Box 2635, Vista, CA 92083. NCP (Jan 88)

Copy II Mac does efficient sector and bit copies and in its latest version can back up virtually all Mac software. Features graphic displays of copy progress. Copies with MacTools, a multi-use utility that can recover many damaged files. $39.95. Central Point Software, 9700 SW Capitol Highway, Portland, OR 97219. NCP (Apr 86)

DiskExpress unfragments disk volumes by reorganizing data into continuous sectors and arranging files to slow down further fragmentation. Works with MacServe, floppy drives and most hard drives. Requires 512K +. $39.95. ALSoft, Box 927, Spring, TX 77383. NCP (Feb 87)

DiskFit is a utility for backing up and restoring hard disk files. Creates a “SmartSet” of floppy disks so incremental backups only update files modified since the last backup procedure. Backs up to floppies or another hard disk. Requires 512K +. $74.95. SuperMac Software, 295 N. Bernardo Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043. NCP (Jun 87)
MINIFINDERS

DiskQuick is an easy-to-use cataloging program. Criteria selection option for generating subcatalogs. Requires 512K+. $49.95. Ideaforms, P.O. Box 1540, Fairfield, IA 52556. NCP (Apr 87)

Disk Ranger is a speedy cataloging program that doubles as an efficient labelmaker. Comes with pinfed labels. Works with regular and hard disks. Can catalog HFS systems. $34.95. Graham Software, 8609 Ingals Circle, Arvada, CO 80003. NCP (Mar 86)

DiskTop 2.0 is a disk accessory Finder replacement of extraordinary power and ease of use. Comes with the useful LaserStatus DA and Widgets application. The extras alone are worth the price. Requires 512K+. Upgrade from version 1.0, $7; $10 with new manual. $39.95. CE Software, 801 73rd St., Des Moines, IA 50312. NCP (Aug 87)

Dubl-Click Calculator Construction Set lets users design personalized calculators with a variety of standard and special functions. Finished calculators can be saved as installable desk accessories or as clickable applications. $59. Dubl-Click Software, 18201 Gresham St., Northridge, CA 91325. NCP (Apr 86)

FedIt Plus is the file and disk editor for everyone, from newest Mac owner to oldies. It can do more for your disks and files than any other programs on their hard disks. The list of patches is constantly expanding. $89.95. FW9 Software, 2040 Polk St., San Francisco, CA 94109. NCP

FlashBack is a utility to back up HFS hard disks onto floppies. A unique program can handle files larger than 800K. $59.95. Mainstay, 531 B 8erry Ave., Agoura Hills, CA 91301. NCP (Nov 86)

Glue adds a print-to-disk capability to many programs. ImageSaver installs as printer driver. Viewer allows copying and printing of Glue files. Handy utility for desktop publishers. $59.95. Solutions International, Box 989, Montpelier, VT 05602. NCP (Dec 86)

Hard Disk Util uses patch files to allow users to mount and run specified programs on their hard disks. The list of patches is constantly expanding. $89.95. FW9 Software, 2040 Polk St., San Francisco, CA 94109. NCP

HFS Backup ranks as one of the preferred hard disk backup utilities. $49.95. PCPC, 6204 Benjamin Rd., Tampa, FL 33614. NCP (Dec 86)

HFS Locator Plus is the essential HFS desk accessory. It can search for a file by name or date of creation, create folders, move files from one folder to another, set a program to launch while in an application. $39.95. PBI Software, 1163 Triton Dr., Foster City, CA 94404. NCP (Sep 86)

Icon-It! is a file search utility that installs a new button in the Open Dialog box of virtually every Macintosh application. Press the button, type a search string, press Find and search files that match. Click Open or double-click to open the correct file. Requires 512K+. $39.95. Working Software, 321 Alvarado, Monterey, CA 93940. NCP (Aug 87)

LaserServe is a printer spooler for AppleTalk networks. After installation it replaces LaserWriter as printer driver; can catalog HFS systems. $34.95. Graham Software, 8609 Ingals Circle, Arvada, CO 80003. NCP (Mar 86)

MultiFinder - hostile.

HFS Viewer allows copying and printing of files that are not accessible from HFS Finder. $34.95. Mainstay, 531 B 8erry Ave., Agoura Hills, CA 91301. NCP (Nov 86)

LabView automates the repetitive task of controlling laboratory instruments. Rich icon-based language allows flow chart type programming, but response is slow. Requires 512K+. $1995. National Instruments, 12109 Technology Blvd., Austin, TX 78727. NCP (Aug 87)

LaserStatus DA is a utility to back up HFS hard disks onto floppies. A unique graphic display of the HFS directory facilitates file selection. The program can handle files larger than 800K. $59.95. Mainstay, 531 B 8erry Ave., Agoura Hills, CA 91301. NCP (Nov 86)

MultFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.

MultiFinder - hostile.
We RENT Mac Software!!
MacStore
800-847-0026

We'll match any software rental price in this issue.

Accessory Pak 1 or Art Grabber $8.80
Accounting Packages Call
Battery Pak $6.80
Bulk Maker $7.60
Business Flexvision $3.25
Calendar Maker or Certificate Maker $2.10
Click Art, Effects, Letters, Publications (each) $1.80
Consultant $26.80
Copy II Mac $8.80
Chessmanship Boating or Baseball $8.80
Credit Graph $27.90
Davies (We have from all) Call
Dollars and Sense $18.70
Double Helix $66.50
Excel $50.25
Fettleder Plus $36.50
Future Emacs, Future Explorer, Call
Lasermaker, Superfonts, Ultrafonts... Call
Frontier Great Prix or Flight Simulator $8.80
Full Pack $12.56
Game, Cricket, or LCD Games $8.50
Hello $46.95
Home Invaders Call
Inkjet Printer $45.16
Kid's Time $8.80
Languages (Am, Basic, Z Basic, C, Cobol, Call
Lexicon, Font*, TML, Pascal, etc.) Call
Microsoft Chart, Plus, Multiplex, Word $15.16
Mac Accessory $8.80
Mac Book $62.55
Mac Challenger or Mac Command $8.80
Mac Draft $33.84
Mac Drap $8.80
No membership fee • 16 day rentals • Rental applies to purchase

Above is an actual MACSPIN display showing the same dataset as the spreadsheet below. Which conveys the concepts of structure and trend more clearly to you?

MACSPIN is a trademark of 02Software, Inc. 
MACINTOSH is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
AutoSave DA

when you use AutoSave DA you will never lose information due to forgetfulness, power loss, or system errors ever again! AutoSave DA is transparent to you and your software.

AutoSave DA automatically saves data from any Macintosh application to the current hard drive.

AutoSave DA will work with all current Macintosh applications. AutoSave DA also works with add ons such as Suitcase™ and Tempo™.

AutoSave DA is a valuable tool for Writers, Artists, Publishers, Programmers, and others!

Save interval can be set from 1-99 minutes.

AutoSave DA saves to either Hard disk or Floppy disk media.

AutoSave DA is compatible with all versions of the Macintosh.

AutoSave DA works with MultiFinder!

end orders and inquiries to:
Magic Software, Inc.
706 Galvin Rd. S.
Bellevue, NE 68005
(02) 291-0670

Only $49.95
Ask your Dealer for a demonstration or order direct from Magic Software at 1-800-342-6243.

Please circle 160 on reader service card.
The MacZone is a trademark of the Saving Zone. We carry over 1400 products for the Mac. If you don't see what you need, give us a call!

**Accessories**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abaton Pro Point (mouse ball)</td>
<td>112.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fanny Mac</td>
<td>62.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benko - Wren Marketing MacStation II (platinum or beige)</td>
<td>75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Save space by putting your printer on top of your Mac.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ergotone**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maclt or Maclt SE</td>
<td>72.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mouse Cleaner 360°</td>
<td>12.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Kalmar Designs**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Teakwood Desk Cabinets</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holds 45 Discs</td>
<td>19.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holds 90 Discs</td>
<td>29.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Kensington Micros**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mac Disk Drive Clean Kit</td>
<td>19.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System Saver (platinum or beige)</td>
<td>64.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Kraft**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Joysticks (3 button)</td>
<td>39.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MacPacks**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Colors in Wine, Blue, Grey</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ImageWriter I &amp; II Bags</td>
<td>45.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Plus Bag (512/Plus+/SE)</td>
<td>62.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac SE Extended Keyboard Bag</td>
<td>72.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Saving Zone**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6 Out Surge Noise Protector</td>
<td>24.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Custom cables</td>
<td>11.00 - 35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ImageWriter Ribbons</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mouse Mat (Red, Blue, Gray Black)</td>
<td>6.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sensible Softworks**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bags come in Grey, Navy &amp; Wine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ImageWriter Bag</td>
<td>45.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacPlus Bag</td>
<td>59.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Smith & Bellows**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mahogany Chest (96 disks)</td>
<td>27.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sony**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Double Sided Disks 10 pack</td>
<td>18.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double Sided (Bulk) each</td>
<td>1.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single Sided Disks 10 pack</td>
<td>13.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single Sided (Bulk) each</td>
<td>1.18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Business/Personal**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acrus 4th Dimension</td>
<td>535.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Logic Systems</td>
<td>35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word Finder</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DA with 220,000 synomens</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aegis</td>
<td>59.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doug Clapp Word Tools</td>
<td>45.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asoft</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delician</td>
<td>59.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALP Systems Mac Proof V3.0</td>
<td>129.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ann Arbor Softworks</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Write</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blyth Software Omnus 3+ Express</td>
<td>287.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi User Omnus 3+ (For all networking systems)</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Graphics & Design**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Altys Fontastic+</td>
<td>48.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fontographer</td>
<td>257.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ann Arbor Softworks</td>
<td>55.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berkeley System Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stepping Out</td>
<td>55.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broderbund</td>
<td>39.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Print Shop</td>
<td>39.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toy Shop</td>
<td>39.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video Works II</td>
<td>117.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CasadyWare</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fluent Fonts</td>
<td>32.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laser Fonts Vol 1 - 15 each</td>
<td>42.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Century Software Laser Fonts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Over 32 Laser Fonts ,22.00-29.75 each</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compucraft</td>
<td>89.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Library</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Individual Disks</td>
<td>18.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cricket Software</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cricket Draw</td>
<td>174.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design Software</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canvas</td>
<td>119.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diehl Graphsoft, Inc.</td>
<td>398.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MindCD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mindset Software</td>
<td>320.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsprint</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacDraft</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Letaset</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsprint</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mindscape</td>
<td>59.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postcraft International</td>
<td>117.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select Micro Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Map Maker</td>
<td>221.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silicon Beach Software</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Still Press</td>
<td>42.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Super 3D</td>
<td>177.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Super 3D Enhanced</td>
<td>297.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperPaint</td>
<td>70.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Softworks Colormeister</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calfine</td>
<td>48.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printworks</td>
<td>43.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solutions</td>
<td>39.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smartscrap &amp; Clipper</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Super Glue</td>
<td>54.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symmetry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Picture Base V1.2</td>
<td>59.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Target Software</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scoop</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams &amp; Macias</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>My DiskLabelizer Color</td>
<td>34.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>My DiskLabelizer Laser</td>
<td>36.20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**When your Mac has a need, give it the very best**

- 🏃 The best service  📈 The latest information
- 🛠 The hottest products  💥 Technical support
- 🌟 Speedy delivery  🤝 Corporate accounts
- 💰 Great prices  🎯 Experienced Mac staff

**Call The MacZone**

Because We Use The Mac 14 Hours A Day To Run Our Business

**We Speak The Language Of Macintosh**

**Light Years Ahead In Customer Service**
**SPECIALS**

Berkeley System Design Stepping Out ................................ 54.00
Bruderband Videoworks II ............................................. 117.00
Electronic Arts Deluxe Music Construction Set ...................... 68.00
Mainstay Think 'n Time .............................................. 59.75
Microsoft Word 3.01 ................................................ 238.00
Paragon Concepts Qued .............................................. 54.00
Qued/M .............................................................. 99.95
PowerPoint Presentation Software ..................................... 239.00
Simulated Environmental Systems Quarterstaff ..................... 27.00
Softview Macintosh 1987 ............................................. 69.75
Solutions Inc Super Glue .............................................. 52.00

Nuvotech AppleTalk Connectors TurboNet ................................ 29.00
PCPC MacBottom 21 Meg SCSI ......................................... 749.00
With 1200 Baud Modem .............................................. 915.00
MacBottom 32 Meg .................................................. 859.00
With 1200 Baud Modem .............................................. 1,039.00
MacBottom 45 Meg SCSI ............................................. 1,155.00
With 1200 Baud Modem .............................................. 1,289.00
Radius Accelerator Boards (SE or Plus) ............................. 798.00
68831 Co-processor ................................................ 28.00
Saving Zone 800K Disk Drive w/ LED light .......................... 189.00
Shiva Corporation
Netbridge ............................................................. 319.00
Netnendom V1200 ..................................................... 478.00
Netnendom X232 ....................................................... 319.00
Software MacEnhancer ................................................ 189.95
Solana Electronics R-Server ........................................... 515.00
USRobotic Modems 1200 Baud ......................................... 199.00
2400 Baud ........................................................... 339.00
9600 CRT Baud ........................................................ 739.00
Bogus Productions Studio Production .................................. 49.75
Electronic Arts Deluxe Music Const. Set .............................. 68.00
Great Wave Software Concert Ware + 4.0 ........................... 39.95
Concert Ware + MIDI 4 ............................................... 86.75
Music Vol 1-5 each .................................................... 9.00
Kette Group Stereo System 300 ....................................... 98.00
Studio Session ....................................................... 56.25

**ORDERING INFORMATION**

We accept VISA, MASTERCARD & AMERICAN EXPRESS. No surcharge added.

- To order by mail, send one of the following: cashiers check, money order, credit card, or check. Personal and company checks under $1,000 clear immediately. Please allow 10 days for personal and company checks over $1,000 to clear. All personal and company checks over $1,000 are subject to immediate call to obtain correct shipping costs.
- We accept VISA, MASTERCARD & AMERICAN EXPRESS. No surcharge added.

- To order by mail, send one of the following: cashiers check, money order, credit card, or check. Personal and company checks under $1,000 clear immediately. Please allow 10 days for personal and company checks over $1,000 to clear. All personal and company checks over $1,000 are subject to immediate call to obtain correct shipping costs.
- We accept VISA, MASTERCARD & AMERICAN EXPRESS. No surcharge added.

- To order by mail, send one of the following: cashiers check, money order, credit card, or check. Personal and company checks under $1,000 clear immediately. Please allow 10 days for personal and company checks over $1,000 to clear. All personal and company checks over $1,000 are subject to immediate call to obtain correct shipping costs.
- We accept VISA, MASTERCARD & AMERICAN EXPRESS. No surcharge added.

- To order by mail, send one of the following: cashiers check, money order, credit card, or check. Personal and company checks under $1,000 clear immediately. Please allow 10 days for personal and company checks over $1,000 to clear. All personal and company checks over $1,000 are subject to immediate call to obtain correct shipping costs.
- We accept VISA, MASTERCARD & AMERICAN EXPRESS. No surcharge added.
• Ncryptor is a simple, safe program that lets users password their files.

PrintWorks for the Mac is a comprehensive software-based dot-matrix printer control system. Optimizes printing from different applications, and is easy to use. Requires 512K+. $75. SoftStyle, 7192 Kalanianaole Hwy., Honolulu, HI 96825. NCP (Aug 87)

Programmer’s On-line Companion puts an abridged version of Macintosh in your system for reference. Simply read the text or transfer some or all of it directly into your normal editing window. The same program is used for encoding and decoding. This is one of the best products in its category. $39.95. Mainstay, 5311 Berry Ave., Agoura Hills, CA 91301. NCP

PowerStation is an extremely easy to use, versatile and powerful Finder substitute. Loaded with power user features. Comes with Pyrol $59.95. Software Supply, 599 N. Mathilda Ave., Suite 210, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. (Dec 87) NCP

Printworks for the Mac is a comprehensive software-based dot-matrix printer control system. Optimizes printing from different applications, and is easy to use. Requires 512K+. $75. SoftStyle, 7192 Kalanianaole Hwy., Honolulu, HI 96825. NCP (Aug 87)

Programmer’s On-line Companion puts an abridged version of Macintosh in your system for reference. Simply read the text or transfer some or all of it directly into your normal editing window. The same program is used for encoding and decoding. This is one of the best products in its category. $39.95. Mainstay, 5311 Berry Ave., Agoura Hills, CA 91301. NCP

Quick & Dirty Utilities, Volume One is a disk full of handy programs. Several desk accessories include a menu bar clock and a terminal emulator. $39.95. Dreams of the Phoenix, PO Box 10273, Jacksonville, FL 32247. NCP (Nov 85)

QuickKeys lets you make full use of your keyboard. Assign any command (menu choices, DAs, etc.) or series of text blocks and/or command to any key or key combination. Enormously powerful; necessary for Apple Extended Keyboard owners. Requires 512K+. $99.95. CE Software, 801-73rd St., Des Moines, IA 50312. NCP (Jan 88)

RamSnap is a RAMdisk and disk cache in one easy to use package. Can store multiple configurations as files. Good product but a little pricey. $59.95. Dove Computer Corp., 1200 North 23rd St., Wilmington, NC 28405. NCP (Jun 87)

Read-it! (v. 1.0) is the best consumer value in optical character recognition software. Works with any scanner that saves images as a bitmap, PICT or TIFF file. Comes with type-tables that can be customized. $295. ThunderScan version, $149.95. Olduvai Software, 7520 Red Rd., South Miami, FL 33143. NCP (Feb 88)

SmartScrap and The Clipper are two useful desk accessory utilities for graphics work. SmartScrap is a major enhancement to the standard Scrapbook DA. The Clipper provides you with a transparent Clipboard window, allowing you to resize or crop a graphic to the area that it will be pasted to. $59.95. Solutions International, PO Box 969, Montpelier, VT 05602. NCP (Jul 87)

Stepping Out is a software virtual screen extender. Lets you create a screen as large as memory allows. 9-inch screen is a “view” to larger screen. Also has reduction features. Amazing. $95. Berkeley System Design, 1708 Shattuck Ave., Berkeley, CA 94709. NCP (Mar 88)

Suitcase is a transparent program that automatically lets you use all your fonts and DAs. Foolproof and indispensable. Comes with Pyrol, the best screen saver. Requires 512K+. $59.95. Software Supply, 599 N. Mathilda, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. NCP (Nov 87)

SuperLaserSPOOL is a LaserWriter spooler. Very fast because it does conversion to PostScript in the background, but doesn’t print a faithful rendition of PageMaker documents as a result. $149.95

The “PRINT-LINK™” continues to be the preferred tool for dot-matrix printers.

GDT Softworks Inc.
Suite D, 2000 Douglas Road, Burnaby, B.C. V5C 5B7, Canada

Macintosh™ is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. The PRINT-LINK™ at MAC DAISY LINK™ are trademarks of GDT Softworks Inc.
The Only Mac Database System That Has It All!

Incredible Speed
FoxBASE+, the unquestioned speed champion on the PC, is even faster on the Mac...faster than any other Mac database system...up to an unprecedented fifty times faster.

For the first time, Mac users have access to real power...power to effortlessly handle databases with hundreds of thousands of records.

True Macintosh User Interface
Multiple output windows...custom pull-down menus...user-defined icons, buttons, pop-ups, checklists, radio buttons, and other controls...dialog boxes and alerts...picture data type...THE WORKS!

Complete dBASE III PLUS Compatibility
Run any dBASE application on the Macintosh immediately, without changes...industry-standard dBASE language plus the famous, powerful FoxBASE+ language extensions.

dBASE users:
protect your investment in dBASE code, open new markets, and support a new generation of application-hungry end users.

Mac users:
there's a whole wide world of applications waiting for you...thousands and thousands of them!

Can One DBMS Be Right for Everyone?
Is there one database system that's ideal for end users, corporate managers, and professional software developers?

Yes! Absolutely!
FoxBASE+/Mac offers end users a brand new, non-procedural interface which allows you to create databases, establish relations, manipulate data, select records, generate reports or mailing labels, and even to create entire applications...all without programming.

Developers will appreciate FoxBASE+/Mac's friendly, interactive environment, the most powerful debugging features in the business, super-fast compiled execution speed, and total access to the elegant Mac interface coupled with absolute dBASE compatibility.

FoxBASE+/Mac Is Economical
FoxBASE+/Mac single-user costs just $395. Multi-user versions will be available shortly.

So call (419) 874-0162 today to get the whole story. After all...

Nothing Runs Like THE Fox

Fox Software
118 W. South Boundary, Perrysburg, Ohio 43551
(419) 874-0162 Telex: 6503040827 FOX
FAX: (419) 874-8675

Please circle 22 on reader service card.
Protect Your Computer
with Quality, Custom Fit, Fabric, Dust Covers

- Professional Appearance.
- Unlike plastic covers, ours allow heat from equipment to flow thru fabric.
- Machine Wash & Dry.
- Custom Design/Perfect Fit.
- All Fabric. Won't crack or dry out with age.

Apple Computer Items

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10-22</td>
<td>Mac &amp; Keyboard</td>
<td>23.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-23</td>
<td>Mac Turbo Touch</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-24</td>
<td>Mac Mouse</td>
<td>1.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-25</td>
<td>Mac SE &amp; Keyboard</td>
<td>15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-26</td>
<td>Mac SE &amp; Keyboard (105)</td>
<td>24.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-27</td>
<td>Mac 68K Mouse</td>
<td>13.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-28</td>
<td>Mac External Drive (400K)</td>
<td>16.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-29</td>
<td>Mac External Drive (600K)</td>
<td>16.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-30</td>
<td>Mac Numeric Keypad</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Also available More Apple, IBM, Compaq, Mii Printer and others

Language

AAIS Prolog is a fast standard Prolog with excellent debugging and error handling. Good for serious program development. Documentation is not as good as the program. $150. Advanced AI Systems, PO Box 39-0380, Mountain View, CA 94039-0380. NCP (Mar 87)

Aztec C is a C language that will appeal to users with a UNIX background. $15. It uses many UNIX conventions and in the more expensive versions comes with standard UNIX utilities, including the VI editor. $75 beginners, $199 basic system, $299 development system, $499 commercial system. Marx Software Systems, PO Box 55, Shrewsbury, NJ 07701, NCP (May 86)

Basic Compiler is the long awaited compiler for Microsoft BASIC. The interface is unfriendly, but it gets the job done. Compiled programs run faster, but you can still tell they are written in BASIC. $195. Microsoft, 16011 NE 36th Way, Redmond, WA 98073-9717. NCP (Jun 87)

ExperCommon Lisp is a LISP development system. Not fully Common Lisp compatible, but creates good compiled code and standalone applications. Requires 1 M+.. $995. ExpereFitness, 559 San Ysidro Rd., Santa Barbara, CA 93108. NCP (Aug 87)

ExperLISP is a useful programming language for high-level programmers. The more you use it, the more you'll figure out about it. $495. Requires 512K+.. ExpereFitness, 559 San Ysidro Rd., Santa Barbara, CA 93108. CP

3252 MAC USER March 1988
MINIFINDERS

ExperLogo is a version of the popular teaching language, Logo. Features three-dimensional graphics using “bunnies” rather than usual “turtles.” Very speedy, smooth program. Comes with an excellent manual. $149.95. ExperTelligence, 559 San Ysidro Rd., Santa Barbara, CA 93108. CP

ExperProlog II is a Prolog based on the new Prolog II standard. Has the ability to handle infinite trees and allows user-defined functions that operate conditionally. Documentation is not the best and Mac interface is nonstandard. $495. ExperTelligence, 559 San Ysidro Blvd., Santa Barbara, CA 93108. NCP (Mar 87)

Lightspeed C provides an integrated environment for developing desk accessories, applications and code resources in C. The editor works with the compiler for searches and file management. Can get awkward if you need something outside the environment. $175. Think Technologies, 135 South Rd., Bedford, MA 01730. NCP (Apr 87)

Lightspeed Pascal is a fast, powerful development system for Pascal programming. Fully integrated Mac-like environment. Requires 512K+. $125. Think Technologies, 135 South Rd., Bedford, MA 01730. NCP (Feb 87)

LPA Mac Prolog (v. 2.0) is a much improved program that includes an incremental and optimizing compiler, a graphics environment package and C and Pascal submodules. Requires 1M+. $495. Programming Logic Systems, 31 Crescent Dr., Milford, CT 06460. NCP (Feb 88)

MacAsm is a software development system that allows programs to be written in assembly language. Programmers can assemble, edit and test software, and an integrated resource compiler lets independent applications run from their own icons. $125. Mainstay, 5311-B Derry Rd., Agoura Hills, CA 91301. NCP

Mac C is a good, highly Mac-oriented implementation of this popular development language. Assembler and linker included. $425. Consulair, 140 Campo Dr., Portola Valley, CA 94025. NCP

MacExpress is a development environment or shell. Programmers use it to save time and effort when developing standalone applications for the Mac. $195. ALSsoft, PO Box 927, Spring, TX 77383. NCP (Feb 86)

MacForth Plus is an excellent implementation of the popular Forth programming language. New, reduced price, $199. Creative Solutions, 4701 Randolph Rd., Rockville, MD 20852. NCP

Mach II is a multitasking implementation of Forth that allows local variables and text files. Can create standalone applications. Several windows can be up with different operations in each, operating concurrently. Execution is fast. $99.95. Requires 512K+. Palo Alto Shipping, PO Box 7430, Menlo Park, CA 94026. NCP (Apr 86)

Macintosh 68000 Development System is a fairly traditional assembly language package. The two-disk set provides an editor (Edit), an assembler, a linker, an executive and a resource compiler. $195. Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. NCP

Macintosh Pascal is Apple Computer's version of this very popular programming language. Loaded as it is with innovative teaching features, this interpreter is an excellent introduction to Pascal. $125. Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014, CP

MacScheme is a LISP dialect with “artificial intelligence” capabilities. Has a large appetite for RAM. Interpreted language with Toolbox package limited to a small part of QuickDraw. $125. Semantic Microsystems, 4470 S.W. Hall St., Beaverton, OR 97005. NCP (Jun 86)

MacScheme + toolsmith is a Mac version of Scheme, a LISP dialect. Beautiful implementation, marred only by relative slowness compared to similar products. Get Toolsmith. Requires 1M+. $395. Semantic Microsystems, 4470 S.W. Hall, Beaverton, OR 97005. NCP (Aug 87)

Megamax C is an easy to use, full version of C. Has a compiler, linker, disassembler, editor and much more. Good for beginners. Excellent documentation. $299.95. Megamax, PO Box 851521, Richardson, TX 75085. NCP

Microsoft BASIC was the Mac's first programming language. This interpreter (it's not a compiler) now supports the Toolbox and the


Plagued by all those frustrating stops to and from the desktop? Then take the desktop with you — and pull out all the stops! Discover the iconomized ease of DiskTools Plus™. Find, copy, move, rename, delete, and get info on any file or folder. Go from one application directly to another. Locate files six different ways. All without quitting your application. Now with MultiFinder™'s compatibility, DiskTools will amaze you with all the things you can do — faster and better. Here's what the reviewers say:

"DiskTools II is one desk accessory I can absolutely not live without." — MacWorld

"Once you get used to their convenience, you simply won't want to work without them." — MacWeek

DiskTools Includes:

- DiskTools II
- 250-page Phone Pad
- Calendar
- Window Selector
- File Printer
- RPN, Scientific Calculators


How To Order: Visit your retailer or order direct by calling 800-245-4525 (in Ca, call 800-962-1012). The direct price is $495. Multifinder is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. DiskTools Plus and Batteries Included are trademarks of MicroInfo Arts.

Please circle 130 on reader service card.
It's time to put away childish things—ARCHITEXT™ is coming!

ArchITEXT™ is a revolutionary text retrieval, management and dissemination package intended for any professional who needs to manipulate large quantities of textual information in ways that, until now, simply have not been available on any computer.

- **The Researcher** - who needs to analyze and index large blocks of text.
- **The Educator or Corporate Trainer** - who requires a complete, flexible instructional authoring system.
- **The Advertiser or Marketer** - who needs to tailor specific information and have the capability to review their audience's responses.

ArchITEXT captures text from a variety of sources. Then, following the user's specifications:

- searches for words, word combinations or Boolean combinations and places the captured text into an informational unit, or "node;"
- pastes in Paint, Draw or PICT graphics from other applications;
- links individual nodes in a variety of different ways;
- finds new relationships among existing nodes.
- finds new relationships among existing nodes.

ArchITEXT's flexibility in capturing and manipulating textual information is just the beginning of it's power and versatility. The user can individually tailor and present the information to any number of viewers and can completely control the viewer's:

- access to the nodes;
- path taken when moving from one node to the next;
- ability to modify nodes;
- time spent within each node;
- ability to copy and print information contained within any node.

Additionally, the user can record and playback all viewer choices:

- each node visited;
- the order of node selection;
- the time spent in each node;
- any keyboard entries the viewer adds within a node.

ArchITEXT will be available June 6 and carry a list price of $349.95. However, special pre-release discounts are available starting March 1. Call us and ask for the free ArchITEXT brochure and special pre-release savings!

ArchITEXT requires a Mac with at least 512K of RAM and the 128K ROMS.

Also from BrainPower... DesignScope: electronic system design. $249.95
MathView Professional: mathematical problem solver. $249.95
StatView 512+: simply the best statistics package available. $349.95

BRAINPOWER, INC.
24009 Ventura Blvd., Calabasas CA 91302
(818) 884-6911 • (800) 345-0519

Please circle 8 on reader service card.

“Put Godzilla back in his swamp”

Godzilla, we all recall, was a big, ugly lizard who had an enormous appetite for just about anything he ran across, and did very little that one could consider even remotely useful. He kind of reminds us of a program we know that has some very similar characteristics. It's big, clumsy, a glutton for memory, and has to have an awfully large number of buttons pushed to do much that is useful.

At BrainPower, we think that excellence in software development requires the disciplined, systematic application of a number of skills. When a lone programmer, playing at being an artist, is allowed to bring a product to fruition without management oversight, there is one thing you can count on for certain - you will have a born-again Godzilla.

BrainPower is (and we hope continues to be) a successful publisher because our product development is driven by the software requirements of our users. As a small business, our margin for error is thin, indeed. As a result, what we offer is a professional response to customer need, not the Peter Pan-like posturings of a developer, no matter how talented.

When you are ready to put Godzilla back in his swamp, write or call us. Let's discuss your needs for software productivity and determine whether our products meet them.

Sherwin A. Steffin, President, BrainPower, Inc.
MINIFINDERS

whole Mac interface can be implemented in your programs. For nonprogrammers there are lots of programs available. $59.

Microsoft, 16011 NE 36th Way, Redmond, WA 98073-9717. NCP

MIDIBasic is a library of simple, but highly useful routines for writing MIDI software. Good stuff. Sketchy documentation. Works with both Microsoft and ZBasic. Requires 512K+ plus BASIC. $49.95.

Attach Systems, 831 Kings Highway, Shreveport, LA 71119. NCP (Aug 87)

Object Logo is an object-oriented programming language with access to the Toolbox. Good product, but can’t produce standalone applications. Requires 512K+. $79.95. Coral Software, PO Box 307, Cambridge, MA 02142. NCP (Aug 87)

Personal Prolog is an inexpensive and well-documented program. Has no debugging or search and replace facilities, making it a more appropriate tool for learning than development. Documentation and use of Mac interface are excellent. $64.95. Optimized Systems Software, 1221 B Kentwood Ave., San Jose, CA 95129. NCP (Mar 87)

Prolog/m is a solid Prolog following the Edinburgh standard. Has extensive debugging facilities, but you’ll need separate additional predicates. Drawbacks: no true editing or printing facilities. $99.95. Chalcedony Software, 5580 La Jolla Blvd., La Jolla, CA 92037. NCP (Mar 87)

QUED (Quality Editor for Developers) is the ultimate source code editor. Loaded with useful and well thought out features, it will make any programmer’s life much easier. It is not a word processor, however. $65. Paragon Concepts, 4954 Sun Valley Rd., Del Mar, CA 92014. NCP (Mar 86)

TML Data Base Toolkit is an ISAM type data base that provides fast and efficient administration of large data files in applications developed with TML compiler. Supports multiple open index files. $89.95. TML Systems, 4241 Bay Meadows Rd., Jacksonville, FL 32217. NCP (Dec 86)

TML (MacLanguage Series) Pascal is a good Pascal compiler, capable of producing standalone programs. Can use most existing Lisa Pascal programs with only slight modification. Requires 512K. $99.95. TML Systems, 4241 Bay Meadows Rd., Jacksonville, FL 32217. NCP (Jun 86)

TML Source Code Library shows how to write programs that use custom definition routines, speech, serial drivers, split bars and other topics. Provided on three 400K diskettes. Requires TML Pascal. $79.95. TML Systems, 4241 Bay Meadows Rd., Jacksonville, FL 32217. NCP (Dec 86)

Visual Interactive Programming is a unique visual programming system for creating simple Macintosh applications. Programs are constructed in a flowchart-type manner. Easy access to most toolbox routines. Powerful printing control. $124.95. Mainstay, 5311-B Derry Ave., Agoura Hills, CA 91301. NCP (Jun 87)

ZBasic is a fast, interactive compiler capable of creating standalone applications that take advantage of Mac’s unique features and abilities. Includes Edit, RMaker and MacInTalk. Requires 512K. $89.95. Zedcor, 4500 E. Speedway Blvd., Tucson, AZ 85712. NCP (Dec 86)

EDUCATION

Business Simulator is a training tool in a simulation game. Make decisions that manage the company through several stages over 25 years. Decisions become more difficult over time. Requires 1M+ 2 disk drives (one must be 500K). May be run from a hard disk. $89.95. Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Dr., San Mateo, CA 94404. NCP (Dec 87)

ChipWits is a combination game and teaching tool. Players create programs to maneuver robots through a set of 8 mazes. The programs are written in ChipWits built-in icon-based programming language (BLOL). $49.95. BrainPower, 24009 Ventura Blvd., Calabasas, CA 91302. NCP

Course Builder (version 2.0) creates standalone educational applications. An easy-to-learn dedicated programming language uses blocks and arcs. Graphics, animation and sound can be integrated. Version 2 allows mathematical calculations. Poor docu-


**125 Stacks**

$29.95

Public Domain/Shareware software at lowest prices

125 Stacks  
150 Games  
250 Desk Accessories  
250 Pictures  
225 Fonts

StackPak, 20 disk sets; volumes 1, 2, or 3  
SuperStackPak (60 disks) includes all three StackPaks

FREE! Call for free 180 page catalog

EDUCOMPC  
742 Genevieve, Suite D-6  
Sedona Beach, CA 92075  
information: 619-259-0255  
US (800)843-9497 CA (800)654-5181

Please circle 119 on reader service card.

---

**MINIFINDERS**

- **KiddoTime** is a package of five quality educational programs for children between the ages of 3 and 12. The programs all have adjustable difficulty levels. Some use speech and one is a nice introduction to musical notes. Sparse documentation. $49.95. Great Wave, 5353 Scotts Valley Dr., Scotts Valley, CA 95066. NCP (Oct 86)

- **MacEdge** and **MacEdge II** each contain 8 reading or math drill programs for basic skills. Programs follow one of three formats, a bit contrived. Contrivances are design flaws. $49.95 each. Think Educational Software, 16 Market St., Potsdam, NY 13676. CP

- **MacType** offers structured typing instruction. Can teach both standard and Dvorak keyboards. Features include certificates for reaching certain levels. Can be used in a multistudent environment. $49.95. Polaris Software, 12777 Jones Rd., Houston, TX 77070. CP

- **MasterType** is proof that learning to type can be fun. In this arcade-style action game words descend from four corners towards the center ship; the user must type them correctly. Features 18 skill levels, tracks errors, recommends lessons and provides comparison scores. $49.95. Mindscape, 3444 Dunede Rd., Northbrook, IL 60062. CP

- **Sensel Physics** is a capable, intelligent, well-designed study aid. Covers Vectors to Thermodynamics to The Nature of Light. Animated experiments let you try out concepts. Requires 512K+. $99.95. Broderbund Software, 17 Paul Dr., San Rafael, CA 94903. CP (Jan 88)

- **Subli-Mac** is a self-hypnosis program, combining subliminal, relaxation and positive self-image techniques. Flashes a brief user-written message (against a diversionary pattern) at your subconscious. Dangerous near hard disks. Manual suffers from terminal California-ese. $39.95. Psy-Den, PO Box 248, Champaign, IL 61821. NCP (Jan 88)

---

**ENTERTAINMENT**

A Mind Forever Voyaging is a departure in text adventure games. It has a more extensive vocabulary and a more involved story than most of the genre. The story here is gripping, but there are only a few puzzles to solve. Requires 512K+. $39.95. Infocom, 125 CambridgePark Dr., Cambridge, MA 02140. NCP (Apr 86)

Altor Ego simulates the entire lifetime of a fictional character. The player’s reaction to each multiple choice event shapes the character’s future relationships, job, health, etc. Spectacular the first time you play; after that there are too many similarities to previous characters. $59.95. Activision, PO Box 7287, Mountain View, CA 94039. CP (Jan 86)

The Ancient Art of War gives users a chance to refight some famous battles. Requires strategy on several levels. Campaigns can also be designed from scratch. Very playable, addicting game. Requires 512K+. $44.95. Broderbund, 17 Paul Dr., San Rafael, CA 94903. CP (Apr 86)

Archon pits the forces of Light against Dark in a quest to gain control of five Power Points on a checkerboard grid. The shifting cycles of squares’ colors keep the balance of power ever-changing. One or two players. $39.95. Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Dr., San Mateo, CA 94404. CP (Oct 86)

Balance of Power is the world’s first computer peace game. This simulation allows players to become either the President of the United States or General Secretary of the Soviet Union. Extraordinary artificial intelligence routines and general play make this a classic. $49.95. Mindscape, 3444 Dunede Rd., Norcross, IL 60022. CP (Prem)

Battle Station is a deceptively simple game based on the pen and paper game of Battleship. Requires strategy on several levels. Makes excellent use of Mac sound and graphics. Fun, casual game, especially when the Mac is one of the players. Requires 512K+. $30. Timeline, PO Box 60, Ypsilanti, MI 48197. NCP (Jun 87)

Borrowed Time casts players as detectives who have to solve their own murder — before it happens. This game requires players to think
FREE MacLand™ Mouse Pad With Every Order*

SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acius</td>
<td>4th Dimension</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ann Arbor</td>
<td>FullWrite Professional</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ashton Tate</td>
<td>dBase Mac</td>
<td>295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blyth Software</td>
<td>Omnis 3 Plus/Express</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Borland</td>
<td>Reflex</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Reflex Plus</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SideKick</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Turbo Pascal</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Challenger</td>
<td>Mac3D</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cricket Software</td>
<td>Cricket Draw</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cricket Graph</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davidson &amp; Associates</td>
<td>Math Blaster</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital, Ect.</td>
<td>Turbo Maaccountant</td>
<td>266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fifth Generation</td>
<td>Fast Back</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infosphere</td>
<td>MacServe 2.3</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Innovative Data</td>
<td>MacDraft</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leitaset</td>
<td>Ready Set, Golf 4.0</td>
<td>279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Living Video Text</td>
<td>More 1.1 Color</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mainstay</td>
<td>V.I.P</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micro Planning Software</td>
<td>Micro Planner Plus</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft</td>
<td>Excel V1.04</td>
<td>$224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PowerPoint</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Works</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Word 3.01</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Write</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mintgent</td>
<td>In-House Accountant</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mindscape</td>
<td>Graphic Works 1.1</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monogram</td>
<td>Dollars &amp; Sense</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nantucket</td>
<td>MacMax</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Odessa</td>
<td>Double Helix II</td>
<td>339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Double Helix—Multituser</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peachtree Software</td>
<td>Back to Basics</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Softsync</td>
<td>Accountant, Inc.</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac Software</td>
<td>DiskFit</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pixel Paint</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sentinel</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Super Spool</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Super Laser Spool</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T/Maker</td>
<td>Write Now</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Think Technologies</td>
<td>LightSpeed C</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LightSpeed Pascal</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>InBox Starter Kit V2.0</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>InBox Personal Connection</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word Perfect Corp.</td>
<td>WordPerfect</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XOR</td>
<td>NFL Challenge</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HARDWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMS Enhancements</td>
<td>20 Meg SCSI</td>
<td>$575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>60 Meg SCSI</td>
<td>795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>80 Meg SCSI</td>
<td>2,249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dove</td>
<td>MacSnap 524</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MacSnap 548</td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MacSnap 524S</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MacSnap 548S</td>
<td>449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MacSnap Plus 2</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MacSnap Tool Kit</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SCSI Interface Port</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ergotron, Inc.</td>
<td>MacTilt</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MacTilt SE</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayes Microcomputer</td>
<td>Smartcom II V2.2</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Smartmodem 1200</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Smartmodem 2400</td>
<td>449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Impulse</td>
<td>MacNifty Sound Digitizer</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kensington Microwave</td>
<td>A-B Box</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Control Center</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>System Saver Mac</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Turbo Mouse</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Koala</td>
<td>Mac Vision</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lightgate, Inc.</td>
<td>Felix</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Migent</td>
<td>Pocket Modem</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summographics</td>
<td>Mac Tablet 1212</td>
<td>375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Softstyle</td>
<td>MacEnhancer</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US Robotics</td>
<td>Courier 1200</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Courier 2400</td>
<td>359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Courier 9600</td>
<td>820</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To Order Call 1-800-333-3353

Monday thru Friday 7 AM to 7 PM (Mountain Time) / Saturday 8 AM to 6 PM

Shipping

All software orders add $3.00
All Hardware and Peripherals add 10% ($3.00 minimum)
All shipments made by UPS ground
UPS Second Day or Overnight Service Available
Alaska, Hawaii, & Foreign Orders: Call for Details
Accounts on net terms at actual shipping costs

Returns: Due to software copyright laws, all sales are final. Defective merchandise will be replaced immediately or hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion. Questions Call (602) 820-5802

Shipping Costs: See note above.

MacLand™
A Publicly Traded Company

4409 S. Rural Road Suite 200 Tempe, Arizona 85282 (602) 820-5802

Please circle 83 on reader service card.
and act like a detective to solve the game. Good sentence parser, sketchy Mac interface. $44.95. Activation, PO Box 7287, Mountain View, CA 94039. CP (May 86)

Bridge 4.0 provides three other players and the cards for a game of rubber bridge. It's an average (Goren) bidder and a less than good card player. Good if it's the only game in town. Plays slowly since it's written in BASIC. $29.95. Artwork Software, 150 N. Main St., Fairport, NY 14450. CP (Sep 86)

Bureaucracy is a paranoid text adventure that dares you to move to a new house and job and still maintain some degree of sanity, not to mention a low blood pressure. Written by Douglas Adams of Hitchhiker's fame. $39.95. Inform, 125 CambridgePark Dr., Cambridge, MA 02140. NCP (Aug 87)

The Chessmaster 2000 is a masterful chess program that will appeal to both novices and master. You can view the board from 2- or 3-D perspective and turn the board for a better look. Play is smooth and easy, and the program responds by voice. You may get tired of hearing "Gotcha," though. $39.95. The Software Toolworks, 13557 Ventura Blvd., Sherman Oaks, CA 91423. CP (Jul 87)

Dark Castle is an outstanding achievement in action games which integrates RealSound with superb animation and graphics. You'll need better-than-average hand/eye coordination, but it's well worth the effort. Requires 512K+. $39.95. Silicon Beach, PO Box 261430, San Diego, CA 92126. CP (May 86)

Enchanted Scepters is a surround sound graphic adventure game. It has a limited vocabulary and virtually no story. Offers extensive and varied scenes and utilizes the Mac Interface to the fullest. $39.95. Silicon Beach, PO Box 261430, San Diego, CA 92126. CP (May 86)

Deja Vu: A Nightmare Comes True is a graphic adventure that breaks new ground. Innovative use of the Mac Interface in truly playable and exciting game. A great introduction to graphic adventure games. $49.95. Mindscape, 3444 Dundee Rd., Northbrook, IL 60062. CP (Jan 86)

Dinner at Eight is a useful recipe filing system that includes a collection of recipes from a nationwide sampling of restaurants. Users enter number of diners and program scales recipes. $49.95. Rubicon, 2111 Dickson Dr., Austin, TX 78704. NCP (Jan 86)

Down Hill Racer is an action game with three skier personalities, four courses and four skill levels. There's something here for every player, no matter how bad or good. Full digitized sound (very nice!) $49.95. Miles Computing, 7741 Alabama Ave., Canoga Park, CA 91304. CP (Sep 87)

Ferrari Grand Prix is an exciting race car simulation game. Mastering it takes quite a bit of time and effort. Startup course and four other courses are built into the program. You can also design your own courses and backgrounds. Requires 512K+. $59.95. Bullseye Software, PO Drawer 7900, Incline Village, NV 89450. CP (Jul 87)

Flight Simulator puts you at the controls of a small plane (prop or jet) and lets you roam North America. As difficult as real flying. Mac version has features not found on earlier versions, including spotter aircraft. Not all features available on 128K. $49.95. Microsoft, 16011 NE 36th Way, Redmond, WA 98073-9717. CP (Nov 86)

Fokker Triplane is about as near to flying as you can get seated in front of a computer. Very realistic simulation and excellent graphics. Well designed and implemented. $59.95. Bullseye Software, PO Drawer 7900, Incline Village, NV 89450. CP (Feb 86)

Gato puts players in command of an American submarine in World War II. $49.95. The Software Toolworks, 13557 Ventura Blvd., Sherman Oaks, CA 91423. CP (Jun 86)

Finally, a REAL Font menu...

MenuFonts 2

Once you install MenuFonts 2, all of your 'Font' menus will be transformed into what they should have been all along... Straightforward, Intuitive. Definitely Macintosh.

• installation is as simple as dragging the MenuFonts INIT file into your System Folder
• now installs automatically in most applications that have 'Font' menus
• now works with Microsoft Word, MacDraw and MacDraft
• includes 'KeyScroll' for people with lots of fonts
• MultiFinder compatible
• runs on all Macintoshes

$49.95

Please circle 162 on reader service card.

TO ORDER YOUR COPY:

Send a check or money order to BEYOND, Inc.
3865 N. Oracle Rd., Tucson, AZ 85705 • (602) 888-5867

VISA & MasterCard Accepted
MINIFINDERS

abilities to really make you feel that “you are there.” $49.95. Spectrum HoloByte, 2061 Challenger Dr., Alameda, CA 94501. CP (Nov 87)

Grand Slam is an absorbing and realistic tennis simulation game. Practice or play tournament against Mac-controlled players with different styles and abilities on four different surfaces. $12.95. Infinity Software, 1331 61st St., Emeryville, CA 94608. CP (Nov 87)

HardBall is a baseball simulation game complete with umpire’s calls and crowd sounds. Great graphics and a lot of fun for fans. $44.95. Acolade, 20813 Stevens Creek Blvd., Cupertino, CA 95014. CP (Feb 87)

Hollywood Hijinx substitutes a modern Hollywood estate for the famous Underground Empire, but otherwise represents a return to Zork gameplay and feel. There’s even a maze to navigate. Simplest, but good. $39.95. Infocom, 125 CambridgePark Dr., Cambridge, MA 02140. NCP (Jun 87)

Klondike 3.3 is a version of solitaire that uses video game-like scoring to help you create a superb, totally addictive game. Simple to play, nearly impossible to stop playing. Shareware: $10. Unison Software, 415 Clyde Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043. NCP (Dec 87)

Leather Goddesses of Phobos is another in the long line of witty and entertaining Infocom text adventures. This one lets you choose events in Normandy in 1944. While complex, it’s well designed and impossible to stop playing. Uses funny language. Not as sophisticated as some, but a good value. $49.95. Infocom, 125 CambridgePark Dr., Cambridge, MA 02140. NCP (Jun 87)

Lode Runner is a 150-screen action-strategy challenge. Move around a grid of ladders and platforms collecting treasure; dig a hole to trap pursuers. Build your own challenges. $39.95. Broderbund, 17 Paul Dr., San Rafael, CA 94903. CP

MacCourses adds four very challenging new courses to MacGolf. The courses are swapped on the original MacGolf master disk two at a time, but you don’t have to buy the add-on for a good game. Requires MacGolf $34.95. Practical Computer Applications, 1305 Jefferson HwY., Champaign, IL 61820. CP (Apr 87)

MacGolf is a dynamic simulation of real golf. Players have a choice of courses and difficulty levels. Superb playability makes this a must for all golfers and gamers. Requires 512K +. $39.95. Practical Computer Applications, 1305 Jefferson HwY., Champaign, IL 61820. CP (Apr 87)

MacMan is a two-part package. The software portion is a decent Pac-Man-like game. The hardware part is a tiny converter that lets you use a joystick with a Mac or Mac Plus. $39.95. Nuvo Systems, 225 Tank Farm Rd., San Luis Obispo, CA 93401. CP (Aug 87)

MacProFootball is a terrific sports simulation that gives you the chance to pit any combination of 38 Super Bowl teams against each other and direct team play. Comes with excellent, detailed (and necessary) documentation. Play selection can get a bit Byantine. $49.95. Avalon Hill, 4517 Harford Rd., Baltimore, MD 21214. CP (Mar 87)

MacRacquetball uses digitized video and sounds of professional players for a realistic simulation. Has lots of control settings and can be played against someone else over a modem or between hard-wired Macs. Turn off hard disks before playing. $59.95. Practical Computer Applications, 1305 Jefferson HwY., Champaign, IL 61820. CP (Oct 87)

Make Millions is a fascinating business simulation in which the player competes against the computer to take control of five companies, then runs them profitably. Appeals to the closet capitalist in all of us. $49.95. Scarborough Systems/Mindscope, 3444 Dundee, Northbrook, IL 60062. CP

Maze Survival challenges players to destroy maze walls before roving bugs squash themselves against it. Bugs lay eggs to spawn a new generation. Repetitive. $34.95. Olduvai Software, 7520A Red Road, South Miami, FL 33143. NCP (Aug 87)

MazeWars is an interactive, multiplayer game to be played on AppleTalk or through a modem link. Chase opponents through a four-level maze. Requires 512K +, AppleTalk or Hayes compatible modem. $49.95. Macromind, 1029 W. Wolfram, Chicago, IL 60657. NCP (Nov 87)

MicEdGames is a collection of five educational games, MicAlphabetize, MicTime, MicStates, MicMatch and MicSpell, supposedly for children up to age 5. Games are sometimes cute but generally poorly designed. Manual is poorly written. Some entertainment value. $19.95. MicEdWare, 4265 Midland Rd., Saginaw, MI 48603. NCP (Dec 87)

Mind Over Mac features five games. Entertainment for the whole family. Good graphics paired with synthesized sound and on-screen help. $49.95. Think Educational Software, 16 Market St., Potsdam, NY 13676. CP (Feb 86)

MoonMist is an introductory level text adventure game. This is a typical haunted English castle story, not quite up to Infocom’s best. It has four versions, so it’s good for more than one play. $39.95. Infocom, 125 CambridgePark Dr., Cambridge, MA 02140. NCP (May 87)

NewGammon is an animated backgammon that will challenge even good players. Features include variable skill levels and strategies, and on-screen help to play the Mac or watch the Mac play itself. An arcade-like high speed mode is included. $39.95. Newssoft, PO Box 3046, Newport Beach, CA 92663. CP

NFL Challenge simulates coaching and watching professional football. Comes on two disks, one with program and System, the other statistics and play data. Plays against either human or computer coach. $39.95. EA Sports, PO Box 4210, opp. CP (Jun 87)

Orge is a strategy tank game played on a hexagon grid. The ogre is an intelligent cyber tank out to smash your command post. Customizes your defense. Exceptionally good Mac interface. Has two-player option. $30. Origin Systems, 136 Harvey Rd., Building B, Londonderry, NH 03053. CP (Nov 87)

Oriber puts a real space shuttle on the Mac screen. A multitude of controls, intelligent on-board computer with speech capabilities, real-time graphics and 16 distinct missions help this program succeed as both a game and a simulation. $49.95. Spectrum HoloByte, 2061 Challenger Dr., Alameda, CA 94501. CP (Jul 86)

Orbquest is a fantasy role-playing adventure with better-than-average puzzles and an excellent sense of humor. Not as sophisticated as some, but a good value. $49.95. QWare, PO Box 850415, Richardson, TX 75085. CP (Dec 86)

Patton vs. Rommel is a traditional-style strategic war game. Covers events in Normandy in 1944. While complex, it’s well designed and very playable. $39.95. Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Dr., San Mateo, CA 94404. CP (Apr 87)

The Pawn is an unusual British interactive adventure game with text and graphics. The unique interface has some drawbacks, but The Pawn has humor, social satire, is entertaining and is challenging. $44.95. Requires 1M+. Firstbird, PO Box 46, Ramsey, NJ 07446. CP (Mar 87)

Pinball Construction Set lets users create their own pinball games, as elaborate as or as easy as desired. Uses MacPaint for backgrounds and has life-like sounds (on 512K + Macs). $39.95. Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Dr., San Mateo, CA 94404. CP (Jan 86)

Plundered Hearts brings gothic romance to interactive fiction in the familiar Infocom mode of puzzles, mazes and riddles. You play a 17th century heroine dodging pirates to rescue her wrongly imprisoned father. Medium difficulty. $39.95. Infocom, 125 CambridgePark Dr., Cambridge, MA 02140. CP (Jan 88)

Portal is an intriguing science fiction novel for kids that suffers from having a poor interface. Storyline: all of humanity is missing and you have to search through a data base for files that reveal the mystery. Nothing in the way of role-playing, and the Mac version is slow and buggy. $49.95. Activation, PO Box 7287, Mountain View, CA 94039. CP (Oct 87)

Puppy Love is a combined game and teaching tool. As you teach your puppy tricks and routines, you learn the basics of programming logic. Great fun for all ages. Does not run from a hard disk. $29.95. Addison-Wesley, Route 128, Reading, MA 01867. CP (Mar 87)

Quarterstaff (v. 1.2) is a fantasy adventure game of the typical “good vs. evil” variety. Ability to use characters in other adventures gives this game a lot of potential for development. Requires
BUY WITH CONFIDENCE
★ 30 day Money back Guarantee! ★ Prompt Shipping!
★ Knowledgeable Salespeople! ★ Free Technical Support!
Mail Order Worldwide Since 1978

Macintosh Plus Entry System

- MaxDiskettes
- Box of 10
- Computer Paper
- Package of 500
- Disk Cover for Macintosh Plus
- Dust Cover for ImageWriter II
- Head Cleaning Kit
- Mouse Pad

Macintosh Accessories

Apple

- Apple 5.25 Drive
- Apple 3.5 Drive
- Macintosh SE/20 or Keyboard
- Macintosh Extended Keyboard
- AST Mac 86
- RoomMate II Speakers

Macintosh Price $2399

When ordering specify package #:4001

Macintosh SE Super System

Complete System includes:
- Macintosh SE Computer with 2 Internal 800K Drives
- 1 Megabyte of RAM
- Keyboard and Mouse
- ImageWriter II Printer
- Printer Cable
- HyperCard Software

Macintosh SE Price $2749

When ordering specify package #:4004

Macintosh SE/20 Super System

Same as the above system but includes the Macintosh SE with built in 20 megabyte hard disk and 1 internal 800K floppy!

Macintosh SE Price $3349

When ordering specify package #:4003

Macintosh II/40 Graphical System

Complete System includes:
- HyperCard Software
- MaxDiskettes
- Box of 10
- Case of Computer Paper
- 1100 sheets
- Disk Cover for the Macintosh II/monitor
- Dust Cover for the Extended Keyboard
- Head Cleaning Kit
- Mouse Pad

Macintosh II/40 Price $5999

Above system with 20 Megabyte Hard Disk
Specify Package #:8006

Macintosh II/40 Price $5399

Above system with 80 Megabyte Hard Disk
Specify Package #:8006

Macintosh II/40 Price $6999

System of the Month

Macintosh SE Monster System

Complete System includes:
- Macintosh SE
- 40 Megabyte Hard Drive
- 2 Megabytes of RAM
- Extended Keyboard and Mouse
- ImageWriter II With Cable
- Mac Memory Turbo SE
- Accelerator

Macintosh II/40 Price $4995

When ordering specify package #:4009

Macintosh Accessories

Apple

- Apple 5.25 Drive
- Apple 3.5 Drive
- Macintosh SE/20 or Keyboard
- Macintosh Extended Keyboard
- AST Mac 86
- RoomMate II Speakers
- Central Point

Macintosh Price $2399

When ordering specify package #:4001

Macintosh SE Price $2749

When ordering specify package #:4004

Macintosh SE/20 Super System

Same as the above system but includes the Macintosh SE with built in 20 megabyte hard disk and 1 internal 800K floppy!

Macintosh SE Price $3349

When ordering specify package #:4003

Macintosh II/40 Graphical System

Complete System includes:
- HyperCard Software
- MaxDiskettes
- Box of 10
- Case of Computer Paper
- 1100 sheets
- Disk Cover for the Macintosh II/monitor
- Dust Cover for the Extended Keyboard
- Head Cleaning Kit
- Mouse Pad

Macintosh II/40 Price $5999

Above system with 20 Megabyte Hard Disk
Specify Package #:8006

Macintosh II/40 Price $5399

Above system with 80 Megabyte Hard Disk
Specify Package #:8006

Macintosh II/40 Price $6999

System of the Month

Macintosh SE Monster System

Complete System includes:
- Macintosh SE
- 40 Megabyte Hard Drive
- 2 Megabytes of RAM
- Extended Keyboard and Mouse
- ImageWriter II With Cable
- Mac Memory Turbo SE
- Accelerator

Macintosh II/40 Price $4995

When ordering specify package #:4009

Macintosh Accessories

Apple

- Apple 5.25 Drive
- Apple 3.5 Drive
- Macintosh SE/20 or Keyboard
- Macintosh Extended Keyboard
- AST Mac 86
- RoomMate II Speakers
- Central Point

Macintosh Price $2399

When ordering specify package #:4001

Macintosh SE Price $2749

When ordering specify package #:4004

Macintosh II/40 Super System

Complete System includes:
- Macintosh SE Computer with 2 Internal 800K Drives
- 1 Megabyte of RAM
- Keyboard and Mouse
- ImageWriter II Printer
- Printer Cable
- HyperCard Software

Macintosh II/40 Price $5999

Above system with 20 Megabyte Hard Disk
Specify Package #:8006

Macintosh II/40 Price $5399

Above system with 80 Megabyte Hard Disk
Specify Package #:8006

Macintosh II/40 Price $6999

System of the Month

Macintosh SE Monster System

Complete System includes:
- Macintosh SE
- 40 Megabyte Hard Drive
- 2 Megabytes of RAM
- Extended Keyboard and Mouse
- ImageWriter II With Cable
- Mac Memory Turbo SE
- Accelerator

Macintosh II/40 Price $4995

When ordering specify package #:4009

Macintosh Accessories

Apple

- Appleler Drive
- Apple 3.5 Drive
- Macintosh SE/20 or Keyboard
- Macintosh Extended Keyboard
- AST Mac 86
- RoomMate II Speakers
- Central Point

Macintosh Price $2399

When ordering specify package #:4001

Macintosh SE Price $2749

When ordering specify package #:4004

Macintosh II/40 Super System

Complete System includes:
- Macintosh SE Computer with 2 Internal 800K Drives
- 1 Megabyte of RAM
- Keyboard and Mouse
- ImageWriter II Printer
- Printer Cable
- HyperCard Software

Macintosh II/40 Price $5999

Above system with 20 Megabyte Hard Disk
Specify Package #:8006

Macintosh II/40 Price $5399

Above system with 80 Megabyte Hard Disk
Specify Package #:8006

Macintosh II/40 Price $6999

System of the Month

Macintosh SE Monster System

Complete System includes:
- Macintosh SE
- 40 Megabyte Hard Drive
- 2 Megabytes of RAM
- Extended Keyboard and Mouse
- ImageWriter II With Cable
- Mac Memory Turbo SE
- Accelerator

Macintosh II/40 Price $4995

When ordering specify package #:4009

Macintosh Accessories

Apple

- Appleler Drive
- Apple 3.5 Drive
- Macintosh SE/20 or Keyboard
- Macintosh Extended Keyboard
- AST Mac 86
- RoomMate II Speakers
- Central Point

Macintosh Price $2399

When ordering specify package #:4001

Macintosh SE Price $2749

When ordering specify package #:4004

Macintosh II/40 Super System

Complete System includes:
- Macintosh SE Computer with 2 Internal 800K Drives
- 1 Megabyte of RAM
- Keyboard and Mouse
- ImageWriter II Printer
- Printer Cable
- HyperCard Software

Macintosh II/40 Price $5999

Above system with 20 Megabyte Hard Disk
Specify Package #:8006

Macintosh II/40 Price $5399

Above system with 80 Megabyte Hard Disk
Specify Package #:8006

Macintosh II/40 Price $6999

System of the Month

Macintosh SE Monster System

Complete System includes:
- Macintosh SE
- 40 Megabyte Hard Drive
- 2 Megabytes of RAM
- Extended Keyboard and Mouse
- ImageWriter II With Cable
- Mac Memory Turbo SE
- Accelerator

Macintosh II/40 Price $4995

When ordering specify package #:4009

Macintosh Accessories

Apple

- Appleler Drive
- Apple 3.5 Drive
- Macintosh SE/20 or Keyboard
- Macintosh Extended Keyboard
- AST Mac 86
- RoomMate II Speakers
- Central Point

Macintosh Price $2399

When ordering specify package #:4001

Macintosh SE Price $2749

When ordering specify package #:4004
**MINIFINDERS**

1M+. $49.95. Simulated Environment Systems, 800 South Pacific Coast Hwy., Redondo Beach, CA 90277. NCP (Mar '88)

**Real Poker** is five-card draw against five other players with Old West **4/4** hands, distinct personalities and playing styles, in a saloon setting. Dealing and play are very fast. Game evaluates your hand. $39.95. Henderson Associates, 980 Henderson Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086. CP

**Seven Cities of Gold** is an educational program masquerading as an adventure game and is practically unique in being equally good in both respects. Your job: find the treasure that is said to be in the easiest part in the New World and attempt to placate the natives, seed a few missions and collect gold. Nice work if you can get it. $39.95. Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Dr., San Mateo, CA 94404. CP (Jun '87)

**Shadowgate** is an icon-based graphic adventure. You, as the seed of Seven Cities of Gold is an educational program masquerading as an adventure game. Reunited with Floyd and sent to pick up requisition for a large army. Requires lots of patience and practice. Requires 512K+, MIDI data in real time. Unique, entertaining and very powerful, but it's a hard disk installation manual for a game. The low price makes this the perfect Mac gift. $19.95. Primera Software, 650 Cragmont Ave., Berkeley, CA 94707. CP (Dec '86)

**Smash Hit Racquetball** is an accurate and entertaining simulation of a day on the courts. Digitized sound adds to the realism. Includes a hard disk installation manual for a game. The low price makes this the perfect Mac gift. $19.95. Primera Software, 650 Cragmont Ave., Berkeley, CA 94707. CP (Dec '86)

**Snake-Bar** lets you guide a snake (or train or semi) through a maze. Options include changing languages, eating the maze, and an X-rated game. $15. (shareware). Georges Malamound, 37 Bis rue des Abbesses, Montmartre, 75018 Paris, France. NCP (Dec '87)

**Space Quest** is a three-dimensional, animated adventure in which you play a janitor in a dicey situation. All you have to do is get off your ship before it explodes and save the Earm System. Runs on any Mac. $49.95 Sierra On-Line, PO Box 485, Coarsegold, CA 93614. CP (Sep '87)

**Stationfall** is the sequels (I think) to Infocom’s excellent Planetfall text adventure. Reunited with Floyd and sent to pick up requisition forms, you must solve the empty space station problem. As straightforward as other Infocom games; more so than some. $39.95. Infocom, 125 CambridgePark Dr., Cambridge, MA 02140. NCP (Nov '87)

**Strategic Conquest Plus** challenges you to discover an unexplored world and conquer it by manufacturing and deploying armies, ships and airplanes. A two-disc game that doesn’t support an external drive. Requires 512K+. $59.95. BPI Software, 1111 Triton Dr., Foster City, CA 94404. CP (Feb '88)

**Tass Times in Tone Town** is a slightly off-the-wall graphic adventure in which you need a flashy hairdo and a jumpsuit before you can get anywhere, and you pay for things with guitar picks. Decent puzzles, with a sense of humor. $44.95. Activision, PO Box 7237, Mountain View, CA 94049. CP (Jan '87)

**The Toy Shop** is a construction kit for building 20 different working model toys. Some parts can be customized. Manual gives clear instructions, but many toys are too complex for a child. $49.95. Broderbund, 17 Paul Dr., San Rafael, CA 94903. CP (Nov '85)

**Trust & Betrayal: The Legacy of Siboot** requires negotiating with 6 artificial personalities in a struggle for power — not surprising considering that it comes from the maker of Balance of Power. Uses hieroglyphics to communicate in a fantasy world. Requires 512K+. Mindscape, 3444 Dundee Rd., Northbrook, IL 60062. CP (Mar '88)

**Ultima II** allows up to four characters to cooperate to explore the vast wilderness of Sosaria. $59.95. Origin Systems, 340 Harvey Rd., Manchester, NH 03103. CP

**Uninvited** is an icon-based adventure game set in an extremely haunted mansion. Since you access the parser by double-clicking, command choices are always accessible — you don’t waste time trying to figure out what the parser understands. It has animation and sound. $49.95. Mindscape, 3444 Dundee, Northbrook, IL 60062. CP (Sep '86)

**Winter Games** lets up to eight players compete against each other in Olympic events including figure skating, bobsledding, biathlon and ski-jumping. Excellent animation, good graphics, good theme music, $39.95. Epyx, 600 Galveston Dr., PO Box 8020, Redwood City, CA 94063. CP (Mar '86)

**Wizardry** is an outstanding dungeon exploration adventure pitting a party of up to six characters against the guardian monsters of the evil wizard Werdna. Capture his amulet to earn your reward. Even after solving the game, you’ll want to go back into the dungeon. $59.95. Sir-Tech, Charleston-Ogdensburg Mall, PO Box 245, Ogdensburg, NY 13669. CP

**WordPlay** is a word game with over 50 crossword puzzles for different levels of expertise. User friendly, it offers on-screen Help menus. A Work mode allows development of new puzzles for the creative. $49.95. Palantir, 12777 Jones Rd., Houston, TX 77070. NCP (Mar '86)

**World Builder** is an adventure game construction set with what amounts to your own programming language. The whole program (language including) is easy to learn and produces commercial quality games. No support for the programming language, though. $79.95. Silicon Beach, PO Box 261430, San Diego, CA 92126. NCP (Apr '87)

**Xyphus** is a role-playing game pitting four characters (fighters or wizards) against multiple scenarios that grow increasingly harder. Excellent Mac interface and on-board attack computer and many levels of difficulty will keep fans of this genre happy for hours. $39.95. Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Dr., San Mateo, CA 94404. CP (Oct '86)

**Your Personal Poet** creates personalized greeting cards on the Mac. Comes complete with four greeting cards and matching envelopes. Does not run when connected to a LaserWriter. Requires 512K+, $29.95. Computer Poet Corp., PO Box 7707, Incline Village, NV 89450. NCP (Jun '87)

**Zork II** is where the adventure continues in the underground empire. A wandering wizard keeps things interesting, though there’s a way to beat him if you persevere. $44.95. Infocom, 125 CambridgePark Dr., Cambridge, MA 02140. NCP

**Zork III** is the final chapter in the trilogy. Players come up against the ultimate enemy — the Dungeonmaster himself. More closed-ended than previous Zorks. $44.95. Infocom, 125 CambridgePark Dr., Cambridge, MA 02140. NCP

---

**MUSIC**

**ConcertWare +** is an enhanced version of ConcertWare. Has different instruments and can use any four of a set of eight at any point in a piece. Can read and use ConcertWare and MusicWorks files. $69.95. Great Wave Software, 5353 Scotts Valley Dr., Scotts Valley, CA 95066. NCP (Nov '88)

**ConcertWare + MIDI** is a composition and transcription program that can record multiple notes from a MIDI keyboard. Easy to use if you read music. Handles 8 tracks of 8 voices each. Requires 1M+, Version 4.0. $149.95. Great Wave Software, 5353 Scotts Valley Dr., Scotts Valley, CA 95066. NCP (Dec '87)

**Jam Factory** is a program for performing complex manipulations on MIDI data in real time. Unique, entertaining and very powerful, but requires lots of patience and practice. Requires 512K+, MIDI interface and MIDI synthesizer. $189. Intelligent Computer Music Systems, PO Box 8748, Albany, NY 12208. CP (Oct '87)

**Listen** is an educational tool for ear training. It has both a piano keyboard and a guitar fretboard for the student to input notes, and offers a wide range of exercises. $59. Resonate, PO Box 996, Menlo Park, CA 94026. (Jan '87)

**M** is a music composition and creation program that works with MIDI data in real time. Unique, entertaining and very powerful, but requires lots of patience and practice. Requires 512K+, MIDI interface and MIDI synthesizer. $219. Intelligent Computer Music Systems, PO Box 8748, Albany, NY 12208. CP (Oct '87)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RS#</th>
<th>ADVERTISERS</th>
<th>PAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>3COM</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163</td>
<td>ABA Software, Inc.</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>171</td>
<td>ABA Software, Inc.</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82</td>
<td>Absolf</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>212</td>
<td>Access Software</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76</td>
<td>Acius, Inc.</td>
<td>106-107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117</td>
<td>Adobe</td>
<td>156-159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>AEC Management Systems</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Aldus Corporation</td>
<td>50-51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240</td>
<td>ALSot, Inc.</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240</td>
<td>ALSot, Inc.</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>NA Anthro Corporation</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124</td>
<td>NA Apple Computer, Inc.</td>
<td>64-65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190</td>
<td>NA AST Research, Inc.</td>
<td>98-99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>Avery</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>237</td>
<td>Bode Tech</td>
<td>267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Bedford Software Corp</td>
<td>48-49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Bering Industries</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Berkeley System Design</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162</td>
<td>Beyond, Inc.</td>
<td>258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Bible Research Systems</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128</td>
<td>Borland International C2-3-4-P1</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>158</td>
<td>Borland International</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Borland International</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137</td>
<td>Borland International</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>BrainPower, Inc.</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>234</td>
<td>Bravo Technologies Inc.</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74</td>
<td>Budgetbytes</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>175</td>
<td>Casadyware</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69</td>
<td>CDA Computer Sales</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>CE Software</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>Central Point Software</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>183</td>
<td>Claris</td>
<td>129-131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>CMO</td>
<td>226-227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>CMS Enhancements, Inc.</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>195</td>
<td>Co-Du-Co</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>CompuServe</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202</td>
<td>Computer Cover Co.</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Computer Friends</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>Computer Friends</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106</td>
<td>Coral Software</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>133</td>
<td>Cricket Software</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134</td>
<td>Cricket Software</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>184</td>
<td>Custom Memory</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104</td>
<td>Cutting Edge, Inc.</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176</td>
<td>D2 Software Inc.</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>155</td>
<td>DataViz Inc.</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>203</td>
<td>Dayna Communications, Inc.</td>
<td>223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84</td>
<td>Denesa Software</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Diehl Graphsoft, Inc.</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>Diskette Connection</td>
<td>268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>Diversified I/O, Inc.</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Dow Jones</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108</td>
<td>Dubl-Click Software</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>Durable Solutions Inc.</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>Dynamac Computer</td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>E-Machines</td>
<td>8-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>119</td>
<td>Educomp</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>Electronic Arts</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>131</td>
<td>Electronic Arts</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>187</td>
<td>Ergotron Inc.</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151</td>
<td>Everex Systems</td>
<td>22-23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>146</td>
<td>Fifth Generation Systems, Inc.</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>215</td>
<td>First Aid</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Fox Software</td>
<td>251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>139</td>
<td>GDT Software Inc.</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>175</td>
<td>Greene Inc.</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>James River</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>Jasmine Technologies, Inc.</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>Jasmine Technologies, Inc.</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>Jasmine Technologies, Inc.</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>Jasmine Technologies, Inc.</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>JDL Incorporated</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>138</td>
<td>KAO Corporation</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144</td>
<td>Kensington</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>142</td>
<td>Kensington</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>238</td>
<td>Kent Marsh Ltd.</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>223</td>
<td>Laser Connection</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>NA Living Videotext</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>173</td>
<td>NA Living Videotext</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>173</td>
<td>NA Lundeen &amp; Associates</td>
<td>80-81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>141</td>
<td>MacConnection</td>
<td>114-119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93</td>
<td>MadLand</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>MacProducts USA</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152</td>
<td>MacRENTALS</td>
<td>160-161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165</td>
<td>MacStore, Inc.</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>193</td>
<td>MacroMind, Inc.</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92</td>
<td>NA MacWarehouse</td>
<td>92-95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160</td>
<td>Magic Software, Inc.</td>
<td>247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Mainstay</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>194</td>
<td>Manx Software Systems</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>227</td>
<td>Mass Micro Systems</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Meca</td>
<td>133-135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>145</td>
<td>Mega Graphics</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73</td>
<td>Micro Brokers</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>Microlytics, Inc.</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81</td>
<td>Micron Technology, Inc.</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86</td>
<td>Microsoft Corporation</td>
<td>82-83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140</td>
<td>Microtech Peripherals, Inc.</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32,35</td>
<td>Microtek</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>Monogram</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>94</td>
<td>Monogram</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>166</td>
<td>MSC Technologies, Inc.</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>213</td>
<td>Nashoba Systems, Inc.</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91</td>
<td>Nikrom</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121</td>
<td>Olduvai Corporation</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87</td>
<td>Open Mac Enterprises</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Palantir</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107</td>
<td>Paragon</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>Peripheral Land, Inc.</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Personal Computer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>153</td>
<td>Peripherals Corp.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>Personal Training Systems</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>Personal Writer Inc.</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>Practical Computer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Applications, Inc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>226</td>
<td>Precision Data Products</td>
<td>268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69</td>
<td>Programs Plus, Inc.</td>
<td>56-59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Public Domain Exchange</td>
<td>268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>Quark, Inc.</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>154</td>
<td>Radius</td>
<td>34-35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92</td>
<td>Rodtime, Inc.</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79</td>
<td>NA Round Lake Publishing Co.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211</td>
<td>S.R.T.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>Safewear</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>249</td>
<td>NA Saving Zone, The</td>
<td>248-249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>157</td>
<td>SBT Corporation</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>172</td>
<td>Second Wave, Inc.</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112</td>
<td>Sensible Software, Inc.</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>199</td>
<td>Sequoia mb</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>Shana Enterprises Inc.</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127</td>
<td>Softsync, Inc.</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115</td>
<td>Softview</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>167</td>
<td>Software Supply</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>169</td>
<td>Software Supply</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161</td>
<td>Solutions International</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>Spectrum Digital</td>
<td>74-75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>Spectrum HoloByte</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>NA SuperMac</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88</td>
<td>NA SuperMac</td>
<td>88-89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>138</td>
<td>NA SuperMac</td>
<td>138-139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>221</td>
<td>NA SuperMac</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86</td>
<td>NA Survivor Software Ltd.</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>147</td>
<td>NA Survivor Software Ltd.</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210</td>
<td>Symmetry Corporation</td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>Systat, Inc.</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69</td>
<td>T/Maker Company</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>197</td>
<td>Think Technologies</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>219</td>
<td>Thunderware</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204</td>
<td>TOPS</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144</td>
<td>Turner Hall</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123</td>
<td>Tussey Computer Products</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>153</td>
<td>Uptime</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>209</td>
<td>Vano Associates</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125</td>
<td>Versacad</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>185</td>
<td>Videz</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>178</td>
<td>Warp Nine Engineering</td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230</td>
<td>Xor</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>221</td>
<td>Zericon</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Here's how you can get more information on products or services advertised in MacUser.

**COMPLETELY FREE!**
- Print your name and address clearly in the spaces provided on the card opposite.
- Circle the number(s) on the card corresponding to the reader service number(s) for advertised products or services in which you're interested. You can request information on any products or services in which you are interested, providing a reader service number appears in each advertisement!

**NO COST!**
- For quick reference, we have included both the page number and the reader service number on the Ad index.
- Now's the time to subscribe to MacUser. Just check the appropriate box on the attached card and we'll send you 12 issues, a full year for only $19.97—and we'll bill you later!

**NO OBLIGATION!**
- Detach and mail the card. Literature on the products or services you have indicated will be sent directly to you from the advertiser, free of charge. No postage is necessary if your card is mailed in the United States.
COMPLETELY FREE! NO COST! NO OBLIGATION!

FREE INFORMATION FAST!
ON MACINTOSH PRODUCTS & SERVICES

MacUser
P.O. Box 40008
Philadelphia, PA 19106-9931

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 33854 PHILADELPHIA, PA
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

MacUser
P.O. Box 40008
Philadelphia, PA 19106-9931

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 33854 PHILADELPHIA, PA
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES
**MINIFINDERS**

Master Tracks Pro is a full-featured, second-generation MIDI sequencer that adheres to the Mac interface very well. It's the first program to have a graphic controller. Needs patch chasing for professional use, but it's still a rock-solid program. $350. Passport Designs, 825 Miramontes St., #103, Half Moon Bay, CA 94019. CP (Dec 87)

MIDI Basic is a simple, but highly useful routine for writing MIDI software. Good stuff. Sketchy documentation. Works with both Microsoft and ZBasic. Requires 512K plus Basic. $49.95. Attech Systems, 831 Kings Highway, Shreveport, LA 71119. NCP (Aug 87)

Music Mouse is a music program in a genre all its own. Called an "intelligent instrument," Music Mouse gives you instant musical feedback as you move the mouse and type on the keyboard, which controls tempo, vibrato, volume, etc. $59.95. Opcode Systems, 444 Ramona St., Palo Alto, CA 94301. NCP (May 87)

**PERFORMER** (v. 2.2) is the definitive MIDI sequencer, and is priced accordingly. Includes loop signing, SMPTE synching, 32 simultaneous Ins and Outs, unlimited overdubbing and compatibility with Professional Composer for transcription. Requires MIDI interface and 512K + . $385. Mark of the Unicorn, 222 Third St., Cambridge, MA 02142. CP (Jan 88)

Practica Musica uses an interactive, game and practice approach to teach music theory and ear training. Excellent training tool for the serious music student, it is also fun for anyone who wants to develop a trained ear for intervals, chords and melodies. Requires 512K + . $125. ARS Nova Software, P.O. Box 40629, Santa Barbara, CA 93103. NCP (Nov 87)

Professional Composer produces performance-quality sheet music using Adobe's Sonata font. Scores can be created from scratch or imported from Performer (and can be exported to Performer for MIDI playback). Requires 512K + . $495. Mark of the Unicorn, 222 Third St., Cambridge, MA 02142. CP (Jan 88)

Studio Session consists of two programs, an Editor and a Player, that produce music with a precision of digitized sound. Excellent program plus good manual make this a good buy. $39.95. Impulse, 6870 Shingle Creek Pkwy., Minneapolis, MN 55430. CP (Dec 86)

**HARDWARE & ACCESSORIES**

AST TurboScan is a 300 dpi scanner with sophisticated graphics software. Scans at resolutions from 72 to 300 dpi. SuperScan software offers handwriting, line art and mixed modes. "Virtual memory processing" lets you scan images too large to fit in RAM. $1899. AST Research, 2121 Alton Ave., Irvine, CA 92714. Requires 512K + . SuperScan software included. NCP (Nov 87)

CMS S-140 SCSI Hard Disk is a very fast, high-capacity SCSI hard disk with a unity interleave and average access time of 18 msec. Suitable for professional use. $4299. Microtek, 950 E. Main St., Tustin, CA 92680. CP (Jul 87)

DASCH is an external RAMDisk available in half, 1 and 2 M sizes. Connects to a serial port. Speeds up operations 200 to 300%. Can be used as a printer buffer. Works with all Macs. 512K, $395; 1 M, $450; 2 M, 545. Western Automation Laboratories, P.O. Box 3438, Boulder, CO 80307. (Feb 87)

Data Frame 40XP is a very fast, very quick 40-meg external hard drive. Comes with a good and complete set of utility software. About as fast as a SCSI drive can be. Requires SCSI port, 512K + , new ROM, $1899. SuperMac Technology, 295 N. Bernardo Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043.

DaynaFile hooks up to a SCSI drive to read MS-DOS disks in the Mac environment. Use Mac applications to manipulate data created with an IBM PC. Comes in both 5-1/4 and 3-1/2 inch formats. $959 for single floppy. Dayna Communications, 50 S. Main St., 5th Floor, Salt Lake City, UT 84144. (Jan 88)

FX-20 is a good 20-meg external hard drive. Good utility software. Reliable and reasonably quiet. Sits next to Mac, has a large, oddly shaped case. Requires SCI port, 512K + , new ROM. $1199. General Computer, 215 First St., Cambridge, MA 02142. (Feb 87)

Hard Disk 20SC is Apple's 20-meg SCSI hard disk. Reliable, fairly noisy unit. Good utility software, but no backup yet. Requires cable and terminator ($80). Requires SCI port, 512K + , new ROM. $1299. Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. (Feb 87)

Hewlett-Packard ColorPro Graphics Plotter is an eight-pen desktop plotter that requires third party software to drive it. Forts are limited to an optional Graphics Enhancement Cartridge that requires some basic programming. $1295. Hewlett-Packard, 16399 W. Bernardo Dr., San Diego, CA 92127. (Feb 88)

ImageMaker shoots 35mm color slides directly from the Mac. Supports most presentation software. Uses patterns to represent colors. Not fully compatible with the Mac II. Requires 512K + . $4995. MacDriver software, $149. Presentation Technologies, 743 North Pastoria Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086. (Feb 88)

IS/ONE tablet with Penworks software lets you use a corded or cordless pen or mouse and a high-res tablet for precise graphics input. Minor bugs with some applications and DAs. Keystroke macros can be launched from the tablet. $1295. Kurta, 4610 S. 35th St., Phoenix, AZ 85040. (Jan 88)

MacBottom 45 SCSI and Internal Modem has a modem that fits into the top half of the 45-megabyte SCSI hard drive case. Comes with HFS Backup and Eureka. Does not work with a Mac II. $1795. Personal Computer Peripherals, 6204 Benjamin Rd., Tampa, FL 33634. (Oct 87)

MacBottom HD21 is a 20-meg (about 2 inches high), external 20-meg hard drive. Fits under the Mac. Very quiet, very reliable. Good utility software, including HFS Backup. Requires SCI port, 512K + , new ROM. $1195. PCPC, 6204 Benjamin Dr., Tampa, FL 33614. (Feb 87)

MacCharlie's components slip around the Mac and convert it into an IBM PC clone. Amazingly, it works well. The enhanced keyboard has a few bugs but is a joy to use. $995. Daily Communications, 59 S. Main St., Salt Lake City, UT 84144. (Dec 85).

MacIntzter is a graphics tablet and absolute positioning device that replaces the mouse. Various scales are possible. $599. GTCo Corp., 725 Riverwood Dr., Columbia, MD 21046.

MacNitty Sound Digitizer turns ordinary analog sound input into digital waves which can then be manipulated using the SoundCap software it comes with. Capable of truly stunning effects. Requires 1 M+ . $129.95. Impulse, 6870 Shingle Creek Pkwy., Minneapolis, MN 55430.

MacSnap Plus 2 is a 2 M memory upgrade for the Mac Plus. The board has 256 kilobit chips. User installable. Not compatible with existing big screens or internal hard disks, and can't be expanded further. $399. Dove Computer, 1200 North 23rd St., Wilmington, NC 28405. (Jun 87)

MacTablet is a stylus-driven graphics tablet. Users can easily sketch or trace art using this absolute-positioning device. Has a working area the size of the Mac screen. Allows concurrent use of the mouse. $495. Sunmagraphics Corp., 777 State St. Extension, Fairfield, CT 06430. (Jan 86).

MacTilt/MacTilt SE is a Mac (and external drive) holder that allows a full range of swiveling and tilting. Very strong, this well made unit is also very easy to use. $99.95. Ergotron, PO Box 17013, Sanford, FL 33017.

MacVision is a digitizer that uses an ordinary video camera for input. Capable of extremely fine results and special effects. Easy to use and well documented. $349.95. Koa, 269 Mt. Hermon Rd., Scotts Valley, CA 95066.

Magic Digitizer is a hardware digitizer that works with video cameras. With LaserMagic software you can generate 300 dpi images (in PostScript). Requires 512K + . Digitzer with Magic software, $399.95; LaserMagic software, $49.95. New Image Technology, 10300 Greenbelt Rd., Seatbrook, MD 20706. NCP (May 87)

Microtek MSF-300C is a 300 dpi flatbed scanner. Really fast when used with optional MS-SCSI/C adapter. Comes with VersaScan Plus software (NCP) to scan and manipulate image. Saves images in a number of formats including TIFF and MacPaint.
MINIFINDERS

$1895. Microtek Lab, 16901 S. Westen Ave., Gardena, CA 90247. (Oct 87)
Migent Pocket Modem is a 300/1200 baud portable modem about the size of a 3 X 5 index card. Comes bundled with MacTerm 2.0, Borland's telecomm DA. Manual is confusing, and tech support is minimal. $259. Migent, 865 Tahoe Blvd., Incline Village, NV 89450-6062. (Nov 87)
Mouse Mover is a mouse pad-type surface that snaps onto the bottom 2 1/4 of the mouse like a roller skate, freeing it up to glide over desk or mouse pad with ease. 99 tiny ball bearings at three strategic points. Mouse glides faster and saves on mouse wear and tear. $19.95. Magnum Software, 21115 Devonshire St., Chatsworth, CA 91311.
Moustrak is a fabric covered foam mousing pad. It will increase the efficiency of your mouse while helping to keep it clean. Pad comes in a variety of colors. Particularly useful in the typical office desktop environment. $10. Moustrak, 3047 St. Helena Hwy., St. Helena, CA 94574.
NetModem is a 1200-baud modem that can be accessed by all users on an AppleTalk network. The modem's display lights and the dial tone are simulated on-screen. Requires 512K+. $599. Shiva, 15115 Suite 1200, 222 Third St., Cambridge, MA 02142-9919 (Feb 88)
NoLabelSystem is a plastic permanent labeling system in which users slide new tabs into a transparent plastic case on the disk. The tabs stick out of the case slightly, making them easier to read while in the drive. $19.45. Weber & Sons, 3468 Hwy 9, Freehold, NJ 07728.
One Plus One is a user-installable memory upgrade for a Mac Plus. Adds 1 megabyte of RAM to the 1M already there. Simple one-evening project. Includes MacBreeze, an excellent small fan. Requires Mac Plus. $375. Levco, 6160 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121. (Aug 87)
Personal Writer PW15 S is a tablet-based handwriting recognition system that also allows graphics and macros. Number of misread characters is too high for general word processing. Requires 1M+. $895. Personal Writer, 1801 Ave. of the Stars, Los Angeles, CA 90067. Software NCP (Mar 88)
PhoneNET is an AppleTalk-compatible network. Network can be up to 3000-ft in length. In-place, unused phone cabling can be used for network, and can be combined with AppleTalk on same network. $49 per node. Farallon Computing, 2150 Kittredge St., Berkeley, CA 94704. (Dec 86)
SuperRam 2 and SuperRam 4 are 2- and 4-megabyte RAM upgrades. Should be dealer installed but can be (carefully) user installed. SuperRam 2 includes RAM adaptor module, 1-meg memory module, modified power cable, jumper and fan. SuperRam 4 adds power supply booster and two 1-meg memory modules. Not compatible with most big screens. $499. SuperMac Technology, 295 N. Bernardo, Mountain View, CA 94043. (Oct 87)
ThunderScan replaces the ribbon cartridge in an ImageWriter, which is required to use it. Laser scans art that can be run through the ImageWriter, producing high-quality digitized images. The images can be manipulated as they are created or afterward. $249. Thunderware, 21 Orinda Way, Orinda, CA 94563.
TimeWand is a bar-code reader with a built-in time/date stamping clock. Can be used with TimeWand Manager software, a data base that's extensive though difficult to use. Poor docs, but good support. Requires 1M+. TimeWand 2K version, $196; TimeWand Manager, $486. Videx, 1105 NE Circle Blvd., Corvalis, OR 97330-4285. (Dec 87)

New Turbo Trackball from Asher!

The Turbo Trackball is a versatile, reliable, easy to use and very accurate device for sophisticated desktop publishing, graphics, CAD/CAM, and many other applications. (For example, this entire ad, including the illustration was desktop published using the Asher Turbo Trackball).

Only the Asher Trackball gives you precise fingertip control in a space saving, low profile, ergonomic package designed with a patented hi-tech encoder used in sophisticated aerospace instrumentation; like aircraft, missiles, torpedos, gyro and space shuttles.

Assets Available for IBM PC/XT/AT computers.

Please circle 98 on reader service card.

266 MACUSER MARCH 1988
RIBBON INKERS
Pay Only $49 For A Lifetime Ribbon Supply!
Don't throw away used ribbons when you only use up the ink. Bede Tech inkers re-ink ribbons over and over for just pennies each time! Print quality surpasses new ribbons—and gets better with each re-inking.
FREE 4-oz. bottle of black ink lasts 50-100 re-inkings. FREE Ink Roller & Roller Cover
Inker Kit for ImageWriter Printers $49.00
Inker Kit for Counterclockwise Feeding Printers including Epson $52.95

INK AND RIBBONS
Black Ink, 4 oz. bottle $4.50
Black Ink, Pint $16.50
ImageWriter Ribbons, Uninked $2/10.00
ImageWriter Ribbons, Inked $2/12.00
Colored Ink, Multi-Color Ribbons Call

INK AND DISK ORGANIZERS
Specify White or New Wood-Grain.
Save time and space when you store up to 50 or 100 disks in our stacking Disk Organizers. Sturdy 200 lb. test E-flute cdb., dividers, lid.
3.5" DISK ORGANIZER $7.45
Holds 100 disks 4/$24.95
3.5" DESK TOP DISK ORGANIZER $4.45
Holds 50 disks 4/$14.95
5¼" FLOPPY DISK ORGANIZER $5.45
Holds 100 disks 4/$19.95
COMPACT DISK ORGANIZER $3.95
Holds 50 C.D.s 4/$13.95

MOUSE PAD
Royal blue anti-static surface 9¾" x 7¾". Call for additional colors.
BEDE TECH DIRECT $5.95
Please circle 237 on reader service card.
• 24 Hour Shipment
• We Don't Bill Until We Ship
• 30 Day Money-Back Guarantee
• Free Catalog with Order

MAC CLIP ART
VOL I Dinosaurs, Dogs, Cats, Horses
VOL II Dinosaurs, Dogs, Cats, Horses
VOL III More Dinosaurs, Small Animals, Oceanic Fish, Birds of America
VOL IV Tropical Fish, Tropical Birds, Tropical Plants, Wild Flowers
BEDE TECH DIRECT $12.95 each
BEDE TECH BONUS FOURPAK VOL. 1-IV $39.95

EASTER CLIP ART VOL. 1 $14.95

HARD-TO-FIND MAC BATTERY
Inside the Mac and Mac Plus is a 4.5 volt battery that lasts about two years. Replace it before it dies or leaks inside your Mac.
BEDE TECH DIRECT $3.95

HARD KEYBOARD COVERS
MAC SE, MACII, APPLE IIGS platinum MAC and MAC PLUS beige $9.95
MAC SE and MAC II extended covers $12.95

Pay Only $49 For A Lifetime Ribbon Supply!
**HARDWARE**
- ACCELERATOR BOARDS...
- ADD-ON-BOARDS...
- BAR CODE...
- CABLES...
- COMMUNICATIONS...
- COMPUTER SYSTEMS...
- DISKETTES...
- DISK DRIVES...
- ENGINEERING...
- EXPANSION UNITS...
- GENERAL...
- INSURANCE...
- LABELS...
- MACINTOSH II...
- MEMORY UPGRADES...
- MONITORS...
- NETWORKING...
- PERIPHERALS...
- PLOTTERS...
- POWER PROTECTION...
- POWER SUPPLIES...
- PRINTERS...
- SECURITY...
- SPEED DEVICES...

**SOFTWARE**
- ACCOUNTING...
- ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE...
- BACKUP SYSTEMS...
- BUSINESS...
- BUSINESS PROJECT MANAGEMENT...
- BUSINESS TIME MANAGEMENT...
- COMMUNICATIONS...
- COPY PROTECTION...
- DATA BASE...
- DATA ENTRY...
- DATA MANAGEMENT...
- DESKTOP PUBLISHING...
- DEVELOPMENT TOOLS...
- EDUCATIONAL...
- EMULATION...
- ENGINEERING...
- ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES...
- FINANCIAL...
- FONTS...
- FORMS PROCESSING...
- GENERAL...
- GRAPHICS...
- HEALTH...
- INVENTORY...
- LANGUAGE TOOLS...
- LAW ENFORCEMENT...
- LEASING...
- LEGAL...
- MAIL ORDER...

**SOFTWARE continued**
- MANUFACTURING...
- MEDICAL/DENTAL...
- MULTI-USER-SYSTEMS...
- MUSIC/MIDI...
- NETWORKING...
- ONE-OF-A-KIND...
- OPERATION SYSTEMS...
- PAYROLL...
- PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE...
- PRINTER DRIVERS...
- PUBLIC DOMAIN...
- REAL ESTATE...
- RELIGION...
- RENTAL...
- SALES MARKETING...
- SCIENTIFIC...
- SECURITY...
- SERVICES...
- SHAREWARE...
- STACKWARE...
- STATISTICS...
- TAXES...
- TERMINAL EMULATION...
- TYPESETTING...
- UTILITIES...
- WORD PROCESSING...
- WRITING TOOLS...

**MISCELLANEOUS**
- ACCESSORIES...
- BAR CODING...
- BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES...
- CAD CAM...
- CATALOGUES...
- COMPUTER INSURANCE...
- COMPUTER LEASING...
- COMPUTER SERVICES...
- COMPUTER TRAINING...
- CONSULTANTS...
- CONVERSION SERVICE...
- DATA CONVERSION...
- DESKTOP PUBLISHING service...
- DIGITIZERS...
- DISK CONVERSION...
- DISKETTE COPY SERVICE...
- EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES...
- FURNITURE...
- INSURANCE...
- LABELS...
- MAILING LISTS...
- NETWORKING...
- NOVELTIES...
- PUBLICATIONS...
- SCANNERS...
- SUPPLIES...
- USED EQUIPMENT...

---

**Advertising Rates and Information:**

**MacUser Marketplace**

MacUser Marketplace is a special economical section for product and service listings. Advertisements are grouped by category and sold by column inches. Second color option available.

Standard Directory Listings are also available for a minimum of 3 issues at $270.00 per issue ($810.00 total).

For additional information call 212-503-5115.

**Production Manager**
Anne R. Brockinton

**Production Coordinator**
Bessi Dion

**Account Manager**
Angelo M. Turco, Jr.
(212) 503-5115

**Advertising Director**
Kathryn J. Cumberlander

**Sales Manager**
Daniel L. Rosensweig

**Account Manager**
Lisa B. Stick

**Sr. Advertising Coordinator**
Monica Dixon

**Advertising Coordinator**
Linda Annis-Lopez

---

MacUser Marketplace Classified Advertising Staff
One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016
MacUser Marketplace

HARDWARE/ADD-ON-BOARDS

- **HURDLER**
  Add-on board for the Macintosh II SE that interfaces to the 1/0 Channel (50K) PC Bus (8020) or the STD Bus. Developers with existing hardware or peripherals can quickly and easily connect to the new generation of Macintoshes. From the creators of MacForth. Call for info or technical data sheet. Price $259 to $499. CREATIV SOLUTIOINS 4701 Randolph Rd. #12 Rockville, MD 20852 1-800 FORTH OK (307-8405)

- **BAR CODE**
  BAR CODE/MAG STRIPE READERS
  Bar code and magnetic stripe (credit card) readers for the Apple Macintosh are available separately or in a single compact unit. All readers connect between the keyboard and the Macintosh, and require no additional software or post. A powerful but simple program for printing Code 39 bar codes is also available.
  - TPS ELECTRONICS 4047 Transport Street Palo Alto, CA 94303 (415)956-0833

- **DISKETTES**
  - **SONY** $1.99 ea.
    3½ DDS/D QUAN-400
    Includes labels and 2 for 1 replacement guarantee!
    - Shipping $3.00/100 disks
    - COD + $1.90
    - Pa Residents add 6% tax
  - **ZEBRA DISKS**
    PO Box L 200 Philadelphia, PA 19107
    “WE WON’T BE UNDERSOLD” 215-673-9705

- **SOFTWARE**
  - **FUJITSU/SONY** 3½” DD/DD 1’/ea.
  - **DATASAFE** 5¼” DS/DD 1’/ea.
  - **SOFTWARE** 5 ¼” DS/DD 1/ea.
  - **SOFTWARE** 3½” DD/DD 1/ea.

- **DISK DRIVES**
  - **C-D-ROM**
    - **TOSHIBA**
    - Now... FOR THE MAC!
    - ORDER OF 4 OR MORE $955
    - ORDER OF 3 OR LESS $1095
    - ORDER OF 2 OR LESS $1495
    - ORDER OF 1 OR LESS $1795
    - ORDER OF 0 OR LESS $2195
    - ORDER OF - OR LESS $2595
    - ORDER OF + OR LESS $3095
    - ORDER OF ++ OR LESS $3495
    - ORDER OF +++++ OR LESS $3995

  - **COMP-U-SAVE**
    418 Main Ave. Westbury, NY 11590
    (516) 997-6707
    800-356-9997

- **MISCELLANEOUS**
  - **MacUser Marketplace**
    Listings are grouped by category and sold by column inches.
**SHO' NUFF' APPLE STUFF**

**SHREVE SYSTEMS**
454 Leek Avenue
Shreveport, LA 71105
(318) 865-6743 4-9 P.M. C.S.T.

**DATA SECURITY INSURANCE**
The "all risk" Personal Computer Policy from DS1 includes essential coverages not available with other policies: protection against loss of data (even from accidental erasure), loss of custom programs, and fraud. As low as 35c/Oayer. Coverage can be bound by telephone: 9-4 Mon. through.

**INSURANCE**
DATA SECURITY INSURANCE
4800 Riverbend Rd., P.O. Box 9003
Boulder, CO 80301
(303) 442-0900

**INSURES YOUR COMPUTER**
 Software provides full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as 39c a year provides comprehensive coverage. With blanket coverage, no loss of equipment is needed. One phone call does it all! Call Barn 10pm to 5am on Sat. (Sat. to 5).

**SAFEWARE, THE INSURANCE**
2929 N. High Street, P.O. Box 9003
Columbus, OH 43202
(614) 262-6559 (OH)

**MACINTOSH II**

**MEMORY UPGRADES**
Upgrade to 2.5, 4, or 8 megabytes with low-power, surface-mounted one meg SIMMs from Turbo Technologies, Inc.
Buy 4 SIMMS at our low everyday prices and get a Macintosh Opening Kit (Includes Torx Driver, Pryer Tool and Wrist Strap—$19.95 Value) for FREE!
Turbo Technologies, Inc.
78 Maple Street
Roslyn Heights, NY 11577
1 (800) 542-7466
CIRCLE 246 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**MEMORY UPGRADES**

The Extender Memory Upgrade

For the Mac II, SE, & Plus

- 2 or 4 megabyte Extender 1D™ ...........$Call SIMM board with 1 meg CMOS DIP packages.
For the SE & Plus

- 2 megabyte Extender 2Q™ ..............$229
- 2 megabyte Plus 2° expansion ............$399
- 4 megabyte Extender 2Q Plus 2° $599

For lowest cost we utilize the 256K DIP packages. These boards are easy to install and mount clear of other expansion cards and disk drives.

**Our Quality Guarantee**
Since 1984 we have been manufacturing quality electronic products. Our upgrades carry a 30 day money back guarantee and a one year warranty.

In Georgia Call 1-404-967-2077
5556 Atlanta Hwy, Flowery Branch, GA 30542

**MONITORS**

**MEMORY UPGRADES**

**ETHERNET FOR THE MACINTOSH**
Kinetics provides Ethernet hardware and software for all Macintosh computers. Products include:
- FastPath: An AppleTalk/Ethernet gateway
- EtherSC: A SCSS-Ethernet controller
- EtherPort SE: an internal Ethernet option card for the Macintosh SE.

All products are AppleTalk software compatible. Support for TCP/IP and other protocols is available.

**NETWORKING**

**MacUser Marketplace Second Color Option Available**
For more information call (212) 503-5115

**MacUser Marketplace . . .**
To place your ad call (212) 503-5115

**MACINTOSH II**

**MEMORY UPGRADES**

SIMM Modules
- 2 or 4 megabytes of RAM in your MacPlus or SE, up to 8 megabytes in your Mac II, $499 each. (Equivalent to 2 megabytes per pair)
- 1 megabyte upgrade for Mac II, increases memory from 1 to 2 meg. $229

Color Video Upgrade
- Displays 256 colors on your Mac II. $99

You need high performance, high capacity storage for your Mac. If that's your problem, contact a MacPlus dealer. With a 10MB speed rating they are the industry's fastest. At that high performance you will find yourself with an almost empty hard drive. At that point you will want more storage on your Mac. Choose from the internal Mac II configuration, or the external configuration for SE or Plus systems.

**SONNY COLOR MONITOR**
Apples uses Sonny, why don't you? Includes swivel stand and cable. Model CPD-1303. $205

*** Older Mac? Call for upgrade info ***

**MEMORY UPGRADES**

**MONITORS**

**NETWORKING**

**MacUser Marketplace**

**SONNY COLOR MONITOR**

**MEMORY UPGRADES**

**MONITORS**

**NETWORKING**
MACLOCK/MACADES

MacLock, latest security kit for Mac/SE, Mac II, 90% secures Mac, keyboard, mouse, 2nd drive, modem, 5-7 year. Attractive red vinyl-covered steel 3/16" cables. Lock included. No locks req. $20 savings to $27. Also, all IBM, Apple II, MacCables provide any length custom cables for Mac/ + or exclusive keyboard or almost any computer need. $20 & up.

MAC PRODUCTS

2325 S. San Gabriel Valley Dr., Walnut, CA 91789.

(714)355-4338

SOFTWARE/ACCOUNTING

Accounting Just Became Easier!

Introducing

CheckMark MultiLedger

• General Ledger
• Accounts Receivable
• Accounts Payable
• Inventory Tracking
• Multiple Companies and Profit Centers

CheckMark Payroll

• Complete Payroll System
• Taxes for all 50 States
• Print Checks, W-2's
• Employer Tax Reports
• Can be fully integrated with MultiLedger

BUSINESS

Excel Toolkits for Business Planning

Practical work sheets, charts, macros, and complete instructions

Business Plan: $99.95

Financial Forecasting and planning: $49.95

Sales and Market Forecasting: $49.95

Small Business Accounting

No small business should be without a small business package! Low cost powerful software for small businesses! 30 day satisfaction warranty. All accounting packages plus many extra features. Inventory, Billing, Payroll, Accounts Receivable banking, mailing, and more. $99.95.

InfoPlan

155 Forest, Palo Alto, CA 94301

(415) 325-3190

BUSINESS TIME

Management

Revolutionary!! Timeminder™ 1.7

Online time tracking program and diary. Time register, features Time Billing, Project Billing, E-mail warning of projects coming due. Employee Productivity reporting, invoice printing, individual client ledgers. 2-page work notes, Manual Entry System, Pastel time DIA, Variable project search, much more. $195

Adris Software

P.O. Box 5359

Grand Fms, N 80205-5359

(701) 476-720

COMMUNICATIONS

TextTerm+Graphs

New MultiFinder version supports background file transfers, fast DEC VT100 and Tektronix (4014, 4105) terminal emulation. Reverse scrolling, editor, color, large screens & color. $195

Mesa Graphics

P.O. Box 600

Los Alamos, NM 87544

(505) 672-1998

CIRCLE 251 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Contact

Burrouts emulation. Contact software emulate TD/HEC terminals. Sophisticated data capture-all screen data can be used by spreadsheet, database, word processor. CANOE & MACOPLAN file transfer. Fully a Mac interface. Save multiple documents, passwords protected, soon full file transfer capabilities. Sperry terminal emulation.

Avenue Software, Inc.

173 W. Charleston Blvd.

Quebec, QC, Canada G2N 2C9

(416) 822-3008

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

DESKTOP CATALOG™

Profiling tools for Desktop Designers in Publishing, Presentations and Graphic Design. We've paid for the system - now make it perform! We still sell the products Desktop Designers need. For your free catalog, Call or write: Desktop Catalog Consumer Service

P.O. Box 738-A

Boise, ID 83707

(208) 346-2206

Check Accounting

A template for Excel with:

• Print your checks
• Post a list of accounts

• Provide organized tax information for schedule A & C

• Recieve bank account

• Recieve tax check

Specify 400K or 600K $24.95

MICRO BUSINESS SERVICES

4055 Beltane Blvd.

Bellevue, WA 98005

4TH DIMENSION™ HYPERCARD PROGRAMS

• MacSolutions Invoices™ is Point-of-Sale; invoicing software for small business- Lenders Construction Services™ is software for construction lenders & contractors for job costing & analysis. • Plant Encyclopedia™ is Stickware for nurseries & landscape architect, DEMOS available. Also CMS & Data-Frame HD's from $599 & $749 VAX.

MacSolutions

241 12th St.

Del Mar, CA 92014

(619) 431-6479

BUSINESS

BEAVER BIZ.

4501 Turnpike

Austin, TX 78741

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

category continued on next page.
CONJUGATE! Spanish™

Helps students learn the essential, yet difficult part of Spanish...verb forms.

- Gives immediate feedback on errors, provides help, and displays answer
- Customize and save drills, print drill performance, and switch screen text from English to Spanish
- Creates new drill automatically which focuses on the student’s weak areas
- Identifies more than 200,000 verb forms from a dictionary of over 1,400 regular and irregular verbs

The ultimate drill-creation tool for students and teachers: $54.95. Demo: $5.00. School site licenses available.

Macademia Software®
2503 Essex Place
Nashville, TN 37212
615/383-2413

EDUCATIONAL CATALOG
Featuring: MICROGRAFE - grade keeping. Easy course set-up, large class size, 100 assignments, personalized grading. Prints statistics/Various reports: MICROTEST II - create, update, generate and store exam materials. Easy question entry, large data base, multiple test versions, separate answer keys. $95 each.$5 demos. AND MORE MAC TITLES!
CARIO SOFTWARE GROUP
3065 India Street MU #2
San Diego, CA 92103
(619) 584-9202

MacANATOMY
A complete electronic atlas of human anatomy in MacPaint document form. The drawings may be modified and merged into MacPaint documents using the clipping tool. Comprised of four volumes, available individually or as a collection.
MacMedic Publications
5805 Westheimer
Houston, TX 77057
(713) 877-2655

EDUCATIONAL category continued on next page.
MacUser Marketplace...

Standard directory listings available for a minimum of 3 issues at $270.00 per issue ($810.00 total). Call (212) 503-5115.

MacUser Marketplace...
**AD COLOR TO YOUR MAC II**

Colorizer—the complete color accessory kit for the Mac II! Add color for PICT documents. Customize screen colors with provided color coordinated décors, or create your own. The greatest thing since sliced bread—Macazine. Save color screen images to disk or print them in color. $49.95 (33 1/3%). Visa, MasterCard, American Express. 1 year warranty. (312) 727-3922.

**MacPerspective™**

For architects & draftsmen. Construct accurate perspectives from dimensioned drawings.

"This is one of the most useful tools I have ever found for my work... Thanks." 
D. H. Boulder, CO

**VERSACAD**

VersaCAD, with more than 40,000 systems in use worldwide, is now available on the Macintosh. Floating point precision guarantees 16 decimal place accuracy. Features include: DXF & IGES translators included. Directly accesses the math coprocessor. Sophisticated object attributes grouping, and 250 layers. CompServCo 800 Freedom St. Slidell, LA 70458 (800) 272-5533 or (504) 649-9484.

**SemperSoft™**

Modula-2 for the Macintosh Programmer's Workshop

* New 68000 native code compiler written expressly for the Macintosh
* Standard Modula-2 libraries plus all of inside Macintosh Volumes 1 thru V
* Multi-Finder support
* Compatibl with MPW Pascal
* Library source included
* MPW bundle available

Semper Software P.O. Box 226 Glen Ellyn, IL 60138 (312) 790-1233.

**CADMOVER™**

CADMOVER transfers files of following format types back and forth between each other: IGES, MacDraw, MacDraft, PICT, MiniCad.

Simple Span, Back Span A desk accessory which easily calculates your most common structural problems.

**MACUSER MARKETPLACE**

Account Manager
Angelo M. Turco Jr.

Account Manager
Lisa B. Stick

TO PLACE YOUR AD CALL

(212) 503-5115
**LEASING**

16 Day Rental on Mac Software Telecom Software Review 1-800-MAC-TSR0 (1-800-622-8770)

**ALL Fees Apply To Purchase**

Bus.Sense 65.90, Calendar/Maker 7.90, Canvas/23.90, CricketGraph/24.90, Coach 12.90
dBase/Mac 64.90, Desk/Paint 9.90, Font Back 12.90, Fonts 9.90, Games 7.90/sp
Graphi/Works 1.15.95, Image Studio 9.90, In-House Act 19.90, Jam Session 7.90
MacProD 22.90, McMax 38.90, MCMC 14.90, MicroDrummer 45.90, MiniCalc 74.90
Pixel Paint 61.90, Post Art 10.90, ProPol 49.90, Quickkeys 13.90
SOGCA 61.90, Sounds OOR 29.90, SoundViz 21.90, SoundViz 90
Video Works 18.90, MS Works 35.90, MS Write 23.90

Plus Hundreds More In Stock

And Hardware Too!

CMS SCSI Drive & Tape Units
SD20 $579, SD43 $879, SD60 $595, SD80 $1325
TS60E Tape Back Up $799.00
MacScan LS 300 $1257, 2400 baud Modems $199.00

Compare Terms, Price and Delivery — TSR Is The BEST!

**OUR SECOND YEAR FOR THE BUSINESS MAC**

TSR — 8177 S. Harvard — Suite 356, Tulsa, OK 74137

---

**MacUser Marketplace…**

Standard directory listings available for a minimum of 3 issues at $270.00 per issue ($810.00 total).

Call (212) 503-5115.
The Mac Group
P.O. Box 85152
San Diego, CA 92138

Lifetag Membership (optional) includes Sampler Disk, TMG Catalog, and 15% Discount on purchases. Only $15.
BigTag Membership (optional) includes Sampler Disk, Catalog, Discounts plus 75K of new PD every month. A bargain at $27/year.

Roll-Your-Own PD Disks
Pick & choose from thousands of titles only.

FREE MacPaint™ art for Roll-Your-Own

Includes Sampler, Catalog, Discounts plus 75K of new PD every month. A bargain at $27/year.

MacAppraiser
No New Standard in Appraisal, Com Processing

Simplicity at its best... Productivity at its highest.

Introduction. Offer 9 Forms in 1 Package:cup, cascade & Income, $395

- Stand-alone Program
- Very fast, includes Schedule A
- Performs all calculations
- Prints on Invoice/Write & D cry
- Runs on all Macs except 128K
- Printing Demo Kit $10

BRAZILIAN AND ROBBINS
22656 Silver Oak Lane • Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-2331

MacUser Marketplace
Second Color Option
Available

For more information call (212) 503-5115

MacUser Marketplace
Second Color Option
Available

For more information call (212) 503-5115

MacUser Marketplace
Second Color Option
Available

For more information call (212) 503-5115
MacUser Marketplace

**SHAREWARE**

20 Megabytes of Stackware™

A 25 (800x) disk set consisting of many business, home, educational, and games programs - also beginning and advanced HyperCard™ tutorials and our FREE 600 program catalog disk.

All 25 disks for ONLY $99.95 plus shipping & handling.

Also available individually for only $9.99.

BUY THE SET AND SAVE $99.00

VISA, MC, AX, or COD (1-99)

800-992-1992 or 800-992-1993 (CA), 691-924-9998 (Foreign)

INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE LIBRARY

10140 El Monte Blvd, Whittier, CA 90602

CIRCLE 287 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**STACKWARE**

**Typeface Book and Stack**

Virtually new PostScript font (all vendors), beautifully displayed and documented. For each type family, stack shows all styles, alphabets, and character sets. Book adds sample usages and more. Each tells history and mood, usage hints, tech data, and vendor/pricing info.

**The Typetables of OT Publishing**

- $100 Hyper Stack - $24.95

- OT Publishing Type & Graphics

- 30 - page paperback $29.95

- Book & Stack Combo - $39.95

Publishing Resources Inc., Boulder, CO (303)442-1100, Orders (800)533-1666

**BASEBALL STAT & STACKWARE**

Complete Baseball Stats 66 & 87 seasons in HyperCard, Local, FilmMaker, OverTrue, Reflexx, etc. Powerful database files that cast, rank, etc. Over 25 categories. Great for Fantasy players & baseball fans. $20/season or $39/both. We also carry a large collection of utility, public domain, etc. stackware at all disk or $49.95 disk.

Sportsware Co. 940 9th St. Gilroy, CA 95020

(408) 842-0190

**STATISTICS**

Best-selling and most comprehensive econometrics & forecasting software available.

Combines regression, time series forecasting with data base management and high res graphics. All for only $300.

Call today and find out how RATS can help you!!

1-800-822-8038 VAR Econometrics

P.O. Box 8080, Evanston, IL 60204

(312) 864-8772

CIRCLE 288 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**RATS!!**

**MISCELLANEOUS ACCESSORIES**

High-Res. Laser Output

Riverside Type Services, known for its high quality typsetting, is pleased to announce a desktop publishing service bureau for the Jersey Shore area. We output MAC or IBM Dots on our L300 (Listronic) at 1200 or 2540 DPI Film or RC paper. Competitive prices, same-day service. (Call or write for free type chart).

RIVERSIDE TYPE SERVICES

103 E. Front Street

Red Bank, NJ 07701

(201) 788-1133

(201) 530-4594

MISCELLANEOUS ACCESSORIES

**MAC264 TALKS TO THE HP3000!**

With Mac264, your Macintosh emulates the HP3021, HP3032, HP2545 and HP3000 software reliably and elegant-ly. Mac264 implements all HP modes, parameters, keyboard features, and display characteristics within the ingenious Macintosh mouse menu, command-key environment. Intelligent, ultra-fast file transfer, text graphics conversion options.

VLMCLASS CORPORATION

211 7th Street

Austin, TX 78701

(512)462-6611

**TYPESETTING**

**TERMINAL EMULATION**

**CAD CAM**

MacEntire 3D Image Design

MacEntire™ Updated weekly includes in format guide for all graphics hardware software for the Macintosh. We rent, lease and/or sell software, devices, systems, and accessories to sales and support of MDM Station™, CAD & CAM. Details: send self-adressed stamped #10 envelope.

MacEntire

2011 Moulton Pky, Ste. C-1

Laguna Niguel, CA 92653

or call (714) 951-9233

**COMPUTER INSURANCE**

**DATA CONVERSION**

Computers + Insurance = SAFEWARE


2189 N. 5 St., P.O. Box 2211 Columbus, OH 43202

(800) 848-3469 (OH) or (614) 282-0559 (OH)

**Tape/Disk Conversions**

Conversion services for your Macintosh to over 1000 computer systems. Capabilities include converting to or from:

- MacPaint
- Mini & Micro Computers
- Word Processors
- HyperCard
- Disk Data can be supplied in over 180 software packages. DAS scanning also available.

Polar Computing Services, Inc.

165 Arlington Heights Rd.

Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

(312) 493-6801

**MacUser Marketplace**

is a special economical section for product and service listings.

MacUser Marketplace

To place your ad call

(212) 503-5115

MacUser Marketplace
Making Your Resolution As Strong As Your Message.

Let REGIONAL TYPOGRAPHERS give your desk-top published message the resolution it deserves:

3,500 DOTS PER INCH!

That's not only the best resolution possible, we'll give it to you within 24 hours—by disk or modem! Most popular "Mac" and IBM desk-top publishing programs!

Ask for our free brochure on all the typesetting services—and service—we can provide.

Write, Call or Fax today.

REGIONAL TYPOGRAPHERS, INC.
229 Bedford Ave., Bellmore, NY 11710
516-765-4422 Fax: 516-765-4173

LASER TYPESetting

Professional quality file output service at competitive prices. Mac or IBM, via disk or modem to our LaserWriter or Linotype. Same day service. We can also keyboard your copy, from a letter-head to a full length novel. Also available complete darkroom services and platemaking for your printer.

HODGINS ENGRAVING

Box 597, Batavia, NY 14020
1(800)354-6500 Nationwide
1(800)266-8900 in New York

TRUE TYPE

Get a Typeset quality look from your Mac or P.C. We print files from disk or via modem on our Linotypes/Laserwriters. Electronic build-in board available 24 hrs a day. Fee's for your convenience. 24 hr Turnaround. Professional staff, Typesetting & Design, Process Color Printing. Designers on call to train and assist you. Call today and find out about our bulk/contract rates. Featuring Direct to film negative or positive.

GRAPHIC-AID

805 Rear Arlington St.
Portsmouth, N.H. 03801
(603) 436-2500
Modem 603 436 0719

Typesetting-Desktop

High resolution output for PageMaker/Versa type files via disk or modem. Over 500 typefaces on Linotype/LaserWriter output available. Fast service. Produce quality pages at affordable prices, pages low as $3.00. Typesetting by using word processor files from Mac/IBM, or keyboarding your copy. Call for details.

CREATIVE TYPOGRAPHY

514 South Pinnin
Tyler, Texas 75702
(800) 962-TYPE or (214) 595-2424

LABELS

NoLABELSYSTEM® FREE SAMPLE
No labels. No labeling problems. No sticky disks. It's a permanent, clear plastic (window) pocket you stick on to a disk. Slide in a labeled insert card. White and assorted colors included. Write on card to identify and organize your disks. Call today for your NoLabelSystem® NLS 3.5/100 $22.45, delivered. Visa/MC.

WEISSR & SONS, INC. (MU)
P.O. Box 104
Adelphi, NJ 07710
(800)225-0044 (212) 431-1128(NJ)

Supplies

$Sell Us Your Empty Toner Cartridges $10

MACUSER.COM Quick Links

- Printers: HP, Mac I/O, Apple, Canon, OLIV, NEC
- Copiers: Canon PC models 30, 40, 50 and 70
- You pay shipping for complete. Drop in only, no cash & credit cards

SUBY OUR RECLAIMED CARTRIDGES

- PLASc & 8MB WITH REINFORCING RING 37$/EA or 6 EA FREE
- On any shipping. Disc 8MB more than twice
- Quality Control ideas and free checker included.
- Free returnable carton/return. (1) 314 776-0785 ALL ITEMS CIRCLE 292 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IMPRESSIVE, MORE PROFITS

Reports or resumes, our background stationery will increase document visibility and success with the allure of gold or silver. Quality papers preprinted with a gold or silver border surrounding a lightly tinted field. Overprint with any document for dramatic increases in impact and professionalism. Send $1 for a samples.

Desktop Impressions

P.O. 11255
Milwaukee, WI 53211
(414) 347-7552 WAT Available

CO-LOGO SPECIALIST

Gray, Green & Red 9"x9"$9.98
72 pads $29.98 $39.98
12 pads $59.98 $69.98
2 pads $99.98 $119.98

ENTIRE pad Imprintable
GRAVExied to your MULTI-COLOR pad OK
SAMPLES $12.50
COMPUTER EXPRESSIONS
3633 Chestnut Street
Philadelphia, PA 19104
(215) 443-8278

LASEREDGE™ Paper/Film

Get high resolution from plain paper laser printers, and color plotters. LASEREDGE™ high resolution Paper/Films are washable for paste-up. The bright white background, denser image, and finer edge of line will enhance capability for 300 dpi to reproduce on camera. Call or write for samples today.

G&G GRAPHICS ARTS SUPPLY, INC.
481 Washington Street
New York, N.Y. 10013
(212)925-5332

Long Life Laser Cartridge Recharge

LASTS 50-50% LONGER!
FACTORY LIKE METHOD—NO HOLES CUT!
For Apple, H.P. & 25 more using Canon EP Engines.
100% Money Back Guarantee In Writing!

SEND $38.50 + $3.00 S/H
With Each Cartridge To:

Texas Toner Cartridge Co.
7574 Freeport Ln, #262, Dallas, Texas 75243
(214) 475-5006

CIRCLE 290 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser Marketplace...

To place your ad call (212) 503-5115

March 1988 MacUser 279
Garbage of the Rich (?) and Famous (?)

In past columns I’ve gone through my software pile, my letters pile and my memo pile. How about a new pile? Let’s turn over the garbage can and see what I’ve discarded unopened. Then open it and see what it has. OK?

Note: The sole purpose of an exercise such as this is to ridicule, humiliate and embarrass those firms who have accidentally been caught in Dvorak’s garbage this time around. Anyone who follows my work knows that I don’t do a calendar of events; I never write about promotions in a company or how a new warehouse was built. Furthermore, I’m not a daily newspaper writing news and I don’t have a new products column. So why do I get this stuff in the mail? Who knows?

On top is a press announcement from the Supra Corporation (Albany, Oregon) addressed to The San Francisco Examiner with my home address. Great. I can’t tell you how many phone calls I get at home asking for some newsman at the Ex because of things like this. The press announcement is for a $1000, 10-megabyte floppy drive for use by the Atari, the Amiga and the Mac. It must be the Konica device I’ve seen before. There is no mention of how the technology works and the unit looks very hokey — like something from 1979 for use on a CP/M computer. Maybe I’ll check it out, probably not. I’m sure the looks of it the company will give me a review unit for 24 hours to “fully” evaluate.

Next in the can are a pile of flyers from Longs, Payless and a slug of stores. Who has time for these things?

Down in the pile is a large envelope from the Pacific Group. It looks to be machine addressed. I try to take one look at aailer and determine if it was computer addressed. Many vendors of mailing lists on which I’m included have distinct mistakes they make and which I can easily spot. Those are automatic two-point can shots: slam dunk. I also feel for the telltale staple which indicates that an envelope contains a useless press release. Another two points.

This envelope from the Pacific Group looks like one of those Xerox-type labels made by the millions. Surprise! Inside I was shocked to find a personal note saying that I didn’t get all the material they wanted to send me so here’s more. This is the PR firm that pushes Action Technologies Coordinator software — an expensive but interesting software package that helps businesses coordinate messages, activities and schedules of many employees. I first heard about this thing some time back and wanted to look at it. I lost interest when it turned out that it cost a mint, was designed for large systems and had already been promoted to death. This package gave me two more long articles highlighting the system. If I wrote about it now, I’d look like the last geek writer in a long line.

More disturbing is trying to figure out what this product really does. All the articles focus on the developer and how he was imprisoned in Chile and how he is now a free (and rich) American who went to est training.

I could go on and on and on. You get the idea. I get about 500 pieces of mail a week and 450 pieces are of no value and in a process of elimination they are unceremoniously tossed out. I open apparent checks, bills, letters whose address is typed or obviously one of a kind and not on a mailing label. I open anything hand addressed. Some things fall through the cracks, but what else can I do? This is over a thousand pages of material a week that is useless. Surely I don’t have time to read it all. Maybe an occasional look through this here garbage can will enlighten PR firms somewhat and get them to be more selective in their mailing. I’m not betting on it, though.
When you got your Mac II, it was love at first sight. How did it ever come to this? It’s taken over your entire desktop. Its noisy fan is driving you crazy. You don’t want to give it up, but you just can’t go on like this...

KENSINGTON
CONVENIENCE

Don’t do anything rash. Kensington has the solution. We can give you back your desk and your peace of mind, in three quick steps.

1. Our Macintosh**II Stand lets you stand your Mac II beside your desk so only your monitor and keyboard remain on the desktop. It’s made of sturdy aluminum for worry-free stability. And it leaves 2 inches of airspace under your Mac for proper ventilation. $29.95

2. Our Macintosh II Monitor Cable Extension Kit contains a 6-foot power extension cord and a 6-foot video signal extension cable. Just add them to your existing Mac II monitor cables and you’ll be able to position your monitor up to 8 feet from your Mac II. $49.95

3. Our Extra Long ADB Keyboard Cable is over 7 feet long, 4 feet longer than the Mac II keyboard cable. Just replace your existing cable with one of ours for complete flexibility. $39.95

For more information, call (800) 535-4242. Outside the US, or in New York, call (212) 475-5200. Or write Kensington, 251 Park Ave. S., New York, NY 10010.

© 1998 Kensington Microsware Ltd.
If you’re a busy manager who wants to look your best at a moment’s notice, but don’t have time to be an artist, there’s only one choice. MORE. Because MORE is the only presentation software that turns ideas into presentations instantly. By doing all the art work for you using its built-in “graphic artist.”

MORE is both an award winning outline processor and an instant presentation maker. So, for example, you can outline a new product sales plan right now. Then, when you need to present your time table, just click the mouse and that part of your outline becomes a perfectly spaced bullet chart. Want to add impact with shadowing and double lines or different type sizes and fonts? Click again. Or pick another part of the outline, click, and there’s your organization chart. You can even print the entire outline and it’s your sales meeting agenda. MORE is easy. Effective. And instant.

MORE outlining helps you get results fast. MORE presentations show off those results even faster. Maybe that’s why MORE was named MAC User’s product of the year. And why it’s the best seller. Get more time to map out strategy and prepare for meetings. Get MORE. It’s the fastest way to organize and build presentations. Beyond a shadow of a doubt.

For MORE information call 800-822-3700, in California 800-443-4310.